

MTA

2019 Adopted Budget

February Financial Plan

2019 – 2022



February 2019



Metropolitan Transportation Authority

TABLE OF CONTENTS

I.	<u>Overview</u>	I-1
II.	<u>MTA Consolidated Financial Plan</u>	
	Where the Dollars Come From and Where the Dollars Go.....	II-1
	Financial Plan: Statement of Operations.....	II-3
	Reconciliation to Prior Plan.....	II-8
	Farebox Recovery and Operating Ratios.....	II-9
III.	<u>Major Assumptions</u>	
	Utilization.....	III-1
	Subsidies.....	III-2
	Debt Service.....	III-20
	Debt Service Affordability Statement.....	III-24
	Positions (Headcount).....	III-27
IV.	<u>Other MTA Consolidated Materials</u>	
	Consolidated Statements of Operations by Category:	
	Accrued, Cash, and Cash Conversion Detail.....	IV-1
	Year-to-Year Changes by Category.....	IV-5
	Overtime Budget.....	IV-6
	Non-Recurring Revenues and Savings, and MTA Reserves.....	IV-8
	Consolidated 12-Month Allocation – Financials, Overtime, and Positions.....	IV-11
V.	<u>MTA Capital Program Information</u>	
	Commitment Goals by Agency.....	V-1
	Completions by Agency.....	V-15
	Operating Impacts Exceeding \$1 Million.....	V-33

VI. Agency Financial Plans and 12-Month Allocations

Bridges and Tunnels.....	VI-1
Capital Construction Company.....	VI-21
Long Island Rail Road.....	VI-35
Metro-North Railroad.....	VI-57
MTA Headquarters and Inspector General.....	VI-79
First Mutual Transportation Assurance Co. (FMTAC).....	VI-113
New York City Transit.....	VI-123
MTA Bus Company.....	VI-145
Staten Island Railway.....	VI-167

VII. Appendix

Staff Summary – MTA 2019 Budget and 2019-2022 Financial Plan.....	VII-1
Managing Director, Certification.....	VII-11

VIII. Other

The MTA Budget Process.....	VIII-1
-----------------------------	--------

I. Overview

OVERVIEW

This document includes the 2019 Adopted Budget, the 2019-2022 Financial Plan, all relevant financial tables and reconciliations to the 2018 November Plan.

The purpose of the February Financial Plan (the Plan) is to incorporate Board-approved MTA Adjustments that were captured “below-the-line” and on a consolidated basis in the November Financial Plan into Agencies’ Financial Plan baseline budgets and forecasts. It also establishes a 12-month allocation of the Adopted Budget for financials, utilization and positions, which will be compared with actual results. Variances will be analyzed and reported monthly, and presented to Board Committees. Unlike the July and November Plans, the February Plan does not include any new proposals or programs. The detailed explanation of the programs and assumptions supporting this Plan can be found in the November Financial Plan¹. For more information on the MTA Budget Process, see Section VIII.

In Section VI, each Agency has provided revised submissions (including reconciliation tables to the November Plan), which capture MTA Plan Adjustments on a non-reimbursable, reimbursable and cash basis.

The November Plan

The November Plan, which was approved by the Board in December 2018, projected a small cash balance in 2019, with deficits of \$510 million in 2020, \$816 million in 2021 and \$991 million in 2022.

Changes to the November Plan

The 2019 February Plan includes important policy actions that were captured “below-the-line” in the November Plan. With Board approval secured, these items – which have no impact on the bottom line – are now included within the MTA baseline:

Policy Actions from the July 2018 Plan – To help balance the 2018 budget, the July Plan included the following adjustment:

- *Drawdown of 50% of the 2018 General Reserve* – Draw down \$80 million of the \$160 million in the 2018 General Reserve.

Policy Actions from the November 2018 Plan – In addition to the July 2018 Plan policy action noted above, the November Plan included the following actions:

- *Drawdown Remaining 2018 General Reserve* – The remaining \$80 million from the 2018 General Reserve will also be used to help balance the 2018 budget.

¹ The 2018 November Financial Plan was approved by the MTA Board at its December 2018 meeting and can be found at <http://web.mta.info/mta/budget> under **2018: MTA 2019 Final Proposed Budget - November Financial Plan 2019-2022**.

- *Excess Fuel Hedge Collateral* – Elimination of \$40 million in excess fuel hedge collateral to help balance the 2019 budget.
- *MTA Re-estimates* – Re-estimates of savings for prior-year BRP savings.

The February Plan also captures baseline changes that were not included in the November Plan, as well as adjustments to below-the-line items:

Health & Welfare Premium Adjustment – 2019 premiums for the New York State Health Insurance Program (NYSHIP), which covers about 40% of MTA employees and retirees, are lower than estimates used in the November Plan. The lower premiums are estimated to reduce expenses by \$57 million in 2019, and about \$6 million annually thereafter.

Insurance Policy Renewal Cost Adjustments – Lower than forecasted renewal costs for excess liability, environmental liability, stations liability and force account liability policies result in savings of \$8 million annually through 2020 and \$9 million annually thereafter.

Timing Adjustments/Other Baseline Re-estimates – This Plan includes timing and other minor technical adjustments impacting expenses and subsidies that have been incorporated into the baseline.

City Subsidy for MTA Bus – Reflects timing-related changes to subsidy payments from the City of New York, the result of expense timing adjustments.

Other Subsidies – Reflects lower collection of For-Hire Vehicle fees, which was delayed following the filing of a lawsuit and a temporary restraining order, and was lifted at the end of January.

The following MTA Plan Adjustments remain below-the-baseline and therefore are not captured within Agency baseline forecasts:

Fare and Toll Increase in March 2019 – A \$316 million annualized consolidated farebox and toll increase was assumed for implementation in March 2019, and estimated to yield 4%, for an additional \$269 million in 2019, \$316 million in both 2020 and 2021, and \$317 million in 2022. Factoring in the MTA Bus, SIR and B&T adjustments included in “Subsidy Impact of Fare and Toll Increases”, the net increase to the MTA was projected to be \$262 million in 2019, \$308 million in 2020, \$307 million in 2021, and \$308 million in 2022, unchanged from the estimate in the November Plan. **Please note the change to this assumption detailed in the following paragraph.**

One-Month Delay in 2019 Fare and Toll Increase – The November Plan, approved in December, anticipated the MTA Board would review and approve fare and toll increases in January 2019 for implementation in March. This Plan reflects a one-month delay in approval and implementation of the 2019 fare and toll increases, resulting in \$27 million less in 2019 revenues from this action.

Fare and Toll Increase in March 2021 – A \$329 million annualized consolidated farebox and toll increase is assumed for implementation in March 2021, and is estimated to yield 4%, for an additional \$280 million in 2021 and \$329 million in 2022. Factoring in the MTA Bus, SIR and

B&T adjustments included in “Subsidy Impact of Fare and Toll Increases”, the net increase to the MTA is \$273 million in 2021 and \$320 million in 2022, which is unchanged from the estimate in the November Plan.

MTA Efficiencies – Not Yet Implemented – The November Plan recognized identified savings from the Agencies – included in Agency baseline projections – totaling \$84 million in 2018, exceeding the target in that year, \$207 million in 2019, \$209 million in 2020, \$213 million in 2021 and \$203 million in 2022; included in the total savings identified “one-shots” of \$69 million in 2018 and \$18 million in 2019. Efficiencies, resulting in savings, yet to be implemented total \$123 million in 2019, \$58 million in 2020, \$82 million in 2021 and \$86 million in 2022; this is unchanged from the November Plan.

Service Guideline Adjustments – Service guidelines have been reviewed and approved by the MTA Board. They are used to maintain an appropriate level of service based upon actual ridership on a route, minimizing occurrences when buses or trains are either overcrowded or underutilized and providing a standard for maximum loads for different times of day. Following these guidelines, NYCT first proposed in the November Plan service guideline adjustments beginning in 2020 that result in net savings of \$37 million in 2020 and \$41 million in 2021 and 2022, of which \$10 million is for subway service and \$31 million for bus; this is unchanged from the November Plan.

Additional Savings Actions – The November Plan included additional reductions and re-estimates resulting in savings beyond those captured in Agency Baseline projections. These savings programs are expected to be implemented in time for inclusion within Agency baselines in the 2019 July Financial Plan.

The Bottom Line

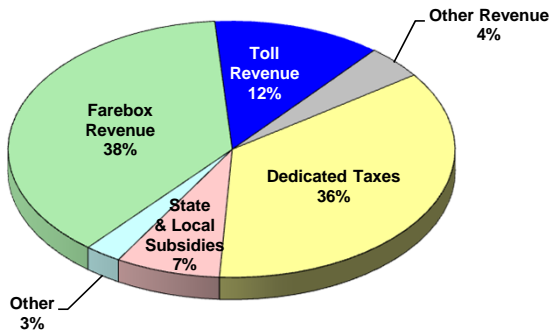
The Plan remains balanced through 2019. Favorable impacts from Health and Welfare premium adjustments are being offset by an anticipated one-month delay in the implementation of fare and toll increases and a one-month delay in the collection of For-Hire Vehicle fees. The overall net changes to the bottom line are minor. This Plan projects year-end cash balances of \$79 million in 2018 and \$11 million in 2019, with projected cash deficits of \$467 million in 2020, \$814 million in 2021, and \$976 million in 2022. As emphasized in November, the MTA requires new sources of sustainable recurring revenue to fund operations and capital needs, and without additional recurring revenue in the near-term, options to close these deficits and achieve balanced budgets will be service reductions, reductions in force, and/or additional fare and toll increases.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

II. MTA Consolidated Financial Plan

MTA 2019 Adopted Budget
Baseline Expenses After Below-the-Line (BTL) Adjustments
Non-Reimbursable

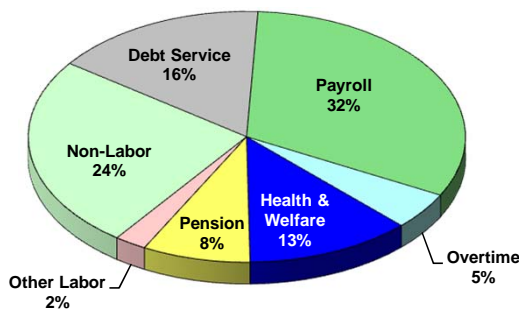
Where the Dollars Come From ...



By Revenue Source (\$ in millions)	
Farebox Revenue	\$6,296
Toll Revenue	2,045
Other Revenue	705
Dedicated Taxes	5,973
State & Local Subsidies	1,265
Other ¹	441
Total ²	\$16,725

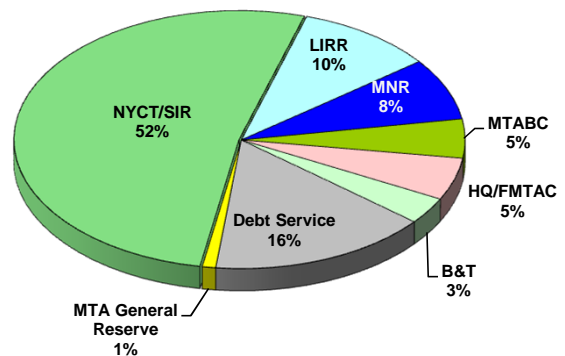
Where the Dollars Go ...

By Expense Category



By Expense Category ³ includes below-the-line adjustments (\$ in millions)	
Payroll	\$5,399
Overtime	812
Health & Welfare	2,074
Pension	1,354
Other Labor	400
<i>Total Labor</i>	<i>\$10,039</i>
Non-Labor	4,207
Debt Service	2,692
BTL Adjustments for Expenses ⁴	(223)
Total ²	\$16,714

By MTA Agency



By MTA Agency ³ includes below-the-line adjustments (\$ in millions)	
NYCT/SIR	\$8,827
LIRR	1,687
MNR	1,322
MTABC	831
HQ/FMTAC	906
B&T	574
Debt Service	2,692
MTA General Reserve	165
BTL/Top-Side Adj for Expenses ⁴	(289)
Total ²	\$16,714

¹ Includes cash adjustments and prior-year carryover.

² Totals may not add due to rounding.

³ Expenses exclude Depreciation, OPEB Liability Adjustment, GASB 68 Pension Adjustment and Environmental Remediation. MTA Capital Construction is not included, as its budget contains reimbursable expenses only.

⁴ These below-the-line adjustments impact expense dollars and have not been allocated to specific Agencies as yet.

Note: The revenues and expenses reflected in these charts are on an accrued basis.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Non-Reimbursable</u>						
Operating Revenues						
Farebox Revenue	\$6,172	\$6,153	\$6,122	\$6,144	\$6,134	\$6,144
Toll Revenue	1,912	1,967	1,984	1,990	1,998	1,998
Other Revenue	653	662	705	733	757	743
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	\$8,737	\$8,782	\$8,810	\$8,867	\$8,889	\$8,886
Operating Expenses						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$5,021	\$5,213	\$5,399	\$5,532	\$5,647	\$5,778
Overtime	934	1,051	812	825	852	865
Health and Welfare	1,209	1,322	1,393	1,530	1,622	1,730
OPEB Current Payments	564	616	682	744	812	886
Pension	1,345	1,333	1,354	1,332	1,317	1,266
Other Fringe Benefits	792	880	857	896	944	968
Reimbursable Overhead	(492)	(494)	(457)	(424)	(407)	(396)
Total Labor Expenses	\$9,373	\$9,920	\$10,039	\$10,436	\$10,787	\$11,097
<u>Non-Labor:</u>						
Electric Power	\$430	\$475	\$451	\$464	\$483	\$540
Fuel	150	186	190	188	183	181
Insurance	(3)	11	9	16	23	29
Claims	526	376	379	387	391	395
Paratransit Service Contracts	393	452	483	501	518	548
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	695	779	898	833	884	872
Professional Services Contracts	507	576	557	485	479	490
Materials and Supplies	588	668	687	688	692	697
Other Business Expenses	217	225	231	225	240	242
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$3,505	\$3,749	\$3,884	\$3,786	\$3,894	\$3,994
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>						
Other	\$49	\$134	\$158	\$84	\$36	\$22
General Reserve	0	0	165	170	175	180
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$49	\$134	\$323	\$254	\$211	\$202
Total Expenses Before Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$12,927	\$13,803	\$14,246	\$14,476	\$14,891	\$15,293
Depreciation	\$2,608	\$2,697	\$2,778	\$2,844	\$2,908	\$2,968
OPEB Liability Adjustment	1,567	1,809	1,514	1,618	1,729	1,850
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(168)	(240)	(224)	(289)	(324)	(307)
Environmental Remediation	13	20	6	6	6	6
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$16,948	\$18,090	\$18,319	\$18,655	\$19,210	\$19,811
Conversion to Cash Basis: Non-Cash Liability Adj.	(\$4,021)	(\$4,287)	(\$4,073)	(\$4,179)	(\$4,318)	(\$4,517)
Debt Service (excludes Service Contract Bonds)	2,525	2,559	2,692	2,840	3,080	3,223
Total Expenses with Debt Service	\$15,452	\$16,362	\$16,938	\$17,316	\$17,971	\$18,516
Dedicated Taxes and State/Local Subsidies	\$6,416	\$7,242	\$7,238	\$7,370	\$7,576	\$7,807
Net Surplus/(Deficit) After Subsidies and Debt Service	(\$300)	(\$339)	(\$890)	(\$1,079)	(\$1,506)	(\$1,824)
Conversion to Cash Basis: GASB Account	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$4)	\$0	\$0
Conversion to Cash Basis: All Other	174	296	363	192	(17)	88
Cash Balance Before Prior-Year Carryover	(\$126)	(\$43)	(\$527)	(\$891)	(\$1,523)	(\$1,735)
Adjustments	\$0	\$0	\$459	\$413	\$709	\$760
Prior Year Carryover Balance	248	121	79	11	0	0
Net Cash Balance	\$121	\$79	\$11	(\$467)	(\$814)	(\$976)

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Plan Adjustments
(\$ in millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Balance Before Prior-Year Carryover	\$(126)	(\$43)	(\$527)	(\$891)	(\$1,523)	(\$1,735)
Fare and Toll Increases:						
<i>Fare and Toll Increase on 3/1/19 (4% Yield)</i>			\$269	\$316	\$316	\$317
<i>One-Month Delay in 2019 Fare/Toll Increase</i>			(27)	0	0	0
<i>Fare and Toll Increase on 3/1/21 (4% Yield)</i>			0	0	280	329
<i>Subsidy Impacts of 2019/2021 Fare/Toll Increase</i>			(7)	(9)	(16)	(18)
Subtotal			\$236	\$308	\$580	\$627
MTA Initiatives:						
<i>MTA Efficiencies - Not Yet Implemented</i>			\$123	\$58	\$82	\$86
<i>Service Guideline Adjustments</i>			0	37	41	41
Subtotal			\$123	\$95	\$122	\$126
MTA Re-Estimates						
<i>Additional Savings Actions</i>			\$101	\$11	\$6	\$6
Subtotal			\$101	\$11	\$6	\$6
TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS			\$459	\$413	\$709	\$760
<i>Prior Year Carryover Balance</i>	\$248	\$121	\$79	\$11	\$0	\$0
Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	\$121	\$79	\$11	(\$467)	(\$814)	(\$976)

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrued Statement of Operations by Agency
(\$ in millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Non-Reimbursable						
Total Revenues						
New York City Transit	\$4,912	\$4,884	\$4,871	\$4,895	\$4,898	\$4,910
Long Island Rail Road	781	787	791	789	790	790
Metro-North Railroad	792	801	815	846	853	835
MTA Headquarters	56	54	58	53	55	58
First Mutual Transportation Assurance Company	18	21	21	22	22	23
MTA Bus Company	237	240	242	243	243	244
Staten Island Railway	9	9	10	10	10	10
Bridges and Tunnels	1,932	1,986	2,003	2,009	2,017	2,017
Total	\$8,737	\$8,782	\$8,810	\$8,867	\$8,889	\$8,886
Total Expenses before Non-Cash Liability Adjs.*						
New York City Transit	\$8,131	\$8,616	\$8,733	\$8,990	\$9,236	\$9,507
Long Island Rail Road	1,431	1,528	1,687	1,753	1,887	1,935
Metro-North Railroad	1,301	1,342	1,322	1,342	1,374	1,400
MTA Headquarters	667	772	748	721	734	750
First Mutual Transportation Assurance Company	15	(3)	0	4	2	(3)
MTA Bus Company	771	800	831	781	802	835
Staten Island Railway	71	61	65	60	59	60
Bridges and Tunnels	490	552	574	579	595	616
Other	49	134	287	246	202	193
Total	\$12,927	\$13,803	\$14,246	\$14,476	\$14,891	\$15,293
Depreciation						
New York City Transit	\$1,682	\$1,828	\$1,878	\$1,928	\$1,978	\$2,029
Long Island Rail Road	340	385	388	392	396	400
Metro-North Railroad	240	244	247	247	247	247
MTA Headquarters	36	36	50	53	50	43
First Mutual Transportation Assurance Company	0	0	0	0	0	0
MTA Bus Company	59	54	54	54	55	56
Staten Island Railway	10	12	12	12	12	12
Bridges and Tunnels	241	139	148	159	170	182
Total	\$2,608	\$2,697	\$2,778	\$2,844	\$2,908	\$2,968
OPEB Liability Adjustment						
New York City Transit	\$1,103	\$1,350	\$1,041	\$1,133	\$1,231	\$1,335
Long Island Rail Road	142	140	144	148	153	157
Metro-North Railroad	99	58	58	58	58	58
MTA Headquarters	83	89	96	100	105	111
First Mutual Transportation Assurance Company	0	0	0	0	0	0
MTA Bus Company	62	100	100	100	100	103
Staten Island Railway	7	8	8	8	8	8
Bridges and Tunnels	72	64	68	71	75	78
Total	\$1,567	\$1,809	\$1,514	\$1,618	\$1,729	\$1,850
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment						
New York City Transit	(\$221)	(\$306)	(\$296)	(\$303)	(\$309)	(\$309)
Long Island Rail Road	(4)	0	0	0	0	0
Metro-North Railroad	(17)	12	(24)	(26)	(42)	(30)
MTA Headquarters	1	(3)	(3)	(3)	(8)	(3)
MTA Bus Company	66	46	86	28	19	19
Staten Island Railway	0	1	1	0	(1)	(1)
Bridges and Tunnels	6	10	13	15	16	17
Total	(\$168)	(\$240)	(\$224)	(\$289)	(\$324)	(\$307)
Environmental Remediation						
New York City Transit	\$9	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Long Island Rail Road	3	2	2	2	2	2
Metro-North Railroad	1	18	4	4	4	4
MTA Bus Company	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bridges and Tunnels	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	\$13	\$20	\$6	\$6	\$6	\$6
Net Surplus/(Deficit)						
New York City Transit	(\$5,792)	(\$6,604)	(\$6,485)	(\$6,852)	(\$7,237)	(\$7,652)
Long Island Rail Road	(1,132)	(1,268)	(1,430)	(1,506)	(1,648)	(1,704)
Metro-North Railroad	(833)	(872)	(792)	(779)	(787)	(843)
MTA Headquarters	(731)	(840)	(833)	(817)	(827)	(843)
First Mutual Transportation Assurance Company	4	23	21	17	20	26
MTA Bus Company	(721)	(761)	(829)	(721)	(733)	(771)
Staten Island Railway	(79)	(72)	(76)	(70)	(68)	(69)
Bridges and Tunnels	1,123	1,220	1,200	1,185	1,161	1,124
Other	(49)	(134)	(287)	(246)	(202)	(193)
Total	(\$8,211)	(\$9,308)	(\$9,510)	(\$9,787)	(\$10,321)	(\$10,925)

Note: * Excludes Debt Service

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures						
Receipts						
Farebox Revenue	\$6,179	\$6,157	\$6,125	\$6,147	\$6,136	\$6,147
Other Revenue	691	684	748	847	772	759
Capital and Other Reimbursements	2,057	2,437	2,463	2,109	1,970	1,932
Total Receipts	\$8,927	\$9,278	\$9,336	\$9,103	\$8,878	\$8,838
Expenditures						
Labor:						
Payroll	\$5,491	\$5,758	\$6,056	\$6,121	\$6,164	\$6,292
Overtime	1,166	1,296	977	971	990	1,006
Health and Welfare	1,270	1,361	1,445	1,575	1,668	1,776
OPEB Current Payments	553	606	671	733	800	873
Pension	1,393	1,399	1,424	1,395	1,377	1,324
Other Fringe Benefits	863	925	940	948	973	1,003
Contribution to GASB Fund	0	0	0	4	0	0
Reimbursable Overhead	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Labor Expenditures	\$10,735	\$11,345	\$11,512	\$11,746	\$11,974	\$12,274
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$440	\$473	\$448	\$460	\$479	\$536
Fuel	142	183	188	184	180	179
Insurance	12	9	10	17	20	25
Claims	286	281	249	254	260	265
Paratransit Service Contracts	390	450	481	499	516	546
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	631	771	880	778	776	739
Professional Services Contracts	487	688	629	512	476	474
Materials and Supplies	770	833	839	809	806	808
Other Business Expenses	198	203	219	195	207	209
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$3,357	\$3,891	\$3,942	\$3,708	\$3,719	\$3,780
Other Expenditure Adjustments:						
Other	\$70	\$107	\$168	\$158	\$154	\$177
General Reserve	0	0	165	170	175	180
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$70	\$107	\$333	\$328	\$329	\$357
Total Expenditures	\$14,163	\$15,344	\$15,786	\$15,782	\$16,022	\$16,411
Net Cash Balance before Subsidies and Debt Service	(\$5,236)	(\$6,066)	(\$6,450)	(\$6,679)	(\$7,144)	(\$7,573)
Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$6,967	\$7,914	\$7,901	\$7,892	\$7,925	\$8,270
Debt Service (excludes Service Contract Bonds)	(1,858)	(1,891)	(1,978)	(2,104)	(2,304)	(2,432)
Cash Balance Before Prior-Year Carryover	(\$126)	(\$43)	(\$527)	(\$891)	(\$1,523)	(\$1,735)
Adjustments	\$0	\$0	\$459	\$413	\$709	\$760
Prior-Year Carryover Balance	248	121	79	11	0	0
Net Cash Balance	\$121	\$79	\$11	(\$467)	(\$814)	(\$976)

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Consolidated Cash Statement of Operations By Agency
(\$ in millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Total Receipts						
New York City Transit	\$6,184	\$6,188	\$6,342	\$6,150	\$6,038	\$6,025
Long Island Rail Road	1,096	1,290	1,149	1,084	1,072	1,068
Metro-North Railroad	1,030	1,141	1,151	1,126	1,126	1,092
MTA Headquarters	315	339	358	405	304	311
Capital Construction Company	29	40	48	47	48	50
First Mutual Transportation Assurance Company	18	21	21	22	22	23
MTA Bus Company	241	248	253	254	254	255
Staten Island Railway	12	12	14	14	14	14
Total	\$8,927	\$9,278	\$9,336	\$9,103	\$8,878	\$8,838
Total Expenditures						
New York City Transit	\$9,131	\$9,766	\$9,910	\$10,025	\$10,164	\$10,443
Long Island Rail Road	1,836	1,978	2,083	2,065	2,195	2,238
Metro-North Railroad	1,580	1,709	1,774	1,728	1,672	1,666
MTA Headquarters	790	979	985	920	906	933
Capital Construction Company	29	40	48	47	48	50
First Mutual Transportation Assurance Company	18	21	21	22	22	23
MTA Bus Company	700	782	785	735	756	788
Staten Island Railway	76	66	70	64	64	64
Other	3	3	112	177	194	206
Total	\$14,163	\$15,344	\$15,786	\$15,782	\$16,022	\$16,411
Net Operating Surplus/(Deficit)						
New York City Transit	(\$2,947)	(\$3,578)	(\$3,567)	(\$3,875)	(\$4,127)	(\$4,418)
Long Island Rail Road	(739)	(688)	(934)	(981)	(1,123)	(1,170)
Metro-North Railroad	(550)	(568)	(623)	(601)	(546)	(574)
MTA Headquarters	(474)	(640)	(626)	(515)	(602)	(622)
Capital Construction Company	0	0	0	0	0	0
First Mutual Transportation Assurance Company	0	0	0	0	0	0
MTA Bus Company	(459)	(534)	(532)	(481)	(502)	(533)
Staten Island Railway	(63)	(55)	(56)	(50)	(50)	(50)
Other	(3)	(3)	(112)	(177)	(194)	(206)
Total	(\$5,236)	(\$6,066)	(\$6,450)	(\$6,679)	(\$7,144)	(\$7,573)

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
MTA Consolidated February Financial Plan Compared with November Financial Plan
Cash Reconciliation after Below-the-Line Adjustments
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)				
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
NOVEMBER FINANCIAL PLAN 2019-2022					
NET CASH SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	\$64	\$18	(\$510)	(\$816)	(\$991)
Agency Technical Adjustments	\$13	\$41	\$12	\$12	\$13
<i>Health & Welfare Premium Adjustment</i>	-	57	6	6	7
<i>Insurance Policy Renewal Cost Adjustments</i>	-	8	8	8	9
<i>Timing Adjustments/Other Baseline Re-estimates</i>	13	(25)	(2)	(2)	(2)
General Reserve	\$160	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Subsidies (Cash)	\$0	(\$8)	\$37	(\$12)	(\$0)
<i>City Subsidy for MTA Bus</i>	-	(25)	37	(12)	(0)
<i>Excess Fuel Hedge Collateral</i>	-	40	-	-	-
<i>Other Subsidies</i>	0	(23)	0	0	0
Below-the-Line Adjustments	(\$159)	(\$54)	\$2	\$2	\$2
<i>One-Month Delay in 2019 Fare/Toll Increase</i>	-	(27)	(0)	(0)	(0)
<i>Policy Actions:</i>					
<i>Drawdown 2018 General Reserve</i>	(160)	-	-	-	-
<i>Excess Fuel Hedge Collateral</i>	-	(40)	-	-	-
<i>MTA Re-estimates</i>	1	12	2	2	2
Prior Year Carryover	(\$0)	\$14	(\$8)	\$0	\$0
FEBRUARY FINANCIAL PLAN 2019-2022					
NET CASH SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)	\$79	\$11	(\$467)	(\$814)	(\$976)

* Totals may not add due to rounding

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Farebox Recovery and Operating Ratios

FAREBOX RECOVERY RATIOS					
	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	Plan 2020	Plan 2021	Plan 2022
New York City Transit	35.4%	35.3%	34.3%	33.1%	31.9%
Staten Island Railway	9.4%	8.9%	9.5%	9.6%	9.6%
Long Island Rail Road	30.3%	28.4%	27.7%	26.0%	25.3%
Metro-North Railroad	39.1%	41.2%	41.1%	40.5%	39.9%
MTA Bus Company	22.5%	21.2%	23.7%	23.3%	22.5%
MTA-Wide Farebox Recovery Ratio	34.3%	33.9%	33.4%	32.1%	31.1%

FAREBOX OPERATING RATIOS					
	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	Plan 2020	Plan 2021	Plan 2022
New York City Transit	52.5%	51.2%	49.9%	48.5%	47.1%
Staten Island Railway	14.4%	13.3%	14.7%	14.8%	14.6%
Long Island Rail Road	47.8%	43.4%	42.3%	39.3%	38.3%
Metro-North Railroad	54.2%	54.8%	54.9%	56.2%	56.4%
MTA Bus Company	29.2%	28.4%	30.3%	29.4%	28.3%
MTA-Wide Farebox Operating Ratio	50.4%	48.9%	48.1%	46.7%	45.5%

Farebox recovery ratio has a long-term focus. It includes costs that are not funded in the current year, except in an accounting-ledger sense, but are, in effect, passed on to future years. Those costs include depreciation and interest on long-term debt. Approximately 20% (and sometimes more) of MTA costs are not recovered in the current year from farebox revenues, other operating revenues or subsidies. That is why MTA operating statements generally show deficits. In addition, the recovery ratio allocates centralized MTA services to the Agencies, such as Security, the costs of the Inspector General, Civil Rights, Audit, Risk Management, Legal and Shared Services.

Farebox operating ratio focuses on Agency operating financial performance. It reflects the way MTA meets its statutory and bond-covenant budget-balancing requirements, and it excludes certain costs that are not subject to Agency control, but are provided centrally by MTA.

In the agenda materials for the Meeting of the Metro-North and Long Island Committees, the calculations of the farebox operating and recovery ratios for the LIRR and MNR use a revised methodology to put the railroads on a more comparable basis. Those statistics, which are included in the respective financial and ridership reports of both Agencies, differ from the statistics presented in this table.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

III. Major Assumptions

MTA Consolidated Utilization

MTA Agency Fare and Toll Revenue Projections, in millions ¹

	Final Estimate <u>2018</u>	Adopted Budget <u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
<u>Fare Revenue</u>					
Long Island Rail Road	\$740.170	\$743.650	\$746.314	\$746.592	\$746.257
Metro-North Railroad ²	\$747.923	\$758.005	\$764.450	\$764.963	\$772.089
MTA Bus Company	\$219.317	\$221.404	\$221.981	\$221.085	\$221.195
New York City Transit ³	\$4,438.309	\$4,391.400	\$4,404.216	\$4,393.857	\$4,397.404
Staten Island Railway	\$6.964	\$7.041	\$7.083	\$7.060	\$7.059
<i>Total Farebox Revenue</i>	\$6,152.683	\$6,121.501	\$6,144.044	\$6,133.558	\$6,144.005
<u>Toll Revenue</u>					
Bridges & Tunnels	\$1,967.062	\$1,983.637	\$1,990.392	\$1,998.341	\$1,998.269
TOTAL FARE & TOLL REVENUE	\$8,119.745	\$8,105.138	\$8,134.436	\$8,131.899	\$8,142.274

¹ Does not include impacts from proposed fare and toll increases.

² Metro-North Railroad utilization figures include both East of Hudson and West of Hudson services.

³ New York City Transit figures include Paratransit and Fare Media Liability.

MTA Consolidated Utilization

MTA Agency Ridership and Traffic, in millions ¹

	Final Estimate <u>2018</u>	Adopted Budget <u>2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
<u>Ridership</u>					
Long Island Rail Road	89.479	89.925	90.453	90.301	90.261
Metro-North Railroad ²	86.802	87.962	88.617	88.650	89.426
MTA Bus Company	120.917	120.739	121.014	120.564	120.618
New York City Transit ³	2,260.279	2,230.699	2,236.827	2,231.714	2,233.443
Staten Island Railway	4.582	4.625	4.649	4.636	4.635
<i>Total Ridership</i>	2,562.059	2,533.950	2,541.560	2,535.865	2,538.383
<u>Traffic</u>					
Bridges & Tunnels	321.111	323.874	325.043	326.349	326.337

¹ Does not include impacts from proposed fare and toll increases.

² Metro-North Railroad utilization figures include both East of Hudson and West of Hudson services.

³ New York City Transit figures include Paratransit and Fare Media Liability.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Consolidated Subsidies
Accrual Basis
(\$ in Millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Subsidies						
Dedicated Taxes						
Metropolitan Mass Transportation Operating Assistance (MMTOA)	\$1,668.0	\$1,686.6	\$1,777.6	\$1,840.4	\$1,918.3	\$1,999.4
Petroleum Business Tax (PBT)	606.0	629.0	637.4	637.0	637.0	637.0
Mortgage Recording Tax (MRT)	452.7	444.5	454.3	470.4	484.5	499.4
MRT Transfer to Suburban Counties	(4.9)	(5.6)	(6.0)	(6.4)	(6.8)	(7.1)
Reimburse Agency Security Costs	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)
Interest	5.4	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3
Urban Tax	539.1	647.3	624.5	603.3	604.3	616.3
Other Investment Income	<u>1.2</u>	<u>1.2</u>	<u>1.2</u>	<u>1.2</u>	<u>1.2</u>	<u>1.2</u>
	\$3,257.5	\$3,398.3	\$3,484.2	\$3,541.3	\$3,633.9	\$3,741.5
PMT and MTA Aid						
Payroll Mobility Tax (PMT)	\$1,450.9	\$1,526.4	\$1,594.9	\$1,668.3	\$1,739.1	\$1,810.5
Payroll Mobility Tax Replacement Funds	244.3	244.3	244.3	244.3	244.3	244.3
MTA Aid	<u>291.9</u>	<u>303.0</u>	<u>308.2</u>	<u>308.2</u>	<u>309.2</u>	<u>310.2</u>
	\$1,987.0	\$2,073.7	\$2,147.3	\$2,220.7	\$2,292.5	\$2,365.0
New Funding Sources						
NYS Operating Support for SAP	\$0.0	\$254.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
NYC Operating Support for SAP	0.0	254.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NYC Transportation Assistance Fund	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>342.0</u>	<u>385.0</u>	<u>385.0</u>	<u>385.0</u>
	\$0.0	\$508.0	\$342.0	\$385.0	\$385.0	\$385.0
State and Local Subsidies						
State Operating Assistance	\$187.9	\$187.9	\$187.9	\$187.9	\$187.9	\$187.9
Local Operating Assistance	187.9	187.9	187.9	187.9	187.9	187.9
Station Maintenance	<u>165.2</u>	<u>171.5</u>	<u>176.0</u>	<u>180.7</u>	<u>185.5</u>	<u>190.4</u>
	\$541.0	\$547.3	\$551.8	\$556.6	\$561.4	\$566.2
Subtotal Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$5,785.5	\$6,527.3	\$6,525.3	\$6,703.5	\$6,872.8	\$7,057.7
Other Funding Agreements						
City Subsidy for MTA Bus Company	\$461.5	\$536.7	\$540.5	\$492.4	\$519.3	\$554.2
City Subsidy for Staten Island Railway	58.5	51.0	54.0	53.5	59.7	64.7
CDOT Subsidy for Metro-North Railroad	<u>110.1</u>	<u>126.5</u>	<u>118.6</u>	<u>120.6</u>	<u>124.3</u>	<u>130.1</u>
	\$630.2	\$714.2	\$713.1	\$666.4	\$703.4	\$749.0
Total Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$6,415.8	\$7,241.5	\$7,238.4	\$7,370.0	\$7,576.2	\$7,806.7
Inter-agency Subsidy Transactions						
B&T Operating Surplus Transfer	<u>\$740.1</u>	<u>\$645.8</u>	<u>\$586.5</u>	<u>\$647.8</u>	<u>\$661.0</u>	<u>\$647.7</u>
	\$740.1	\$645.8	\$586.5	\$647.8	\$661.0	\$647.7
TOTAL SUBSIDIES	\$7,155.9	\$7,887.3	\$7,824.9	\$8,017.7	\$8,237.2	\$8,454.4

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
Summary of Changes Between February and November Financial Plans
Consolidated Subsidies
Accrual Basis
(\$ in Millions)

<u>Subsidies</u>	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Dedicated Taxes					
Metropolitan Mass Transportation Operating Assistance (MMTOA)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Petroleum Business Tax (PBT)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mortgage Recording Tax (MRT)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
MRT Transfer to Suburban Counties	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Reimburse Agency Security Costs	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Urban Tax	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other Investment Income	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
PMT and MTA Aid					
Payroll Mobility Tax (PMT)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Payroll Mobility Tax Replacement Funds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
MTA Aid	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
New Funding Sources					
NYS Operating Support for SAP	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
NYC Operating Support for SAP	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NYC Transportation Assistance Fund	<u>0.0</u>	<u>(23.0)</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
	\$0.0	(\$23.0)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
State and Local Subsidies					
State Operating Assistance	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Local Operating Assistance	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Station Maintenance	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Subtotal Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$0.0	(\$23.0)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Other Funding Agreements					
City Subsidy for MTA Bus Company	(\$12.5)	\$12.5	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
City Subsidy for Staten Island Railway	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
CDOT Subsidy for Metro-North Railroad	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
	(\$12.5)	\$12.5	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Total Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	(\$12.5)	(\$10.5)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Inter-agency Subsidy Transactions					
B&T Operating Surplus Transfer	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$0.0</u>
	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
TOTAL SUBSIDIES	(\$12.5)	(\$10.5)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Consolidated Subsidies
Cash Basis
(\$ in Millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Subsidies						
Dedicated Taxes						
Metropolitan Mass Transportation Operating Assistance (MMTOA)	\$1,668.0	\$1,686.6	\$1,777.6	\$1,840.4	\$1,918.3	\$1,999.4
Petroleum Business Tax (PBT)	617.1	628.2	637.4	637.3	633.8	632.9
Mortgage Recording Tax (MRT)	461.4	442.8	452.9	469.2	483.3	498.2
MRT Transfer to Suburban Counties	(4.1)	(4.9)	(5.6)	(6.0)	(6.4)	(6.8)
Reimburse Agency Security Costs	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)
MTA Bus Debt Service	(24.9)	(23.8)	(23.8)	(23.8)	(23.8)	(23.8)
Interest	5.4	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3
Urban Tax	585.5	638.1	626.4	603.3	603.3	615.8
Other Investment Income	<u>1.2</u>	<u>1.2</u>	<u>1.2</u>	<u>1.2</u>	<u>1.2</u>	<u>1.2</u>
	\$3,299.5	\$3,363.6	\$3,461.4	\$3,516.9	\$3,605.0	\$3,712.3
PMT and MTA Aid						
Payroll Mobility Tax (PMT)	\$1,435.6	\$1,526.4	\$1,594.9	\$1,668.3	\$1,739.1	\$1,810.5
Payroll Mobility Tax Replacement Funds	244.3	244.3	244.3	244.3	244.3	244.3
MTA Aid	<u>306.2</u>	<u>303.0</u>	<u>308.2</u>	<u>308.2</u>	<u>309.2</u>	<u>310.2</u>
	\$1,986.1	\$2,073.7	\$2,147.3	\$2,220.7	\$2,292.5	\$2,365.0
New Funding Sources						
NYS Operating Support for SAP	\$0.0	\$254.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
NYC Operating Support for SAP	0.0	254.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NYC Transportation Assistance Fund	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>342.0</u>	<u>385.0</u>	<u>385.0</u>	<u>385.0</u>
	\$0.0	\$508.0	\$342.0	\$385.0	\$385.0	\$385.0
State and Local Subsidies						
State Operating Assistance	\$187.9	\$187.9	\$187.9	\$187.9	\$187.9	\$187.9
Local Operating Assistance	188.4	187.9	187.9	187.9	187.9	187.9
Station Maintenance	<u>166.1</u>	<u>168.7</u>	<u>172.4</u>	<u>177.2</u>	<u>181.9</u>	<u>186.7</u>
	\$542.4	\$544.5	\$548.2	\$553.0	\$557.8	\$562.6
Other Subsidy Adjustments						
NYCT Charge Back of MTA Bus Debt Service	(\$11.5)	(\$11.5)	(\$11.5)	(\$11.5)	(\$11.5)	(\$11.5)
Forward Energy Contracts Program - Gain/(Loss)	2.3	15.8	9.4	(0.3)	0.0	0.0
Fuel Hedge Collateral	0.0	0.0	40.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
MNR Repayment of 525 North Broadway	(2.4)	(2.4)	(2.4)	(2.4)	(2.4)	(2.4)
Committed to Capital Program Contributions	(300.9)	(38.8)	(63.9)	(122.8)	(180.6)	(120.2)
Drawdown of GASB 45 OPEB Reserves	<u>17.0</u>	<u>132.7</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
	(\$295.6)	\$95.8	(\$28.5)	(\$137.0)	(\$194.5)	(\$134.1)
Subtotal Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$5,532.3	\$6,585.5	\$6,470.4	\$6,538.6	\$6,645.8	\$6,890.7
Other Funding Agreements						
City Subsidy for MTA Bus Company	\$519.9	\$463.9	\$668.8	\$537.5	\$441.4	\$540.4
City Subsidy for Staten Island Railway	53.0	58.5	51.0	54.0	53.5	59.7
CDOT Subsidy for Metro-North Railroad	<u>130.6</u>	<u>121.0</u>	<u>118.6</u>	<u>120.6</u>	<u>124.3</u>	<u>130.1</u>
	\$703.5	\$643.4	\$838.5	\$712.1	\$619.2	\$730.2
Total Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$6,235.9	\$7,229.0	\$7,308.9	\$7,250.7	\$7,265.0	\$7,620.9
Inter-agency Subsidy Transactions						
B&T Operating Surplus Transfer	<u>\$731.0</u>	<u>\$684.8</u>	<u>\$592.4</u>	<u>\$641.6</u>	<u>\$659.7</u>	<u>\$649.0</u>
	\$731.0	\$684.8	\$592.4	\$641.6	\$659.7	\$649.0
TOTAL SUBSIDIES	\$6,966.9	\$7,913.8	\$7,901.4	\$7,892.3	\$7,924.7	\$8,269.9

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
Summary of Changes Between and November Financial Plans
Consolidated Subsidiaries
Cash Basis
(\$ in Millions)

	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Subsidies</u>					
<i>Dedicated Taxes</i>					
Metropolitan Mass Transportation Operating Assistance (MMTOA)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Petroleum Business Tax (PBT)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Mortgage Recording Tax (MRT)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
MRT Transfer to Suburban Counties	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Reimburse Agency Security Costs	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
MTA Bus Debt Service	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Urban Tax	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other Investment Income	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
<i>PMT and MTA Aid</i>					
Payroll Mobility Tax (PMT)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Payroll Mobility Tax Replacement Funds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
MTA Aid	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
<i>New Funding Sources</i>					
NYS Operating Support for SAP	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
NYC Operating Support for SAP	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NYC Transportation Assistance Fund	<u>0.0</u>	<u>(23.0)</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
	\$0.0	(\$23.0)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
<i>State and Local Subsidies</i>					
State Operating Assistance	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Local Operating Assistance	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Station Maintenance	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
<i>Other Subsidy Adjustments</i>					
NYCT Charge Back of MTA Bus Debt Service	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Forward Energy Contracts Program - Gain/(Loss)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Fuel Hedge Collateral	0.0	40.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
MNR Repayment of 525 North Broadway	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Committed to Capital Program Contributions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Drawdown of GASB 45 OPEB Reserves	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
	\$0.0	\$40.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Subtotal Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$0.0	\$17.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
<i>Other Funding Agreements</i>					
City Subsidy for MTA Bus Company	\$0.0	(\$24.9)	\$37.4	(\$12.5)	\$0.0
City Subsidy for Staten Island Railway	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
CDOT Subsidy for Metro-North Railroad	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
	\$0.0	(\$24.9)	\$37.4	(\$12.5)	\$0.0
Total Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$0.0	(\$7.9)	\$37.4	(\$12.5)	\$0.0
<i>Inter-agency Subsidy Transactions</i>					
B&T Operating Surplus Transfer	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$0.0</u>
	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
TOTAL SUBSIDIES	\$0.0	(\$7.9)	\$37.4	(\$12.5)	\$0.0

MMTOA STATE DEDICATED TAXES
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
(\$ in millions)

	ACTUAL	FORECAST				
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
<i>Forecast of MMTOA Gross Receipts (SFY):</i>						
Sales Tax	\$962.0	\$992.0	\$1,026.0	\$1,059.0	\$1,095.0	\$1,132.2
PBT	127.2	131.6	135.0	134.2	133.0	131.8
Corporate Franchise	1,067.4	49.7	49.5	49.0	49.2	49.4
Corporate Surcharge	59.5	1,155.2	1,230.3	1,274.8	1,334.0	1,395.9
Investment Income	18.9	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5	17.5
Total Gross Receipts Available for Allocation	\$2,235.0	\$2,346.0	\$2,458.3	\$2,534.5	\$2,628.7	\$2,726.9

Allocation of Total Gross Receipts to Downstate:

Total Gross Receipts	\$2,235.0	\$2,346.0	\$2,458.3	\$2,534.5	\$2,628.7	\$2,726.9
Less: Upstate Share of PBT	(57.2)	(59.2)	(60.8)	(60.4)	(59.9)	(59.3)
Less: Upstate Share of Transmission	(19.8)	(19.8)	(19.8)	(19.8)	(19.8)	(19.8)
Less: NYS GF Transfer - Hold Harmless	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Upstate Percent Share of Investment Income	2.58%	2.54%	2.49%	2.40%	2.29%	2.19%
Less: Upstate Share of Investment Income	(0.5)	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.4)	(0.4)
Total Net Downstate Share Available for Allocation	\$2,157.5	\$2,266.5	\$2,377.3	\$2,453.9	\$2,548.6	\$2,647.4
Less: 18-B Adjustment	(189.5)	(189.5)	(189.5)	(189.5)	(189.5)	(189.5)
Adjusted Total Net Downstate Share for Allocation	\$1,967.9	\$2,077.0	\$2,187.8	\$2,264.4	\$2,359.1	\$2,457.8
Add: NYS Reimbursement	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Adjusted Total Net Downstate Share + Other	\$1,967.9	\$2,077.0	\$2,187.8	\$2,264.4	\$2,359.1	\$2,457.8

Allocation of Total Net Downstate Share to NYCT/SIR:

NYCT/SIR Share	59.24%	57.09%	57.09%	57.09%	57.09%	57.09%
From Total Net Downstate Share	\$1,278.1	\$1,293.9	\$1,357.1	\$1,400.9	\$1,454.9	\$1,511.3
Less: 18-B Adjustment	(153.9)	(153.9)	(153.9)	(153.9)	(153.9)	(153.9)
Reduced Economic Activity	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Adjusted Total Net Downstate Share	\$1,124.3	\$1,140.0	\$1,203.3	\$1,247.0	\$1,301.1	\$1,357.5
Less: Transfer to Capital Program	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total NYCT/SIR Share of Net Downstate Share	\$1,124.3	\$1,140.0	\$1,203.3	\$1,247.0	\$1,301.1	\$1,357.5
SIR Share (Accrued)	4.006	4.062	4.287	4.443	4.636	4.836
Total SIR Share (Cash)	4.0	4.1	4.3	4.4	4.6	4.8
Total NYCT Share of Net Downstate Share	\$1,120.3	\$1,136.0	\$1,199.0	\$1,242.6	\$1,296.5	\$1,352.6

Allocation of Total Net Downstate Share to MTA:

MTA Share	26.18%	25.05%	25.05%	25.05%	25.05%	25.05%
From Total Net Downstate Share	\$564.9	\$567.7	\$595.5	\$614.7	\$638.4	\$663.1
Less: 18-B Adjustment	(21.2)	(21.2)	(21.2)	(21.2)	(21.2)	(21.2)
Reduced Economic Activity	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Adjusted Total Net Downstate Share	\$543.7	\$546.5	\$574.3	\$593.5	\$617.2	\$641.9
Less: Transfer to Capital Program	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total MTA Share of Net Downstate Share	\$543.7	\$546.5	\$574.3	\$593.5	\$617.2	\$641.9

PETROLEUM BUSINESS TAX PROJECTIONS
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
(\$ in millions)

	ACTUAL	FORECAST				
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Total Net PBT Collections Available for Distribution	\$1,814.9	\$1,847.7	\$1,874.6	\$1,874.3	\$1,864.2	\$1,861.6

Distribution Shares:

MTA Total	34.0%	34.0%	34.0%	34.0%	34.0%	34.0%
Other Transit	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Highway Trust Fund	63.0%	63.0%	63.0%	63.0%	63.0%	63.0%
General Fund	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Share Total	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

Amount of Total Net Collections Available for the MTA:

Accrual Basis

NYCT/SIR Share of MTA Total	\$515.1	\$534.6	\$541.8	\$541.4	\$541.4	\$541.4
Commuter Railroad Share of MTA Total	90.9	94.3	95.6	95.5	95.5	95.5
MTA Total of Net Collections	\$606.0	\$629.0	\$637.4	\$637.0	\$637.0	\$637.0

Cash Basis

NYCT/SIR Share of MTA Total	\$524.5	\$534.0	\$541.8	\$541.7	\$538.8	\$538.0
Commuter Railroad Share of MTA Total	92.6	94.2	95.6	95.6	95.1	94.9
MTA Total of Net Collections	\$617.1	\$628.2	\$637.4	\$637.3	\$633.8	\$632.9

MORTGAGE RECORDING TAX PROJECTIONS

February Financial Plan 2019-2022

(\$ in millions)

Cash Basis

	ACTUAL	FORECAST				
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
MORTGAGE RECORDING TAX #261-1						

Receipts Available for Transfer to NYCT and CRs:

Total Gross Receipts	\$321.9	\$308.9	\$310.2	\$320.3	\$329.1	\$339.2
Less: MTAHQ Operating Expenses Net of Reimbursements	(647.2)	(754.3)	(739.8)	(720.1)	(728.7)	(734.8)
Receipts Available for Transfer	(\$325.3)	(\$445.3)	(\$429.6)	(\$399.8)	(\$399.6)	(\$395.7)
MRT-2 Required to Balance	325.3	445.3	429.6	399.8	399.6	395.7
Adjusted Receipts Available for Transfer	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0

Allocation of Net Receipts to NYCT/SIR Account:

Opening Balance	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
NYCT/SIR Share	55%	55%	55%	55%	55%	55%
Transfers from MRT-2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total NYCT/SIR Net Cash Share	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Total SIR Net Cash Share	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total NYCT Net Cash Share	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0

Allocation of Net Receipts to Commuter Railroad Account:

Opening Balance - CR/SHF	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Commuter Railroad Share	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%
Less: Suburban Highway Fund	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Transfers from MRT-2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Commuter Railroad Net Cash Share	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0

MORTGAGE RECORDING TAX #261-2

Receipts Available

Total Receipts to Corporate Account	\$139.5	\$133.9	\$142.8	\$148.9	\$154.2	\$159.1
All Agency Security Pool	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)
MTA Bus Debt Service	(24.9)	(23.8)	(23.8)	(23.8)	(23.8)	(23.8)
General Reserve	0.0	0.0	(165.0)	(170.0)	(175.0)	(180.0)
Investment Income	5.4	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.3
Total Receipts Available for Transfer	\$109.9	\$105.4	(\$50.7)	(\$49.6)	(\$49.3)	(\$49.4)

Use of Total Receipts:

DORF Opening Balance	\$4.5	\$4.5	\$4.5	\$4.5	\$4.5	\$4.5
Less: Transfer to MTA DORF Account	(8.6)	(9.4)	(10.0)	(10.5)	(10.9)	(11.2)
Less: Transfer to MTAHQ Funds	(325.3)	(445.3)	(429.6)	(399.8)	(399.6)	(395.7)
Net Receipts Available	(\$219.5)	(\$344.9)	(\$485.9)	(\$455.4)	(\$455.3)	(\$451.9)

NEW FUNDING SOURCES
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
(\$ in millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Accrual Basis						
NYS Operating Support for SAP	\$0.000	\$254.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
NYC Operating Support for SAP	0.000	254.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
NYC Transportation Assistance Fund	0.000	0.000	342.000	385.000	385.000	385.000
<i>Subway Action Plan Account</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>342.000</i>	<i>301.000</i>	<i>300.000</i>	<i>300.000</i>
<i>Outerborough Transportation Account</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>38.000</i>	<i>50.000</i>	<i>50.000</i>	<i>50.000</i>
<i>Less: Assumed Capital or Member Project</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>(38.000)</i>	<i>(50.000)</i>	<i>(50.000)</i>	<i>(50.000)</i>
<i>General Transportation Account</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>84.000</i>	<i>85.000</i>	<i>85.000</i>
Cash Basis						
NYS Operating Support for SAP	\$0.000	\$254.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
NYC Operating Support for SAP	0.000	254.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
NYC Transportation Assistance Fund	0.000	0.000	342.000	385.000	385.000	385.000
<i>Subway Action Plan Account</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>342.000</i>	<i>301.000</i>	<i>300.000</i>	<i>300.000</i>
<i>Outerborough Transportation Account</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>38.000</i>	<i>50.000</i>	<i>50.000</i>	<i>50.000</i>
<i>Less: Assumed Capital or Member Project</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>(38.000)</i>	<i>(50.000)</i>	<i>(50.000)</i>	<i>(50.000)</i>
<i>General Transportation Account</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>84.000</i>	<i>85.000</i>	<i>85.000</i>
Cash Flow Adjustments						
NYS Operating Support for SAP	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
NYC Operating Support for SAP	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
NYC Transportation Assistance Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
<i>Subway Action Plan Account</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>
<i>Outerborough Transportation Account</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>
<i>Less: Assumed Capital or Member Project</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>
<i>General Transportation Account</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT SUBSIDY ALLOCATION
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022

Cash Basis
(\$ in Millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Subsidies</u>						
<i>Dedicated Taxes</i>						
Metropolitan Mass Transportation Operating Assistance (MMTOA)	\$1,120.3	\$1,136.0	\$1,199.0	\$1,242.6	\$1,296.5	\$1,352.6
Petroleum Business Tax (PBT)	524.5	534.0	541.8	541.7	538.8	538.0
Urban Tax	<u>585.5</u>	<u>638.1</u>	<u>626.4</u>	<u>603.3</u>	<u>603.3</u>	<u>615.8</u>
	\$2,230.3	\$2,308.1	\$2,367.2	\$2,387.5	\$2,438.5	\$2,506.4
<i>PMT and MTA Aid</i>						
Payroll Mobility Tax (PMT)	\$1,021.5	\$935.6	\$864.0	\$896.9	\$819.1	\$896.7
Payroll Mobility Tax Replacement Funds	205.2	193.4	190.3	180.6	155.8	161.2
MTA Aid	<u>257.2</u>	<u>239.9</u>	<u>240.1</u>	<u>227.9</u>	<u>197.3</u>	<u>204.8</u>
	\$1,483.9	\$1,368.9	\$1,294.4	\$1,305.4	\$1,172.2	\$1,262.7
<i>Other Funding Sources</i>						
NYS Operating Support for SAP	\$0.0	\$254.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
NYC Operating Support for SAP	0.0	254.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NYC Transportation Assistance Fund	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>342.0</u>	<u>359.8</u>	<u>359.5</u>	<u>359.5</u>
	\$0.0	\$508.0	\$342.0	\$359.8	\$359.5	\$359.5
<i>State and Local Subsidies</i>						
State Operating Assistance	\$158.1	\$158.1	\$158.1	\$158.1	\$158.1	\$158.1
Local Operating Assistance	<u>158.1</u>	<u>158.1</u>	<u>158.1</u>	<u>158.1</u>	<u>158.1</u>	<u>158.1</u>
	\$316.2	\$316.2	\$316.2	\$316.2	\$316.2	\$316.2
<i>Other Subsidy Adjustments</i>						
NYCT Charge Back of MTA Bus Debt Service	(\$11.5)	(\$11.5)	(\$11.5)	(\$11.5)	(\$11.5)	(\$11.5)
Forward Energy Contracts Program - Gain/(Loss)	1.6	11.0	6.6	(0.2)	0.0	0.0
Fuel Hedge Collateral	0.0	0.0	26.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Committed to Capital Program Contributions	(263.4)	(139.5)	(160.3)	(205.4)	(248.7)	(203.4)
Drawdown of GASB 45 OPEB Reserves	<u>17.0</u>	<u>59.2</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
	(\$256.4)	(\$80.8)	(\$139.2)	(\$217.1)	(\$260.2)	(\$214.9)
Total Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$3,774.1	\$4,420.4	\$4,180.5	\$4,151.8	\$4,026.2	\$4,229.9
<i>Inter-agency Subsidy Transactions</i>						
B&T Operating Surplus Transfer	<u>\$307.6</u>	<u>\$279.6</u>	<u>\$237.3</u>	<u>\$262.0</u>	<u>\$271.4</u>	<u>\$268.3</u>
	\$307.6	\$279.6	\$237.3	\$262.0	\$271.4	\$268.3
TOTAL SUBSIDIES	\$4,081.6	\$4,700.0	\$4,417.8	\$4,413.8	\$4,297.6	\$4,498.1

MTA COMMUTER RAILROADS SUBSIDY ALLOCATION

February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022

Cash Basis

(\$ in Millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Subsidies						
Dedicated Taxes						
Metropolitan Mass Transportation Operating Assistance (MMTOA)	\$543.7	\$546.5	\$574.3	\$593.5	\$617.2	\$641.9
Petroleum Business Tax (PBT)	92.6	94.2	95.6	95.6	95.1	94.9
Other Investment Income	<u>1.2</u>	<u>1.2</u>	<u>1.2</u>	<u>1.2</u>	<u>1.2</u>	<u>1.2</u>
	\$637.5	\$642.0	\$671.1	\$690.2	\$713.5	\$738.1
PMT and MTA Aid						
Payroll Mobility Tax (PMT)	\$194.6	\$246.0	\$245.0	\$315.9	\$464.7	\$461.9
Payroll Mobility Tax Replacement Funds	39.1	50.9	54.0	63.6	88.4	83.0
MTA Aid	<u>49.0</u>	<u>63.1</u>	<u>68.1</u>	<u>80.3</u>	<u>111.9</u>	<u>105.5</u>
	\$282.7	\$359.9	\$367.0	\$459.9	\$665.1	\$650.5
New Funding Sources						
NYS Operating Support for SAP	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
NYC Operating Support for SAP	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NYC Transportation Assistance Fund	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>25.2</u>	<u>25.5</u>	<u>25.5</u>
	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$25.2	\$25.5	\$25.5
State and Local Subsidies						
State Operating Assistance	\$29.3	\$29.3	\$29.3	\$29.3	\$29.3	\$29.3
Local Operating Assistance	29.7	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3	29.3
Station Maintenance	<u>166.1</u>	<u>168.7</u>	<u>172.4</u>	<u>177.2</u>	<u>181.9</u>	<u>186.7</u>
	\$225.1	\$227.2	\$230.9	\$235.7	\$240.4	\$245.2
Other Subsidy Adjustments						
Forward Energy Contracts Program - Gain/(Loss)	\$0.7	\$4.7	\$2.8	(\$0.1)	\$0.0	\$0.0
Fuel Hedge Collateral	0.0	0.0	14.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
MNR Repayment of 525 North Broadway	(2.4)	(2.4)	(2.4)	(2.4)	(2.4)	(2.4)
Committed to Capital Program Contributions	(37.5)	100.7	96.4	82.6	68.2	83.2
Drawdown of GASB 45 OPEB Reserves	<u>0.0</u>	<u>73.6</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>
	(\$39.3)	\$176.6	\$110.7	\$80.1	\$65.7	\$80.8
Subtotal Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$1,106.0	\$1,405.7	\$1,379.7	\$1,491.1	\$1,710.2	\$1,740.0
Other Funding Agreements						
CDOT Subsidy for Metro-North Railroad	<u>\$130.6</u>	<u>\$121.0</u>	<u>\$118.6</u>	<u>\$120.6</u>	<u>\$124.3</u>	<u>\$130.1</u>
	\$130.6	\$121.0	\$118.6	\$120.6	\$124.3	\$130.1
Total Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$1,236.6	\$1,526.7	\$1,498.3	\$1,611.6	\$1,834.5	\$1,870.2
Inter-agency Subsidy Transactions						
B&T Operating Surplus Transfer	<u>\$423.4</u>	<u>\$405.3</u>	<u>\$355.1</u>	<u>\$379.7</u>	<u>\$388.3</u>	<u>\$380.7</u>
	\$423.4	\$405.3	\$355.1	\$379.7	\$388.3	\$380.7
TOTAL SUBSIDIES	\$1,660.0	\$1,932.0	\$1,853.5	\$1,991.3	\$2,222.8	\$2,250.9

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY SUBSIDY ALLOCATION

February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022

Cash Basis
(\$ in Millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Subsidies</u>						
<i>Dedicated Taxes</i>						
Metropolitan Mass Transportation Operating Assistance (MMTOA)	<u>\$4.0</u>	<u>\$4.1</u>	<u>\$4.3</u>	<u>\$4.4</u>	<u>\$4.6</u>	<u>\$4.8</u>
	\$4.0	\$4.1	\$4.3	\$4.4	\$4.6	\$4.8
<i>State and Local Subsidies</i>						
State Operating Assistance	\$0.6	\$0.6	\$0.6	\$0.6	\$0.6	\$0.6
Local Operating Assistance	<u>0.6</u>	<u>0.6</u>	<u>0.6</u>	<u>0.6</u>	<u>0.6</u>	<u>0.6</u>
	\$1.1	\$1.1	\$1.1	\$1.1	\$1.1	\$1.1
Subtotal Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$5.1	\$5.2	\$5.4	\$5.6	\$5.8	\$6.0
<i>Other Funding Agreements</i>						
City Subsidy for Staten Island Railway	<u>\$53.0</u>	<u>\$58.5</u>	<u>\$51.0</u>	<u>\$54.0</u>	<u>\$53.5</u>	<u>\$59.7</u>
	\$53.0	\$58.5	\$51.0	\$54.0	\$53.5	\$59.7
TOTAL SUBSIDIES	\$58.2	\$63.7	\$56.5	\$59.6	\$59.3	\$65.7

MTA HEADQUARTERS SUBSIDY ALLOCATION

February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022

Cash Basis

(\$ in Millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Net Funding Required for MTA Headquarters	(\$647.2)	(\$754.3)	(\$739.8)	(\$720.1)	(\$728.7)	(\$734.8)
<u>Mortgage Recording Tax -1</u>						
<i>MRT-1 Gross Receipts</i>	\$321.9	\$308.9	\$310.2	\$320.3	\$329.1	\$339.2
<u>Adjustments to MRT -1</u>						
<i>Diversion of MRT to Suburban Highway</i>	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$0.0</u>
<i>Total Adjustments to MRT-1</i>	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Total MRT-1 Available to Fund MTA HQ	\$321.9	\$308.9	\$310.2	\$320.3	\$329.1	\$339.2
Remaining Requirement to Fund MTA HQ, after MRT-1	(\$325.3)	(\$445.3)	(\$429.6)	(\$399.8)	(\$399.6)	(\$395.7)
<u>Mortgage Recording Tax -2</u>						
<i>MRT-2 Gross Receipts</i>	\$139.5	\$133.9	\$142.8	\$148.9	\$154.2	\$159.1
<u>Adjustments to MRT - 2</u>						
<i>Funding of General Reserve</i>	\$0.0	\$0.0	(\$165.0)	(\$170.0)	(\$175.0)	(\$180.0)
<i>MTA Bus Debt Service</i>	(24.9)	(23.8)	(23.8)	(23.8)	(23.8)	(23.8)
<i>Reimburse Agency Security Costs</i>	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)	(10.0)
<i>MRT Transfer To Suburban Counties</i>	(4.1)	(4.9)	(5.6)	(6.0)	(6.4)	(6.8)
<i>Interest</i>	<u>5.4</u>	<u>5.3</u>	<u>5.3</u>	<u>5.3</u>	<u>5.3</u>	<u>5.3</u>
<i>Total Adjustments to MRT-2</i>	(\$33.7)	(\$33.4)	(\$199.1)	(\$204.5)	(\$209.9)	(\$215.3)
Total MRT-2 Available to Fund MTAHQ	\$105.8	\$100.5	(\$56.3)	(\$55.6)	(\$55.7)	(\$56.2)
Remaining Requirement to Fund MTA HQ, after MRT-2	(\$219.5)	(\$344.9)	(\$485.9)	(\$455.4)	(\$455.3)	(\$451.9)
Payroll Mobility Tax for Fund Unallocated MRT-2 Receipts	\$219.5	\$344.9	\$485.9	\$455.4	\$455.3	\$451.9

MTA BUS COMPANY SUBSIDY ALLOCATION

February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022

Cash Basis

(\$ in Millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Subsidies</u>						
City Subsidy for MTA Bus Company	\$519.9	\$463.9	\$668.8	\$537.5	\$441.4	\$540.4
TOTAL SUBSIDIES	\$519.9	\$463.9	\$668.8	\$537.5	\$441.4	\$540.4

MTA BRIDGES AND TUNNELS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Surplus Transfer
(\$ in Millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$1,443.232	\$1,435.152	\$1,429.806	\$1,431.133	\$1,423.035	\$1,402.727
<u>Deductions from Net Operating Income:</u>						
Capitalized Assets	\$22.032	\$13.943	\$24.696	\$27.090	\$21.899	\$22.409
Reserves and Prepaid Expenses	27.347	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB Reserves	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Adjusted Net Income/(Deficit)	\$1,393.853	\$1,421.210	\$1,405.110	\$1,404.043	\$1,401.136	\$1,380.318
Less: Debt Service	\$652.232	\$654.482	\$684.411	\$698.408	\$724.989	\$731.421
Less: Contribution to the Capital Program	0.000	119.664	132.981	56.623	13.878	0.000
Net Income Available for Transfer to MTA and NYCT	\$741.621	\$647.063	\$587.718	\$649.012	\$662.269	\$648.897
<u>Distributable Income</u>						
<u>Distribution of Funds to MTA:</u>						
Accrued Current Year Allocation	\$429.777	\$380.653	\$352.317	\$382.703	\$388.896	\$379.819
Investment Income in the Current Year	1.477	1.240	1.240	1.240	1.240	1.240
Accrued Distribution to MTA	\$431.253	\$381.893	\$353.557	\$383.943	\$390.136	\$381.059
<u>Distribution of Funds to NYCT:</u>						
First \$24 million reserved for NYCT	\$24.000	\$24.000	\$24.000	\$24.000	\$24.000	\$24.000
Additional Accrued Current Year Allocation	286.368	241.171	210.161	241.068	248.132	243.838
Accrued Distribution to NYCT	\$310.368	\$265.171	\$234.161	\$265.068	\$272.132	\$267.838
Total Distributable Income:	\$741.621	\$647.063	\$587.718	\$649.012	\$662.269	\$648.897
<u>Cash Transfers</u>						
<u>Actual Cash Transfer to MTA and NYCT:</u>						
From Current Year Surplus	\$423.437	\$405.265	\$355.148	\$379.665	\$388.277	\$380.726
Investment Income from Prior Year	0.635	1.477	1.240	1.240	1.240	1.240
Cash Transfer to MTA	\$424.072	\$406.742	\$356.388	\$380.905	\$389.517	\$381.967
Cash Transfer to NYCT	\$307.555	\$279.564	\$237.261	\$261.978	\$271.426	\$268.267
Total Cash Transfer:	\$731.627	\$686.306	\$593.650	\$642.882	\$660.943	\$650.234

MTA BRIDGES AND TUNNELS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Surplus Transfer
(\$ in Millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Debt Service Detail By Agency:</u>						
B&T Own Purpose Debt Service	\$271.246	\$272.503	\$292.640	\$307.865	\$336.761	\$355.676
NYCT Transportation Debt Service	262.198	260.730	266.964	266.089	264.496	255.863
MTA Transportation Debt Service	118.788	121.249	124.808	124.454	123.732	119.882
Total Debt Service by Agency	\$652.232	\$654.482	\$684.411	\$698.408	\$724.989	\$731.421

<u>Total Accrued Amount for Transfer to MTA and NYCT:</u>						
Total Adjusted Net Income Available for Transfer	\$1,392.376	\$1,300.306	\$1,270.889	\$1,346.180	\$1,386.017	\$1,379.077
Less: B&T Total Debt Service	(271.246)	(272.503)	(292.640)	(307.865)	(336.761)	(355.676)
Less: first \$24 million reserved for NYCT	(24.000)	(24.000)	(24.000)	(24.000)	(24.000)	(24.000)
Total Accrued Amount for Transfer	\$1,097.130	\$1,003.802	\$954.249	\$1,014.315	\$1,025.256	\$999.401

<u>Calculation of Actual Cash Transfer to MTA:</u>						
<u>Distribution of Funds to MTA</u>						
Fifty Percent of Total Accrued Amount for Transfer	\$548.565	\$501.901	\$477.125	\$507.157	\$512.628	\$499.701
Less: MTA Total Debt Service	(118.788)	(121.249)	(124.808)	(124.454)	(123.732)	(119.882)
Accrued Distribution to MTA	\$429.777	\$380.653	\$352.317	\$382.703	\$388.896	\$379.819
Investment Income in Current Year	1.477	1.240	1.240	1.240	1.240	1.240
Accrued Distribution to MTA with Investment Income	\$431.254	\$381.893	\$353.557	\$383.943	\$390.136	\$381.059

<u>Cash Conversion of MTA's Accrued Amount</u>						
Current Year Amount	\$367.101	\$342.589	\$317.083	\$344.433	\$350.007	\$341.837
Balance of Prior Year	56.336	62.676	38.065	35.232	38.270	38.890
Cash Transfer to MTA	\$423.437	\$405.265	\$355.148	\$379.665	\$388.277	\$380.726
Investment Income from Prior Year	0.635	1.477	1.240	1.240	1.240	1.240
Cash Transfer to MTA with Investment Income	\$424.072	\$406.742	\$356.388	\$380.905	\$389.517	\$381.967

<u>Calculation of Accrual Cash Transfer to NYCT:</u>						
<u>Distribution of Funds to NYCT</u>						
Fifty Percent of Total Accrued Amount for Transfer	\$548.565	\$501.901	\$477.125	\$507.157	\$512.628	\$499.701
Less: NYCT Total Debt Service	(262.198)	(260.730)	(266.964)	(266.089)	(264.496)	(255.863)
Plus: first \$24 million reserved for NYCT	24.000	24.000	24.000	24.000	24.000	24.000
Accrued Distribution to NYCT	\$310.367	\$265.171	\$234.161	\$265.068	\$272.132	\$267.838

<u>Cash Conversion of NYCT's Accrued Amount</u>						
Current Year Amount	\$269.457	\$238.654	\$210.744	\$238.561	\$244.919	\$241.054
Balance of Prior Year	38.098	40.910	26.517	23.416	26.507	27.213
Cash Transfer to NYCT	\$307.555	\$279.564	\$237.261	\$261.978	\$271.426	\$268.267

STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Summary
(\$ in Millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Revenue Summary:</u>						
Farebox Revenue	\$6.9	\$7.0	\$7.0	\$7.1	\$7.1	\$7.1
Other Revenue	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
State/City Subsidies	5.1	5.2	5.4	5.6	5.8	6.0
Total Revenues	\$14.6	\$14.6	\$14.9	\$15.1	\$15.3	\$15.5
<u>Non-Reimbursable Expense Summary:</u>						
Labor Expenses	\$45.6	\$48.5	\$49.2	\$47.4	\$47.8	\$48.2
Non-Labor Expenses	24.9	12.9	16.0	12.3	11.2	11.5
Depreciation	10.5	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0
OPEB Liability Adjustment	7.1	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5	7.5
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.5	0.6	0.5	(0.1)	(1.1)	(1.1)
Environmental Remediation	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Non-Reimbursable Expenses	\$88.6	\$81.4	\$85.2	\$79.1	\$77.5	\$78.1
Total Net Revenue/(Deficit)	(\$74.0)	(\$66.8)	(\$70.3)	(\$63.9)	(\$62.2)	(\$62.6)
<u>Cash Adjustment Summary:</u>						
Operating Cash Adjustments	\$16.1	\$17.1	\$20.0	\$19.4	\$18.4	\$18.4
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Cash Adjustments	\$16.1	\$17.1	\$20.0	\$19.4	\$18.4	\$18.4
Gross Cash Balance	(\$58.0)	(\$49.8)	(\$50.3)	(\$44.5)	(\$43.8)	(\$44.2)
<u>Other Adjustments:</u>						
Debt Service Expenses	(\$0.5)	(\$1.3)	(\$3.7)	(\$8.9)	(\$15.9)	(\$20.5)
Total Billable Adjusted Cash Balance after Debt Service	(\$58.5)	(\$51.0)	(\$54.0)	(\$53.5)	(\$59.7)	(\$64.7)
<u>City Subsidy Summary:</u>						
Cash Balance Due from the City of New York	(\$58.5)	(\$51.0)	(\$54.0)	(\$53.5)	(\$59.7)	(\$64.7)
Cash Subsidy Received from City of New York	<u>53.0</u>	<u>58.5</u>	<u>51.0</u>	<u>54.0</u>	<u>53.5</u>	<u>59.7</u>
Subsidy Cash Timing	(\$5.5)	\$7.5	(\$3.0)	\$0.5	(\$6.3)	(\$5.0)
<i>Net Cash Balance from Previous Year</i>	<i>(53.0)</i>	<i>(58.5)</i>	<i>(51.0)</i>	<i>(54.0)</i>	<i>(53.5)</i>	<i>(59.7)</i>
Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$58.5)	(\$51.0)	(\$54.0)	(\$53.5)	(\$59.7)	(\$64.7)

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Summary
(\$ in Millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<i>Revenue Summary:</i>						
Farebox Revenue	\$217.2	\$219.3	\$221.4	\$222.0	\$221.1	\$221.2
Other Revenue	19.8	20.5	20.7	20.8	21.5	22.4
Total Revenues	\$237.0	\$239.9	\$242.1	\$242.8	\$242.6	\$243.6
<i>Non-Reimbursable Expense Summary:</i>						
Labor Expenses	\$553.9	\$574.2	\$575.7	\$569.2	\$575.9	\$604.0
Non-Labor Expenses	217.5	226.2	254.9	211.8	225.9	231.4
Depreciation	58.6	54.3	54.3	54.3	54.8	56.2
OPEB Liability Adjustment	61.7	100.2	100.2	100.2	100.2	103.3
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	66.0	46.3	85.9	28.2	18.7	19.2
Environmental Remediation	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Non-Reimbursable Expenses	\$957.9	\$1,001.2	\$1,071.0	\$963.7	\$975.4	\$1,014.1
Total Net Revenue/(Deficit)	(\$720.9)	(\$761.3)	(\$829.0)	(\$720.9)	(\$732.8)	(\$770.5)
<i>Cash Adjustment Summary:</i>						
Operating Cash Adjustments	\$262.2	\$226.9	\$297.4	\$240.4	\$231.2	\$237.4
Contribution to GASB Fund	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.0)	(0.0)
Total Cash Adjustments	\$262.2	\$226.9	\$297.4	\$240.4	\$231.2	\$237.4
Gross Cash Balance	(\$458.8)	(\$534.5)	(\$531.6)	(\$480.5)	(\$501.6)	(\$533.1)
<i>Other Adjustments:</i>						
Non-Billable GASB Cash Adjustments	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Debt Service Expenses	(15.1)	(12.9)	(25.6)	(29.4)	(35.0)	(38.7)
Non-Billable Debt Service	12.3	10.7	16.7	17.5	17.3	17.6
Total Billable Adjusted Cash Balance after Debt Service	(\$461.5)	(\$536.7)	(\$540.5)	(\$492.4)	(\$519.3)	(\$554.2)
<i>City Subsidy Summary:</i>						
Cash Balance Due from the City of New York	\$461.5	\$536.7	\$540.5	\$492.4	\$519.3	\$554.2
Cash Subsidy Received from City of New York	<u>519.9</u>	<u>463.9</u>	<u>668.8</u>	<u>537.5</u>	<u>441.4</u>	<u>540.4</u>
Subsidy Cash Timing	\$58.4	(\$72.8)	\$128.4	\$45.1	(\$77.9)	(\$13.8)
<i>Net Cash Balance from Previous Year</i>	<i>(152.3)</i>	<i>(93.9)</i>	<i>(166.8)</i>	<i>(38.4)</i>	<i>6.8</i>	<i>(71.2)</i>
Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$93.9)	(\$166.8)	(\$38.4)	\$6.8	(\$71.2)	(\$85.0)

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Paratransit Operations
(\$ in thousands)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
ADA Trips:	7,135,249	7,920,126	8,316,133	8,731,939	9,168,536
<i>Pct Change from Previous Year</i>	16.4%	11.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
<hr/>					
Revenue:					
Fares	\$ 20,763	\$ 23,047	\$ 24,199	\$ 25,409	\$ 26,679
Urban Tax	43,156	41,632	40,219	40,288	41,085
<i>Sub-total</i>	\$ 63,919	\$ 64,679	\$ 64,418	\$ 65,697	\$ 67,764
City Reimbursements	153,166	173,349	175,351	183,268	191,057
Total Revenue	\$ 217,085	\$ 238,028	\$ 239,769	\$ 248,965	\$ 258,821
Expenses:					
Operating Expenses:					
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 24,268	\$ 26,893	\$ 27,429	\$ 27,977	\$ 28,535
Rental & Miscellaneous	519,119	577,788	583,359	608,388	633,164
Total Expenses	\$ 543,387	\$ 604,681	\$ 610,788	\$ 636,365	\$ 661,699
Net Paratransit Surplus/(Deficit)	\$ (326,302)	\$ (366,653)	\$ (371,019)	\$ (387,400)	\$ (402,878)
<hr/>					
Paratransit Details					
Total Paratransit Reimbursement:	\$ 196,322	\$ 214,981	\$ 215,570	\$ 223,556	\$ 232,142
Urban Tax	\$ 43,156	\$ 41,632	\$ 40,219	\$ 40,288	\$ 41,085
City Reimbursements	153,166	173,349	175,351	183,268	191,057
Rental & Miscellaneous Expense:					
<i>Paratransit Service Contracts</i>					
Carrier Services	\$ 408,223	\$ 438,788	\$ 454,376	\$ 471,794	\$ 501,585
Command Center	35,489	35,124	37,859	37,175	37,175
Eligibility Certification	3,411	3,808	3,964	4,039	4,039
Other	5,068	5,031	5,031	5,031	5,031
Subtotal	\$ 452,191	\$ 482,751	\$ 501,230	\$ 518,039	\$ 547,830
<i>Other Than Personnel Service:</i>					
Insurance	36,988	39,315	43,828	49,667	56,273
Fuel	13,055	13,620	13,633	13,474	13,618
Other	15,389	40,690	23,256	25,796	14,031
Subtotal	\$ 65,432	\$ 93,625	\$ 80,717	\$ 88,937	\$ 83,922
<i>Non-City Reimbursable OTPS:</i>	\$ 1,496	\$ 1,412	\$ 1,412	\$ 1,412	\$ 1,412
Total Rental & Miscellaneous Expense	\$ 519,119	\$ 577,788	\$ 583,359	\$ 608,388	\$ 633,164
Annual Growth in Total Expenses	14.5%	11.3%	1.0%	4.2%	4.0%
Ridership					
Registrant	7,135,249	7,920,126	8,316,133	8,731,939	9,168,536
Personal Care Attendant (PCA)	563,619	625,617	656,898	689,743	724,230
Guest	2,215,634	2,459,353	2,582,321	2,711,437	2,847,009
Total Ridership	9,914,502	11,005,097	11,555,352	12,133,119	12,739,775
Total Cost / Trip ^a	\$ 76.16	\$ 76.35	\$ 73.45	\$ 72.88	\$ 72.17
Total Cost / Ridership ^b	\$ 54.81	\$ 54.95	\$ 52.86	\$ 52.45	\$ 51.94

Note:

^a Cost / Trip reflects cost per ADA registrant trip

^b Cost / Ridership reflects cost per ADA registrant, PCA and guest. Fare revenue is paid by registrants and guests.

Debt Service in the Financial Plan

The following table includes debt service projections for 2018 through 2022 in connection with the bond financed portion of approved Capital Programs. There were no changes from the November Financial Plan.

Debt Service Forecast			
<i>(\$ in millions)</i>			
Year	November Plan Debt Service	February Plan Debt Service	Difference Favorable/ (Unfavorable)
2018	\$ 2,559	\$ 2,559	\$ 0
2019	2,692	2,692	0
2020	2,840	2,840	0
2021	3,080	3,080	0
2022	3,223	3,223	0
Total 2018-2022	\$ 14,394	\$ 14,394	\$ 0

*Totals may not add due to rounding.

The following is a summary of the key assumptions used to determine the debt service projections in this Plan:

Forecasted Borrowing Schedule	2018 ¹	2019	2020	2021	2022
<i>(\$ in millions)</i>					
TRB New Money BANs ²	\$ 849	2,622	2,053	1,302	859
TRB Bonds to Retire BANs	\$ -	1,524	4,010	3,427	1,366
TRB New Money Bonds	\$ -	-	-	-	-
TRB Total Bonds Issued	\$ -	1,524	4,010	3,427	1,366
TBTA New Money BANs	\$ -	-	-	-	-
TBTA Bonds to Retire BANs	\$ -	-	-	-	-
TBTA New Money Bonds	\$ 204	126	459	592	455
TBTA Total Bonds Issued	\$ 204	126	459	592	455
Total MTA Long Term Bonds Issued	\$ 204	1,650	4,470	4,019	1,821

¹ Excludes remarketings and what has already been issued in 2018 as of 9/6/18.

² Assumes all TRB New Money BAN issues are retired by bonds in the following year with the exception of \$849 million of TRB New Money BANs in 2018, half of which we project to be taken out by bonds in 2020, and half in 2021.

Forecasted Interest Rates	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Assumed Fixed-Rates					
Transportation Revenue Bonds	3.81%	4.14%	4.43%	4.50%	4.43%
Transportation Revenue Bond Anticipation Notes (1 Year Maturity)	1.85%	2.43%	2.82%	2.91%	2.87%
Triborough Bridge & Tunnel Authority	3.51%	3.84%	4.13%	4.20%	4.13%
Assumed Variable Rates	2.00%	3.00%	4.00%	4.00%	4.00%

Debt Issuance Assumptions:

- All debt is assumed to be issued as 30-year level debt service debt with principal amortized over the life of the bonds, except for the Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing (RRIF) loan which is amortized from the year of issuance to 2037 on a level debt service basis, based on an interest rate of 2.38%.
- Fixed-rate estimates are derived from the August 31, 2018 Municipal Market Data High Grade - 1 year rate for BAN interest and 25 year interpolated rate for bond interest both adjusted for the projected increase through the plan period in the three-month US Treasury Bill and 10-year US Treasury Note, respectively (source: The August 2018 Baseline Forecast of the Congressional Budget Office), and both further adjusted for a credit premium for each assumed credit issued based on recent market spreads.
- New bond and 1-year BAN issues use the fixed interest rate forecast at time of issuance using rates in above table.
- Cost of issuance is assumed to be 2% of the gross bonding amount.
- Due to the Additional Bonds Test constraints of the DTF credit, no additional DTF new money bonds are assumed to be issued over the Financial Plan period.
- All bonds issued to finance TBTA capital projects are assumed to be issued under the TBTA General Revenue Resolution.
- The Build America Bonds subsidy has been reduced by 6.2% annually through the plan years reflecting the sequester reduction for payments to issuers of direct-pay bonds.
- No reserve funds are assumed in these projections.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Budgeted Debt Service
(\$ in millions)

	ACTUAL		FORECAST			
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
By Agency or Group:						
<i>New York City Transit:</i>						
Budgeted Gross Debt Service for Existing Transportation Revenue Bonds	\$933.243	\$946.818	\$957.568	\$934.613	\$928.140	\$924.510
Debt Service on Additional Transportation Revenue Bonds Supporting Approved Capital Programs	0.000	0.000	20.745	83.276	166.586	220.641
2 Broadway Certificates of Participation - NYCT Lease Portion	4.932	4.628	5.833	5.356	4.860	4.346
2 Broadway Certificates of Participation - Additional NYCT Share of MTA Lease Portion	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Bond Anticipation Notes	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Budgeted Gross Debt Service for Existing Dedicated Tax Fund Bonds	340.892	342.854	340.582	344.678	344.078	341.482
Debt Service on Additional Dedicated Tax Fund Bonds Supporting Approved Capital Programs	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
<i>Subtotal MTA Paid Debt Service</i>	<i>\$1,279.067</i>	<i>\$1,294.300</i>	<i>\$1,324.728</i>	<i>\$1,367.923</i>	<i>\$1,443.664</i>	<i>\$1,490.979</i>
Budgeted Gross Debt Service for Existing TBTA (B&T) General Revenue Bonds	\$181.493	\$192.770	\$206.554	\$205.097	\$203.544	\$194.242
Budgeted Gross Debt Service for Existing TBTA (B&T) Subordinate Revenue Bonds	66.732	67.960	60.410	60.992	60.952	61.621
<i>Subtotal B&T Paid Debt Service</i>	<i>\$248.224</i>	<i>\$260.730</i>	<i>\$266.964</i>	<i>\$266.089</i>	<i>\$264.496</i>	<i>\$255.863</i>
Total NYCT Debt Service	\$1,527.291	\$1,555.030	\$1,591.692	\$1,634.012	\$1,708.160	\$1,746.842
<i>Commuter Railroads:</i>						
Budgeted Gross Debt Service for Existing Transportation Revenue Bonds	\$585.746	\$602.916	\$626.035	\$611.028	\$606.796	\$604.422
Debt Service on Additional Transportation Revenue Bonds Supporting Approved Capital Programs	0.000	0.000	31.874	127.949	255.948	339.000
Bond Anticipation Notes	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
2 Broadway Certificates of Participation - CRR Share	1.508	1.414	1.782	1.636	1.485	1.327
2 Broadway Certificates of Participation - Additional CRR Share of MTA Lease Portion	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Budgeted Gross Debt Service for Existing Dedicated Tax Fund Bonds	71.530	72.984	74.048	74.938	74.808	74.243
Debt Service on Additional Dedicated Tax Fund Bonds Supporting Approved Capital Programs	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
<i>Subtotal MTA Paid Debt Service</i>	<i>\$658.783</i>	<i>\$677.314</i>	<i>\$733.739</i>	<i>\$815.550</i>	<i>\$939.036</i>	<i>\$1,018.993</i>
Budgeted Gross Debt Service for Existing TBTA (B&T) General Revenue Bonds	\$84.257	\$87.123	\$93.250	\$92.593	\$91.892	\$87.692
Budgeted Gross Debt Service for Existing TBTA (B&T) Subordinate Revenue Bonds	29.547	34.125	31.557	31.861	31.840	32.190
<i>Subtotal B&T Paid Debt Service</i>	<i>\$113.804</i>	<i>\$121.249</i>	<i>\$124.808</i>	<i>\$124.454</i>	<i>\$123.732</i>	<i>\$119.882</i>
Total CRR Debt Service	\$772.588	\$798.563	\$858.546	\$940.004	\$1,062.768	\$1,138.875
<i>Bridges and Tunnels:</i>						
Budgeted Gross Debt Service for Existing TBTA (B&T) General Revenue Bonds	\$271.811	\$255.305	\$270.439	\$268.532	\$266.498	\$254.319
Budgeted Gross Debt Service for Existing TBTA (B&T) Subordinate Revenue Bonds	25.964	19.433	15.148	15.293	15.283	15.451
Debt Service on Additional TBTA (B&T) General Revenue Bonds Supporting Approved Capital Programs	0.000	5.555	14.680	31.738	62.752	93.641
2 Broadway Certificates of Participation - TBTA Lease Portion	0.739	0.694	0.875	0.803	0.730	0.653
2 Broadway Certificates of Participation - Additional TBTA Share of MTA Lease Portion	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total B&T Debt Service	\$298.514	\$280.987	\$301.142	\$316.366	\$345.263	\$364.064
<i>MTA Bus:</i>						
Budgeted Gross Debt Service for Existing Transportation Revenue Bonds	\$15.126	\$12.991	\$24.201	\$23.621	\$23.457	\$23.366
Debt Service on Additional Transportation Revenue Bonds Supporting Approved Capital Programs	0.000	0.000	1.447	5.810	11.622	15.393
Bond Anticipation Notes	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total MTA Bus Debt Service	\$15.126	\$12.991	\$25.648	\$29.431	\$35.079	\$38.759
<i>Staten Island Railway:</i>						
Budgeted Gross Debt Service for Existing Transportation Revenue Bonds	\$0.545	\$1.282	\$1.978	\$1.930	\$1.917	\$1.909
Debt Service on Additional Transportation Revenue Bonds Supporting Approved Capital Programs	0.000	0.000	1.747	7.011	14.025	18.577
Bond Anticipation Notes	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total SIR Debt Service	\$0.545	\$1.282	\$3.724	\$8.942	\$15.942	\$20.486
Total MTA HQ Debt Service for 2 Broadway Certificates of Participation	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Budgeted Debt Service
(\$ in millions)

	FORECAST					
	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
MTA Summary:						
Subtotal MTA Debt Service:						
Budgeted Gross Debt Service for Existing Transportation Revenue Bonds	\$1,534.660	\$1,564.005	\$1,609.781	\$1,571.192	\$1,560.310	\$1,554.206
Budgeted Gross Debt Service for Existing Dedicated Tax Fund Bonds	412.421	415.838	414.630	419.616	418.885	415.726
Budgeted Gross Debt Service for Existing TBTA (B&T) General Revenue Bonds	537.561	535.198	570.243	566.222	561.934	536.253
Budgeted Gross Debt Service for Existing TBTA (B&T) Subordinate Revenue Bonds	122.243	121.519	107.114	108.146	108.075	109.262
2 Broadway Certificates of Participation	7.179	6.736	8.489	7.795	7.074	6.326
Bond Anticipation Notes	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Debt Service on Additional Transportation Revenue Bonds Supporting Approved Capital Programs	0.000	0.000	55.813	224.047	448.181	593.611
Debt Service on Additional Dedicated Tax Fund Bonds Supporting Approved Capital Programs	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Debt Service on Additional TBTA (B&T) General Revenue Bonds Supporting Approved Capital Programs	0.000	5.555	14.680	31.738	62.752	93.641
Subtotal Debt Service	\$2,614.064	\$2,648.851	\$2,780.752	\$2,928.755	\$3,167.212	\$3,309.025
Investment Income by Resolution:						
Investment Income from Transportation Debt Service Fund	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Investment Income for Dedicated Tax Fund Debt Service Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Investment Income from TBTA (B&T) General Revenue Debt Service Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Investment Income from TBTA (B&T) Subordinate Revenue Debt Service Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Investment Income from 2 Broadway Certificates of Participation Debt Service Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Investment Income	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total MTA Debt Service						
Net Transportation Revenue Bonds Debt Service	\$1,534.660	\$1,564.005	\$1,665.595	\$1,795.238	\$2,008.492	\$2,147.817
Bond Anticipation Notes	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Net Dedicated Tax Fund Bonds Debt Service	412.421	415.838	414.630	419.616	418.885	415.726
Net TBTA (B&T) General Revenue Bonds Debt Service	537.561	540.753	584.924	597.960	624.685	629.894
Net TBTA (B&T) Subordinate Revenue Bonds Debt Service	122.243	121.519	107.114	108.146	108.075	109.262
New 2 Broadway Certificates of Participation	7.179	6.736	8.489	7.795	7.074	6.326
Build America Bonds Interest Subsidy - TRB	(54.270)	(54.565)	(54.158)	(53.488)	(52.778)	(52.023)
Build America Bonds Interest Subsidy - DTF	(26.147)	(26.553)	(26.457)	(26.293)	(26.115)	(25.922)
Build America Bonds Interest Subsidy - TBTA GR Bonds	(8.452)	(8.483)	(8.501)	(8.501)	(8.501)	(8.388)
Total MTA Wide Debt Service	\$2,525.196	\$2,559.250	\$2,691.636	\$2,840.473	\$3,079.818	\$3,222.692

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Debt Affordability Statement ⁽¹⁾

\$ in millions

Forecasted Debt Service and Borrowing Schedule		Notes	2017 ACTL	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Combined MTA/TBTA Forecasted Debt Service Schedule	1, 2, 3		\$2,525.2	\$2,559.2	\$2,691.6	\$2,840.5	\$3,079.8	\$3,222.7
Forecasted New Money Bonds Issued	4		-	204.1	1,650.4	4,469.8	4,018.6	1,820.7
Forecasted Debt Service by Credit ⁹		Notes	2017 ACTL	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Transportation Revenue Bonds								
Pledged Revenues	5		\$13,145.8	\$13,163.8	\$13,454.9	\$13,618.4	\$13,707.5	\$13,967.5
Debt Service	9		1,480.4	1,509.4	1,611.4	1,741.7	1,955.7	2,095.8
Debt Service as a % of Pledged Revenues			11%	11%	12%	13%	14%	15%
Dedicated Tax Fund Bonds								
Pledged Revenues	6		\$617.1	\$628.2	\$637.4	\$637.3	\$633.8	\$632.9
Debt Service	9		386.3	389.3	388.2	393.3	392.8	389.8
Debt Service as a % of Pledged Revenues			63%	62%	61%	62%	62%	62%
Triborough Bridge and Tunnel Authority General Revenue Bonds								
Pledged Revenues	7		\$1,392.4	\$1,300.3	\$1,270.9	\$1,346.2	\$1,386.0	\$1,379.1
Debt Service	9		529.1	532.3	576.4	589.5	616.2	621.5
Debt Service as a % of Total Pledged Revenues			38%	41%	45%	44%	44%	45%
Triborough Bridge and Tunnel Authority Subordinate Revenue Bonds								
Pledged Revenues	8		\$863.3	\$768.0	\$694.5	\$756.7	\$769.8	\$757.6
Debt Service	9		122.2	121.5	107.1	108.1	108.1	109.3
Debt Service as a % of Total Pledged Revenues			14%	16%	15%	14%	14%	14%
2 Broadway Certificates of Participation								
Lease Payments			\$7.2	\$6.7	\$8.5	\$7.8	\$7.1	\$6.3
Cumulative Debt Service (Excluding State Service Contract Bonds)		Notes	2017 ACTL	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Total Debt Service before Below-the-Line Adjustments	1, 2, 3		\$2,525.2	\$2,559.2	\$2,691.6	\$2,840.5	\$3,079.8	\$3,222.7
Fare and Toll Revenues			\$8,083.7	\$8,119.7	\$8,105.1	\$8,134.4	\$8,131.9	\$8,142.3
Total Debt Service as a % of Fare and Toll Revenue			31%	32%	33%	35%	38%	40%
Operating Revenues (including Fare and Toll Revenues) and Subsidies			\$15,152.3	\$16,023.1	\$16,048.2	\$16,237.1	\$16,464.9	\$16,692.3
Total Debt Service as a % of Operating Revenues and Subsidies			17%	16%	17%	17%	19%	19%
Non-Reimbursable Expenses with Non-Cash Liabilities			\$16,947.8	\$18,089.7	\$18,319.3	\$18,654.5	\$19,209.5	\$19,810.7
Total Debt Service as a % of Non-reimbursable Expenses			15%	14%	15%	15%	16%	16%
<hr/>								
Total Debt Service after Below the Line Adjustments	10		\$2,525.2	\$2,559.2	\$2,691.6	\$2,840.5	\$3,079.8	\$3,222.7
Fare and Toll Revenues after Below the Line Adjustments	10		\$8,083.7	\$8,119.7	\$8,347.7	\$8,450.9	\$8,728.7	\$8,787.8
Total Debt Service as a % of Fare and Toll Revenue after BTL Adj.			31%	32%	32%	34%	35%	37%
Operating Revenues and Subsidies after Below the Line Adjustments	10		\$15,152.3	\$16,023.1	\$16,041.4	\$16,228.2	\$16,448.6	\$16,674.0
Total Debt Service as a % of Operating Rev/Subsidies after BTL Adj.			17%	16%	17%	18%	19%	19%
Non-reimbursable Expenses after Below the Line Adjustments	10		\$16,947.8	\$18,089.7	\$18,095.9	\$18,548.9	\$19,081.2	\$19,678.1
Total Debt Service as a % of Non-Reimbursable Exp after BTL Adj.			15%	14%	15%	15%	16%	16%

Notes on the following page are integral to this table.

Notes

- 1 Floating rate notes assumed at the variable rate assumption plus the current fixed spread to maturity.
- 2 Synthetic fixed-rate debt assumed at swap rate; floating rate notes assumed at swap rate plus the current fixed spread to maturity.
- 3 All debt service numbers reduced by Build America Bonds (BAB) subsidy.
- 4 New money bonds amortized as 30-year level debt except for the Railroad Rehabilitation and Improvement Financing (RRIF) loan which is amortized of 20 years on a level debt service basis at a rate of 2.38%.
- 5 Transportation Revenue Bonds pledged revenues consist generally of the following: fares and other miscellaneous revenues from the transit and commuter systems, including advertising, rental income and certain concession revenues (not including Grand Central and Penn Station); revenues from the distribution to the transit and commuter system of TBTA surplus; State and local general operating subsidies; funds contributed to the General Transportation Account of the NYC Transportation Assistance Fund; special tax-supported operating subsidies after the payment of debt service on the MTA Dedicated Tax Fund Bonds; New York City urban tax for transit; station maintenance and service reimbursements; and revenues from the investment of capital program funds. Pledged revenues secure Transportation Revenue Bonds before the payment of operating and maintenance expenses. Starting in 2006, revenues, expenses and debt service for MTA Bus have also been included.
- 6 Dedicated Tax Fund pledged revenues as shown above consist generally of the following: petroleum business tax, motor fuel tax and motor vehicle fees deposited into the Dedicated Mass Transportation Trust Fund for the benefit of the MTA; in addition, while not reflected in the DTF pledged revenue figures above, the petroleum business tax, district sales tax, franchise taxes and temporary franchise surcharges deposited into the Metropolitan Transportation Operating Assistance Account for the benefit of the MTA are also pledged. After the payment of debt service on the MTA Dedicated Tax Fund Bonds, these subsidies are available to pay debt service on the MTA Transportation Revenue Bonds, and then any remaining amounts are available to be used to meet operating costs of the transit system, the commuter system, and SIRTQA.
- 7 Triborough Bridge and Tunnel Authority General Revenue Bond pledged revenues consist primarily of the tolls charged by TBTA on its seven bridges and two tunnels. Pledged revenues secure TBTA General Revenue Bonds after the payment of TBTA operating and maintenance expenses, including certain reserves.
- 8 Triborough Bridge and Tunnel Authority Subordinate Revenue Bonds pledged revenues consist primarily of the tolls charged by TBTA on its seven bridges and two tunnels, after the payment of debt service on the TBTA General Revenue Bonds.
- 9 A debt service schedule for each credit is attached as addendum hereto.
- 10 These totals incorporate the Plan's Below-the-Line Adjustments.

Special Notes

- ⁽¹⁾ Revenue and expense numbers do not include the impact of those items listed as part of the below-the-line adjustments on the financial schedules.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY (including Triborough Bridge and Tunnel Authority)

Total Budgeted Annual Debt Service

All Issuance through September 6, 2018 (\$ in millions)

Fiscal Year	Transportation Revenue Resolution					Dedicated Tax Fund Resolution			TBTA General Revenue Resolution			TBTA Subordinate Resolution			MTA and TBTA Debt Service				
	Existing DS	2017C / 2018A BAN Takeout DS	2018B BAN Takeout DS	Additional DS	Combined	Existing DS	Additional DS	Combined	Existing DS	Additional DS	Combined	Existing DS	Additional DS	Combined	Existing DS	Additional DS	2 Bdw CoP Lease Payments	Combined	
2018	1,509.4	-	-	-	1,509.4	389.3	-	389.3	526.7	5.6	532.3	121.5	-	121.5	2,547.0	5.6	6.7	2,559.2	
2019	1,555.6	55.8	-	-	1,611.4	388.2	-	388.2	561.7	14.7	576.4	107.1	-	107.1	2,612.7	70.5	8.5	2,691.6	
2020	1,517.7	91.8	28.6	103.6	1,741.7	393.3	-	393.3	557.7	31.7	589.5	108.1	-	108.1	2,576.9	255.8	7.8	2,840.5	
2021	1,507.5	91.8	75.4	281.0	1,955.7	392.8	-	392.8	553.4	62.8	616.2	108.1	-	108.1	2,561.8	510.9	7.1	3,079.8	
2022	1,502.2	91.8	100.5	401.3	2,095.8	389.8	-	389.8	527.9	93.6	621.5	109.3	-	109.3	2,529.1	687.3	6.3	3,222.7	
2023	1,577.4	91.8	100.5	470.1	2,239.8	392.8	-	392.8	587.1	115.8	703.0	109.0	-	109.0	2,666.4	778.2	5.5	3,450.1	
2024	1,568.4	91.8	100.5	511.5	2,272.1	392.3	-	392.3	556.5	129.5	686.0	99.7	-	99.7	2,616.9	833.3	4.7	3,454.9	
2025	1,553.6	91.8	100.5	525.7	2,271.5	385.6	-	385.6	580.2	134.3	714.5	100.0	-	100.0	2,619.4	852.3	3.9	3,475.6	
2026	1,589.8	91.8	100.5	526.7	2,308.7	378.8	-	378.8	580.3	134.3	714.6	100.2	-	100.2	2,649.0	853.3	3.0	3,505.3	
2027	1,578.9	91.8	100.5	526.7	2,297.8	385.6	-	385.6	591.4	134.3	725.7	100.5	-	100.5	2,656.4	853.3	2.1	3,511.8	
2028	1,576.4	91.8	100.5	526.7	2,295.3	386.1	-	386.1	663.3	134.3	797.6	100.8	-	100.8	2,726.5	853.3	1.2	3,581.0	
2029	1,585.2	91.8	100.5	526.7	2,304.2	395.1	-	395.1	585.5	134.3	719.8	101.0	-	101.0	2,666.8	853.3	0.2	3,520.3	
2030	1,582.9	91.8	100.5	526.7	2,301.9	392.7	-	392.7	591.1	134.3	725.5	101.2	-	101.2	2,668.0	853.3	-	3,521.2	
2031	1,616.3	91.8	100.5	526.7	2,335.3	372.1	-	372.1	593.8	134.3	728.1	99.0	-	99.0	2,681.2	853.3	-	3,534.5	
2032	1,567.4	91.8	100.5	526.7	2,286.3	351.3	-	351.3	449.7	134.3	584.0	76.5	-	76.5	2,444.9	853.3	-	3,298.1	
2033	1,280.0	91.8	100.5	526.7	1,999.0	346.5	-	346.5	312.6	134.3	446.9	-	-	-	1,939.1	853.3	-	2,792.4	
2034	1,244.5	91.8	100.5	526.7	1,963.4	276.3	-	276.3	321.7	134.3	456.0	-	-	-	1,842.5	853.3	-	2,695.8	
2035	1,223.7	91.8	100.5	526.7	1,942.6	287.7	-	287.7	352.6	134.3	486.9	-	-	-	1,864.0	853.3	-	2,717.3	
2036	1,062.4	91.8	100.5	526.7	1,781.3	352.5	-	352.5	346.2	134.3	480.5	-	-	-	1,761.1	853.3	-	2,614.3	
2037	1,035.9	91.8	100.5	526.7	1,754.9	369.7	-	369.7	347.8	134.3	482.1	-	-	-	1,753.4	853.3	-	2,606.7	
2038	969.4	72.0	93.6	495.6	1,630.5	358.4	-	358.4	332.1	134.3	466.4	-	-	-	1,659.9	795.4	-	2,455.3	
2039	905.8	72.0	93.6	495.6	1,567.0	307.3	-	307.3	224.4	134.3	358.7	-	-	-	1,437.5	795.4	-	2,233.0	
2040	803.9	72.0	93.6	495.6	1,465.0	68.8	-	68.8	182.0	134.3	316.3	-	-	-	1,054.7	795.4	-	1,850.2	
2041	650.6	72.0	93.6	495.6	1,311.7	38.2	-	38.2	161.7	134.3	296.1	-	-	-	850.5	795.4	-	1,646.0	
2042	587.2	72.0	93.6	495.6	1,248.3	38.2	-	38.2	159.4	134.3	293.7	-	-	-	784.8	795.4	-	1,580.2	
2043	456.8	72.0	93.6	495.6	1,117.9	38.2	-	38.2	143.0	134.3	277.3	-	-	-	638.0	795.4	-	1,433.4	
2044	398.4	72.0	93.6	495.6	1,059.5	38.2	-	38.2	138.1	134.3	272.5	-	-	-	574.7	795.4	-	1,370.2	
2045	297.0	72.0	93.6	495.6	958.1	38.2	-	38.2	124.1	134.3	258.5	-	-	-	459.3	795.4	-	1,254.7	
2046	236.7	72.0	93.6	495.6	897.8	38.2	-	38.2	118.0	134.3	252.3	-	-	-	392.8	795.4	-	1,188.2	
2047	218.2	72.0	93.6	495.6	879.3	35.7	-	35.7	98.7	134.3	233.0	-	-	-	352.5	795.4	-	1,148.0	
2048	193.8	72.0	93.6	495.6	855.0	21.5	-	21.5	73.2	123.2	196.4	-	-	-	288.5	784.3	-	1,072.8	
2049	109.0	-	93.6	495.6	698.1	21.5	-	21.5	13.7	116.1	129.8	-	-	-	144.2	705.2	-	849.4	
2050	105.2	-	50.1	311.1	466.3	21.5	-	21.5	12.0	89.1	101.1	-	-	-	138.6	450.3	-	588.9	
2051	79.4	-	-	158.3	237.7	21.5	-	21.5	-	54.0	54.0	-	-	-	100.9	212.4	-	313.2	
2052	79.4	-	-	78.5	157.9	21.5	-	21.5	-	27.3	27.3	-	-	-	100.9	105.8	-	206.6	
2053	79.4	-	-	25.3	104.8	21.4	-	21.4	-	9.6	9.6	-	-	-	100.9	35.0	-	135.8	
2054	79.4	-	-	0.0	79.5	21.4	-	21.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	100.9	0.0	-	100.9	
2055	77.4	-	-	0.0	77.4	21.5	-	21.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	98.8	0.0	-	98.9	
2056	56.9	-	-	-	56.9	20.2	-	20.2	-	-	-	-	-	-	77.1	-	-	77.1	
2057	9.1	-	-	-	9.1	11.4	-	11.4	-	-	-	-	-	-	20.6	-	-	20.6	
2058	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Notes:

Does not include debt service for State Service Contract Bonds and Convention Center Bonds, which is paid by NY State. Also excludes COPS lease payments.

Includes interest budgeted for Transportation Revenue Bond Anticipation Notes.

Forecasted Investment Income is not included above.

Net of Build America Bonds subsidy.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Baseline Total Non-Reimbursable - Reimbursable Positions
Full-Time Positions and Full Time Equivalents by Agency

Category	2018 Final Estimate	2019 Adopted Budget	2020	2021	2022
Baseline Total Positions	74,695	75,162	73,855	73,875	73,975
NYC Transit	50,783	51,148	49,798	49,396	49,283
Long Island Rail Road	7,690	7,852	7,875	8,305	8,388
Metro-North Railroad	7,134	7,135	7,137	7,146	7,146
Bridges & Tunnels	1,497	1,499	1,505	1,505	1,505
Headquarters	3,073	3,096	3,150	3,160	3,160
Staten Island Railway	356	336	336	336	336
Capital Construction Company	181	181	181	181	181
Bus Company	3,981	3,915	3,873	3,846	3,976
Non-Reimbursable	66,820	66,228	66,496	66,886	67,125
NYC Transit	45,201	44,627	44,597	44,551	44,540
Long Island Rail Road	6,504	6,672	6,933	7,394	7,506
Metro-North Railroad	6,495	6,369	6,388	6,380	6,388
Bridges & Tunnels	1,410	1,412	1,418	1,418	1,418
Headquarters	2,942	2,965	3,019	3,029	3,029
Staten Island Railway	328	308	308	308	308
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	3,941	3,875	3,833	3,806	3,936
Reimbursable	7,875	8,934	7,359	6,989	6,850
NYC Transit	5,582	6,521	5,201	4,845	4,743
Long Island Rail Road	1,186	1,180	942	911	882
Metro-North Railroad	639	766	749	766	758
Bridges & Tunnels	87	87	87	87	87
Headquarters	131	131	131	131	131
Staten Island Railway	28	28	28	28	28
Capital Construction Company	181	181	181	181	181
Bus Company	40	40	40	40	40
Total Full-Time	74,480	74,910	73,603	73,623	73,723
NYC Transit	50,587	50,915	49,565	49,163	49,050
Long Island Rail Road	7,690	7,852	7,875	8,305	8,388
Metro-North Railroad	7,133	7,134	7,136	7,145	7,145
Bridges & Tunnels	1,497	1,499	1,505	1,505	1,505
Headquarters	3,073	3,096	3,150	3,160	3,160
Staten Island Railway	356	336	336	336	336
Capital Construction Company	181	181	181	181	181
Bus Company	3,963	3,897	3,855	3,828	3,958
Total Full-Time-Equivalents	215	252	252	252	252
NYC Transit	196	233	233	233	233
Long Island Rail Road	-	-	-	-	-
Metro-North Railroad	1	1	1	1	1
Bridges & Tunnels	-	-	-	-	-
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	18	18	18	18	18

¹ For 2018 and beyond, the table captures authorized positions at year end (December 31). Totals may not add due to rounding.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Baseline Total Non-Reimbursable - Reimbursable Positions
Full-Time Positions and Full Time Equivalents by Function and Agency

Function	2018 Final Estimate	2019 Adopted Budget	2020	2021	2022
Administration	5,016	5,054	5,045	5,029	5,025
NYC Transit	1,391	1,431	1,418	1,401	1,394
Long Island Rail Road	529	530	531	539	537
Metro-North Railroad	602	602	602	602	602
Bridges & Tunnels	97	97	97	97	97
Headquarters	2,196	2,199	2,199	2,193	2,193
Staten Island Railway	28	28	28	28	28
Capital Construction Company	21	21	21	21	21
Bus Company	152	146	149	148	153
Operations	31,514	32,476	31,603	31,706	31,663
NYC Transit	24,071	24,762	23,809	23,764	23,722
Long Island Rail Road	2,580	2,699	2,816	2,955	2,954
Metro-North Railroad	2,082	2,226	2,226	2,235	2,235
Bridges & Tunnels	96	104	104	104	104
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	119	119	119	119	119
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	2,566	2,566	2,529	2,529	2,529
Maintenance	33,698	33,084	32,671	32,705	32,872
NYC Transit	23,239	22,799	22,486	22,251	22,206
Long Island Rail Road	4,355	4,400	4,306	4,601	4,688
Metro-North Railroad	4,314	4,171	4,173	4,173	4,173
Bridges & Tunnels	386	390	390	390	390
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	193	173	173	173	173
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	1,211	1,151	1,143	1,117	1,242
Engineering/Capital	2,268	2,295	2,282	2,181	2,161
NYC Transit	1,438	1,468	1,450	1,361	1,342
Long Island Rail Road	226	223	222	210	209
Metro-North Railroad	136	136	136	136	136
Bridges & Tunnels	255	255	261	261	261
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	16	16	16	16	16
Capital Construction Company	160	160	160	160	160
Bus Company	37	37	37	37	37
Public Safety	2,199	2,253	2,254	2,254	2,254
NYC Transit	644	688	635	619	619
Long Island Rail Road	-	-	-	-	-
Metro-North Railroad	-	-	-	-	-
Bridges & Tunnels	663	653	653	653	653
Headquarters	877	897	951	967	967
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	15	15	15	15	15
Baseline Total Positions	74,695	75,162	73,855	73,875	73,975

¹ For 2018 and beyond, the table captures authorized positions at year end (December 31). Totals may not add due to rounding.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Baseline Total Full-time Positions and Full-time Equivalents by Function and Occupational Group
Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

FUNCTION/OCCUPATIONAL GROUP	2018 Final Estimate	2019 Adopted Budget	2020	2021	2022
Administration					
Managers/Supervisors	1,702	1,722	1,716	1,704	1,701
Professional, Technical, Clerical	3,163	3,189	3,184	3,181	3,175
Operational Hourlies	151	143	146	145	150
Total Administration	5,016	5,054	5,045	5,029	5,025
Operations					
Managers/Supervisors	3,780	3,831	3,750	3,773	3,768
Professional, Technical, Clerical	1,016	1,040	1,035	1,042	1,042
Operational Hourlies	26,718	27,605	26,818	26,891	26,853
Total Operations	31,514	32,476	31,603	31,706	31,663
Maintenance					
Managers/Supervisors	5,987	5,876	5,750	5,755	5,726
Professional, Technical, Clerical	2,083	1,980	1,918	1,904	1,892
Operational Hourlies	25,628	25,228	25,003	25,046	25,254
Total Maintenance	33,698	33,084	32,671	32,705	32,872
Engineering/Capital					
Managers/Supervisors	648	667	652	611	596
Professional, Technical, Clerical	1,609	1,617	1,619	1,559	1,554
Operational Hourlies	11	11	11	11	11
Total Engineering/Capital	2,268	2,295	2,282	2,181	2,161
Public Safety					
Managers/Supervisors	638	667	638	637	637
Professional, Technical, Clerical	162	159	160	160	160
Operational Hourlies	1,399	1,427	1,456	1,457	1,457
Total Public Safety	2,199	2,253	2,254	2,254	2,254
Baseline Total Positions					
Managers/Supervisors	12,755	12,763	12,506	12,480	12,428
Professional, Technical, Clerical	8,033	7,985	7,916	7,846	7,823
Operational Hourlies	53,907	54,414	53,434	53,550	53,725
Baseline Total Positions	74,695	75,162	73,855	73,875	73,975

¹ For 2018 and beyond, the table captures authorized positions at year end (December 31). Totals may not add due to rounding.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Year to Year Changes for Positions by Agency
Baseline Total Non-Reimbursable - Reimbursable Positions
Full-Time Positions and Full Time Equivalents
Favorable/(Unfavorable)

CATEGORY	Change 2018-2019	Change 2019-2020	Change 2020-2021	Change 2021-2022
Baseline Total Positions	(467)	1,307	(20)	(100)
NYC Transit	(365)	1,350	402	113
Long Island Rail Road	(162)	(23)	(430)	(83)
Metro-North Railroad	(1)	(2)	(9)	-
Bridges & Tunnels	(2)	(6)	-	-
Headquarters	(23)	(54)	(10)	-
Staten Island Railway	20	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	66	42	27	(130)
Non-Reimbursable	593	(268)	(390)	(239)
NYC Transit	574	30	46	11
Long Island Rail Road	(168)	(261)	(462)	(112)
Metro-North Railroad	126	(20)	9	(8)
Bridges & Tunnels	(2)	(6)	-	-
Headquarters	(23)	(54)	(10)	-
Staten Island Railway	20	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	66	42	27	(130)
Reimbursable	(1,060)	1,575	370	139
NYC Transit	(939)	1,320	356	102
Long Island Rail Road	6	238	32	29
Metro-North Railroad	(127)	18	(18)	8
Bridges & Tunnels	-	-	-	-
Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	-	-	-	-
Total Full-Time	(430)	1,307	(20)	(100)
NYC Transit	(328)	1,350	402	113
Long Island Rail Road	(162)	(23)	(430)	(83)
Metro-North Railroad	(1)	(2)	(9)	-
Bridges & Tunnels	(2)	(6)	-	-
Headquarters	(23)	(54)	(10)	-
Staten Island Railway	20	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	66	42	27	(130)
Total Full-Time-Equivalents	(37)	-	-	-
NYC Transit	(37)	-	-	-
Long Island Rail Road	-	-	-	-
Metro-North Railroad	-	-	-	-
Bridges & Tunnels	-	-	-	-
Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	-	-	-	-

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Year to Year Changes for Positions by Function and Agency
Baseline Total Non-Reimbursable - Reimbursable Positions
Full-Time Positions and Full Time Equivalents
Favorable/(Unfavorable)

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	Change 2018-2019	Change 2019-2020	Change 2020-2021	Change 2021-2022
Administration	(38)	9	16	4
NYC Transit	(40)	13	17	7
Long Island Rail Road	(1)	(1)	(8)	2
Metro-North Railroad	-	-	-	-
Bridges & Tunnels	-	-	-	-
Headquarters	(3)	-	6	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	6	(3)	1	(5)
Operations	(962)	873	(103)	43
NYC Transit	(691)	953	45	42
Long Island Rail Road	(119)	(117)	(139)	1
Metro-North Railroad	(144)	-	(9)	-
Bridges & Tunnels	(8)	-	-	-
Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	-	37	-	-
Maintenance	614	413	(34)	(167)
NYC Transit	440	313	235	45
Long Island Rail Road	(45)	94	(295)	(87)
Metro-North Railroad	143	(2)	-	-
Bridges & Tunnels	(4)	-	-	-
Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Long Island Bus	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	20	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	60	8	26	(125)
Engineering/Capital	(27)	13	101	20
NYC Transit	(30)	18	89	19
Long Island Rail Road	3	1	12	1
Metro-North Railroad	-	-	-	-
Bridges & Tunnels	-	(6)	-	-
Headquarters	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	(54)	(1)	-	-
NYC Transit	(44)	53	16	-
Long Island Rail Road	-	-	-	-
Metro-North Railroad	-	-	-	-
Bridges & Tunnels	10	-	-	-
Headquarters	(20)	(54)	(16)	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	-	-	-	-
Baseline Total Positions	(467)	1,307	(20)	(100)

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Year to Year Changes for Positions by Function and Occupational Group
Baseline Total Full-time Positions and Full-time Equivalents
Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable
Favorable/(Unfavorable)

FUNCTION/OCCUPATIONAL GROUP	Change 2018-2019	Change 2019-2020	Change 2020-2021	Change 2021-2022
Administration				
Managers/Supervisors	(20)	7	12	3
Professional, Technical, Clerical	(26)	6	3	6
Operational Hourlies	8	(3)	1	(5)
Total Administration	(38)	9	16	4
Operations				
Managers/Supervisors	(51)	81	(23)	5
Professional, Technical, Clerical	(24)	5	(7)	-
Operational Hourlies	(887)	787	(73)	38
Total Operations	(962)	873	(103)	43
Maintenance				
Managers/Supervisors	111	126	(5)	29
Professional, Technical, Clerical	103	62	14	12
Operational Hourlies	400	225	(43)	(208)
Total Maintenance	614	413	(34)	(167)
Engineering/Capital				
Managers/Supervisors	(19)	15	41	15
Professional, Technical, Clerical	(8)	(2)	60	5
Operational Hourlies	-	-	-	-
Total Engineering/Capital	(27)	13	101	20
Public Safety				
Managers/Supervisors	(29)	29	1	-
Professional, Technical, Clerical	3	(1)	-	-
Operational Hourlies	(28)	(29)	(1)	-
Total Public Safety	(54)	(1)	-	-
Baseline Total Positions				
Managers/Supervisors	(8)	258	26	52
Professional, Technical, Clerical	48	70	70	23
Operational Hourlies	(507)	980	(116)	(175)
Baseline Total Positions	(467)	1,307	(20)	(100)

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Baseline Change Between 2019 February Financial Plan vs. 2018 November Financial Plan
Total Non-Reimbursable - Reimbursable Positions
Full-Time Positions and Full Time Equivalents by Agency
Favorable/(Unfavorable)

Category	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Baseline Total Positions	(26)	(102)	(27)	(27)	(27)
NYC Transit	(26)	(102)	(27)	(27)	(27)
Long Island Rail Road	-	-	-	-	-
Metro-North Railroad	-	-	-	-	-
Bridges & Tunnels	-	-	-	-	-
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Reimbursable	(26)	(102)	(27)	(27)	(27)
NYC Transit	(26)	(102)	(27)	(27)	(27)
Long Island Rail Road	-	-	-	-	-
Metro-North Railroad	-	-	-	-	-
Bridges & Tunnels	-	-	-	-	-
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	-	-	-	-	-
Reimbursable	-	-	-	-	-
NYC Transit	-	-	-	-	-
Long Island Rail Road	-	-	-	-	-
Metro-North Railroad	-	-	-	-	-
Bridges & Tunnels	-	-	-	-	-
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-
Long Island Bus	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full-Time	(26)	(101)	(26)	(26)	(26)
NYC Transit	(26)	(101)	(26)	(26)	(26)
Long Island Rail Road	-	-	-	-	-
Metro-North Railroad	-	-	-	-	-
Bridges & Tunnels	-	-	-	-	-
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	-	-	-	-	-
Total Full-Time-Equivalents	-	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
NYC Transit	-	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Long Island Rail Road	-	-	-	-	-
Metro-North Railroad	-	-	-	-	-
Bridges & Tunnels	-	-	-	-	-
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	-	-	-	-	-

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Baseline Change Between 2019 February Financial Plan vs. 2018 November Financial Plan
Total Non-Reimbursable - Reimbursable Positions
Full-Time Positions and Full Time Equivalents by Function and Agency
Favorable/(Unfavorable)

Function	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Administration	-	4	4	4	3
NYC Transit	-	1	1	1	-
Long Island Rail Road	-	-	-	-	-
Metro-North Railroad	-	-	-	-	-
Bridges & Tunnels	-	3	3	3	3
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	-	-	-	-	-
Operations	-	(189)	(117)	(109)	(109)
NYC Transit	-	(57)	15	23	23
Long Island Rail Road	-	-	-	-	-
Metro-North Railroad	-	(109)	(109)	(109)	(109)
Bridges & Tunnels	-	(5)	(5)	(5)	(5)
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	-	(18)	(18)	(18)	(18)
Maintenance	(26)	82	85	77	78
NYC Transit	(26)	(45)	(42)	(50)	(49)
Long Island Rail Road	-	-	-	-	-
Metro-North Railroad	-	109	109	109	109
Bridges & Tunnels	-	-	-	-	-
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	-	18	18	18	18
Engineering/Capital	-	2	2	2	2
NYC Transit	-	-	-	-	-
Long Island Rail Road	-	-	-	-	-
Metro-North Railroad	-	-	-	-	-
Bridges & Tunnels	-	2	2	2	2
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
NYC Transit	-	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Long Island Rail Road	-	-	-	-	-
Metro-North Railroad	-	-	-	-	-
Bridges & Tunnels	-	-	-	-	-
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	-	-	-	-	-
Baseline Total Positions	(26)	(102)	(27)	(27)	(27)

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Baseline Change Between 2019 February Financial Plan vs. 2018 November Financial Plan
Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable
Full-time Positions and Full-time Equivalents by Occupational Group and Agency
Favorable/(Unfavorable)

FUNCTION/OCCUPATIONAL GROUP		Change				
		2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
Administration						
	Managers/Supervisors	(1)	3	3	3	3
	Professional, Technical, Clerical	1	2	2	2	1
	Operational Hourlies	-	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
	Total Administration	-	4	4	4	3
Operations						
	Managers/Supervisors	-	(9)	(9)	(9)	(9)
	Professional, Technical, Clerical	-	(32)	(32)	(32)	(32)
	Operational Hourlies	-	(148)	(76)	(68)	(68)
	Total Operations	-	(189)	(117)	(109)	(109)
Maintenance						
	Managers/Supervisors	(1)	(5)	(2)	(2)	-
	Professional, Technical, Clerical	-	32	32	32	33
	Operational Hourlies	(25)	55	55	47	45
	Total Maintenance	(26)	82	85	77	78
Engineering/Capital						
	Managers/Supervisors	-	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
	Professional, Technical, Clerical	-	3	3	3	3
	Operational Hourlies	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Engineering/Capital	-	2	2	2	2
Public Safety						
	Managers/Supervisors	-	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
	Professional, Technical, Clerical	-	-	-	-	-
	Operational Hourlies	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Public Safety	-	(1)	(1)	(1)	(1)
Baseline Total Positions						
	Managers/Supervisors	(2)	(13)	(10)	(10)	(8)
	Professional, Technical, Clerical	1	5	5	5	5
	Operational Hourlies	(25)	(94)	(22)	(22)	(24)
	Baseline Total Positions	(26)	(102)	(27)	(27)	(27)

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IV. Other MTA Consolidated Materials

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
MTA Consolidated Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Reimbursable</u>						
Operating Revenues						
Farebox Revenue	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Toll Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital and Other Reimbursements	2,197	2,382	2,371	2,117	1,984	1,964
Total Revenues	\$2,197	\$2,382	\$2,371	\$2,117	\$1,984	\$1,964
Operating Expenses						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$680	\$726	\$840	\$783	\$729	\$728
Overtime	268	273	191	173	169	173
Health and Welfare	73	83	84	82	83	84
OPEB Current Payments	10	10	11	12	13	14
Pension	97	107	107	98	96	95
Other Fringe Benefits	253	263	289	267	244	245
Reimbursable Overhead	488	491	453	422	405	395
Total Labor Expenses	\$1,867	\$1,953	\$1,975	\$1,836	\$1,739	\$1,733
<u>Non-Labor:</u>						
Electric Power	\$1	\$2	\$1	\$1	\$1	\$1
Fuel	0	0	1	1	0	0
Insurance	13	13	14	12	13	11
Claims	0	0	0	0	0	0
Paratransit Service Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	76	97	104	70	65	63
Professional Services Contracts	78	136	126	78	58	49
Materials and Supplies	159	177	149	119	108	107
Other Business Expenses	4	5	1	1	1	1
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$330	\$429	\$396	\$281	\$245	\$231
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>						
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Reserve	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total Expenses	\$2,197	\$2,382	\$2,371	\$2,117	\$1,984	\$1,964
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
MTA Consolidated Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable</u>						
Operating Revenues						
Farebox Revenue	\$6,172	\$6,153	\$6,122	\$6,144	\$6,134	\$6,144
Toll Revenue	1,912	1,967	1,984	1,990	1,998	1,998
Other Revenue	653	662	705	733	757	743
Capital and Other Reimbursements	2,197	2,382	2,371	2,117	1,984	1,964
Total Revenues	\$10,934	\$11,164	\$11,181	\$10,984	\$10,872	\$10,850
Operating Expenses						
<u>Labor:</u>						
Payroll	\$5,700	\$5,938	\$6,239	\$6,315	\$6,376	\$6,506
Overtime	1,202	1,324	1,002	998	1,021	1,037
Health and Welfare	1,282	1,405	1,477	1,612	1,705	1,815
OPEB Current Payments	574	626	693	756	824	899
Pension	1,442	1,440	1,461	1,430	1,414	1,361
Other Fringe Benefits	1,045	1,143	1,146	1,163	1,188	1,213
Reimbursable Overhead	(4)	(3)	(4)	(2)	(2)	(1)
Total Labor Expenses	\$11,240	\$11,873	\$12,015	\$12,272	\$12,526	\$12,829
<u>Non-Labor:</u>						
Electric Power	\$432	\$476	\$452	\$464	\$483	\$540
Fuel	151	186	192	189	183	181
Insurance	10	25	22	28	36	41
Claims	526	376	379	387	391	395
Paratransit Service Contracts	393	452	483	501	518	548
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	771	876	1,002	903	949	935
Professional Services Contracts	585	712	684	563	537	539
Materials and Supplies	747	845	836	807	800	804
Other Business Expenses	221	230	231	226	241	243
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$3,835	\$4,178	\$4,280	\$4,067	\$4,138	\$4,226
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>						
Other	\$49	\$134	\$158	\$84	\$36	\$22
General Reserve	0	0	165	170	175	180
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$49	\$134	\$323	\$254	\$211	\$202
Total Expenses Before Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$15,124	\$16,185	\$16,617	\$16,593	\$16,875	\$17,257
Depreciation	\$2,608	\$2,697	\$2,778	\$2,844	\$2,908	\$2,968
OPEB Liability Adjustment	1,567	1,809	1,514	1,618	1,729	1,850
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(168)	(240)	(224)	(289)	(324)	(307)
Environmental Remediation	13	20	6	6	6	6
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$19,145	\$20,472	\$20,690	\$20,772	\$21,193	\$21,775
Conversion to Cash Basis: Non-Cash Liability Adj.	(\$4,021)	(\$4,287)	(\$4,073)	(\$4,179)	(\$4,318)	(\$4,517)
Debt Service (excludes Service Contract Bonds)	2,525	2,559	2,692	2,840	3,080	3,223
Total Expenses with Debt Service	\$17,649	\$18,744	\$19,309	\$19,433	\$19,955	\$20,480
Dedicated Taxes and State/Local Subsidies	\$6,416	\$7,242	\$7,238	\$7,370	\$7,576	\$7,807
Net Surplus/(Deficit) After Subsidies and Debt Service	(\$300)	(\$339)	(\$890)	(\$1,079)	(\$1,506)	(\$1,824)
Conversion to Cash Basis: GASB Account	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$4)	\$0	\$0
Conversion to Cash Basis: All Other	174	296	363	192	(17)	88
Cash Balance Before Prior-Year Carryover	(\$126)	(\$43)	(\$527)	(\$891)	(\$1,523)	(\$1,735)

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures						
Receipts						
Farebox Revenue	\$6,179	\$6,157	\$6,125	\$6,147	\$6,136	\$6,147
Other Revenue	691	684	748	847	772	759
Capital and Other Reimbursements	2,057	2,437	2,463	2,109	1,970	1,932
Total Receipts	\$8,927	\$9,278	\$9,336	\$9,103	\$8,878	\$8,838
Expenditures						
Labor:						
Payroll	\$5,491	\$5,758	\$6,056	\$6,121	\$6,164	\$6,292
Overtime	1,166	1,296	977	971	990	1,006
Health and Welfare	1,270	1,361	1,445	1,575	1,668	1,776
OPEB Current Payments	553	606	671	733	800	873
Pension	1,393	1,399	1,424	1,395	1,377	1,324
Other Fringe Benefits	863	925	940	948	973	1,003
Contribution to GASB Fund	0	0	0	4	0	0
Reimbursable Overhead	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Labor Expenditures	\$10,735	\$11,345	\$11,512	\$11,746	\$11,974	\$12,274
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$440	\$473	\$448	\$460	\$479	\$536
Fuel	142	183	188	184	180	179
Insurance	12	9	10	17	20	25
Claims	286	281	249	254	260	265
Paratransit Service Contracts	390	450	481	499	516	546
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	631	771	880	778	776	739
Professional Services Contracts	487	688	629	512	476	474
Materials and Supplies	770	833	839	809	806	808
Other Business Expenses	198	203	219	195	207	209
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$3,357	\$3,891	\$3,942	\$3,708	\$3,719	\$3,780
Other Expenditure Adjustments:						
Other	\$70	\$107	\$168	\$158	\$154	\$177
General Reserve	0	0	165	170	175	180
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$70	\$107	\$333	\$328	\$329	\$357
Total Expenditures	\$14,163	\$15,344	\$15,786	\$15,782	\$16,022	\$16,411
Net Cash Balance before Subsidies and Debt Service	(\$5,236)	(\$6,066)	(\$6,450)	(\$6,679)	(\$7,144)	(\$7,573)
Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$6,967	\$7,914	\$7,901	\$7,892	\$7,925	\$8,270
Debt Service (excludes Service Contract Bonds)	(1,858)	(1,891)	(1,978)	(2,104)	(2,304)	(2,432)
Cash Balance Before Prior-Year Carryover	(\$126)	(\$43)	(\$527)	(\$891)	(\$1,523)	(\$1,735)
Adjustments	\$0	\$0	\$459	\$413	\$709	\$760
Prior-Year Carryover Balance	248	121	79	11	0	0
Net Cash Balance	\$121	\$79	\$11	(\$467)	(\$814)	(\$976)

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022

Cash Conversion Detail By Agency

(\$ in Millions)

	Actual 2017	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Depreciation						
New York City Transit	\$1,682	\$1,828	\$1,878	\$1,928	\$1,978	\$2,029
Long Island Rail Road	340	385	388	392	396	400
Metro-North Railroad	240	244	247	247	247	247
MTA Headquarters	36	36	50	53	50	43
MTA Bus Company	59	54	54	54	55	56
Staten Island Railway	10	12	12	12	12	12
Bridges and Tunnels	241	139	148	159	170	182
Total	\$2,608	\$2,697	\$2,778	\$2,844	\$2,908	\$2,968
OPEB Liability Adjustment						
New York City Transit	\$1,103	\$1,350	\$1,041	\$1,133	\$1,231	\$1,335
Long Island Rail Road	142	140	144	148	153	157
Metro-North Railroad	99	58	58	58	58	58
MTA Headquarters	83	89	96	100	105	111
MTA Bus Company	62	100	100	100	100	103
Staten Island Railway	7	8	8	8	8	8
Bridges and Tunnels	72	64	68	71	75	78
Total	\$1,567	\$1,809	\$1,514	\$1,618	\$1,729	\$1,850
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment						
New York City Transit	(\$221)	(\$306)	(\$296)	(\$303)	(\$309)	(\$309)
Long Island Rail Road	(4)	0	0	0	0	0
Metro-North Railroad	(17)	12	(24)	(26)	(42)	(30)
MTA Headquarters	1	(3)	(3)	(3)	(8)	(3)
MTA Bus Company	66	46	86	28	19	19
Staten Island Railway	0	1	1	0	(1)	(1)
Bridges and Tunnels	6	10	13	15	16	17
	(\$168)	(\$240)	(\$224)	(\$289)	(\$324)	(\$307)
Environmental Remediation						
New York City Transit	\$9	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Long Island Rail Road	3	2	2	2	2	2
Metro-North Railroad	1	18	4	4	4	4
MTA Headquarters	0	0	0	0	0	0
MTA Bus Company	0	0	0	0	0	0
Staten Island Railway	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bridges and Tunnels	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	\$13	\$20	\$6	\$6	\$6	\$6
Net Operating Surplus/(Deficit)						
New York City Transit	\$273	\$154	\$324	\$225	\$217	\$186
Long Island Rail Road	(89)	54	(38)	(17)	(26)	(25)
Metro-North Railroad	(41)	(27)	(116)	(105)	(26)	(9)
MTA Headquarters	137	79	63	153	76	70
MTA Bus Company	76	26	57	58	58	59
Staten Island Railway	(2)	(3)	0	0	0	0
First Mutual Transportation Assurance Company	(4)	(23)	(21)	(17)	(20)	(26)
Other	12	11	17	17	17	18
Total	\$363	\$270	\$286	\$314	\$296	\$273
Subsidies						
New York City Transit	(\$205)	(\$76)	(\$134)	(\$220)	(\$265)	(\$218)
Commuter Railroads	(241)	(152)	(376)	(382)	(394)	(374)
MTA Headquarters	204	320	461	431	431	427
MTA Bus Company	58	(73)	128	45	(78)	(14)
Staten Island Railway	(6)	7	(3)	1	(6)	(5)
Total	(\$189)	\$26	\$76	(\$125)	(\$312)	(\$184)
Total Cash Conversion	\$4,194	\$4,583	\$4,436	\$4,367	\$4,301	\$4,606

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Changes Year-to-Year by Category
Favorable/(Unfavorable)
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	Change 2018 - 2019	2020	Change 2019 - 2020	2021	Change 2020 - 2021	2022	Change 2021 - 2022
Non-Reimbursable									
Operating Revenues									
Farebox Revenue	\$6,153	\$6,122	(\$31)	\$6,144	\$23	\$6,134	(\$10)	\$6,144	\$10
Toll Revenue	1,967	1,984	17	1,990	7	1,998	8	1,998	(0)
Other Revenue	662	705	43	733	28	757	24	743	(14)
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0	0	(0)	0	(0)	0	(0)	0	(0)
Total Revenues	\$8,782	\$8,810	\$28	\$8,867	\$57	\$8,889	\$22	\$8,886	(\$3)
Operating Expenses									
Labor:									
Payroll	\$5,213	\$5,399	(\$186)	\$5,532	(\$133)	\$5,647	(\$115)	\$5,778	(\$131)
Overtime	1,051	812	240	825	(14)	852	(27)	865	(13)
Health and Welfare	1,322	1,393	(71)	1,530	(138)	1,622	(92)	1,730	(108)
OPEB Current Payments	616	682	(66)	744	(62)	812	(68)	886	(74)
Pension	1,333	1,354	(21)	1,332	22	1,317	15	1,266	51
Other Fringe Benefits	880	857	22	896	(39)	944	(47)	968	(25)
Reimbursable Overhead	(494)	(457)	(37)	(424)	(33)	(407)	(17)	(396)	(11)
Total Labor Expenses	\$9,920	\$10,039	(\$119)	\$10,436	(\$396)	\$10,787	(\$351)	\$11,097	(\$310)
Non-Labor:									
Electric Power	\$475	\$451	\$24	\$464	(\$12)	\$483	(\$19)	\$540	(\$57)
Fuel	186	190	(5)	188	3	183	4	181	2
Insurance	11	9	3	16	(7)	23	(7)	29	(6)
Claims	376	379	(2)	387	(8)	391	(4)	395	(4)
Paratransit Service Contracts	452	483	(31)	501	(18)	518	(17)	548	(30)
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	779	898	(118)	833	65	884	(51)	872	12
Professional Services Contracts	576	557	18	485	73	479	6	490	(10)
Materials and Supplies	668	687	(19)	688	(1)	692	(4)	697	(5)
Other Business Expenses	225	231	(5)	225	5	240	(15)	242	(2)
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$3,749	\$3,884	(\$135)	\$3,786	\$98	\$3,894	(\$108)	\$3,994	(\$101)
Other Expense Adjustments:									
Other	134	158	(24)	84	74	36	48	22	13
General Reserve	0	165	(165)	170	(5)	175	(5)	180	(5)
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$134	\$323	(\$189)	\$254	\$69	\$211	\$43	\$202	\$8
Total Expenses Before Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$13,803	\$14,246	(\$443)	\$14,476	(\$230)	\$14,891	(\$416)	\$15,293	(\$402)
Depreciation	\$2,697	\$2,778	(\$80)	\$2,844	(\$67)	\$2,908	(\$63)	\$2,968	(\$61)
OPEB Liability Adjustment	1,809	1,514	295	1,618	(104)	1,729	(111)	1,850	(121)
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(240)	(224)	(16)	(289)	65	(324)	35	(307)	(17)
Environmental Remediation	20	6	14	6	0	6	0	6	0
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$18,090	\$18,319	(\$230)	\$18,655	(\$335)	\$19,210	(\$555)	\$19,811	(\$601)
Conversion to Cash Basis: Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	(\$4,287)	(\$4,073)	\$214	(\$4,179)	(\$106)	(\$4,318)	(\$139)	(\$4,517)	(\$199)
Debt Service (Excludes Service Contract Bonds)	2,559	2,692	(132)	2,840	(149)	3,080	(239)	3,223	(143)
Total Expenses with Debt Service	\$16,362	\$16,938	(\$576)	\$17,316	(\$378)	\$17,971	(\$655)	\$18,516	(\$545)
Dedicated Taxes and State/Local Subsidies	\$7,242	\$7,238	(\$3)	\$7,370	\$132	\$7,576	\$206	\$7,807	\$231
Net Surplus/(Deficit) After Subsidies and Debt Service	(\$339)	(\$890)	(\$550)	(\$1,079)	(\$190)	(\$1,506)	(\$427)	(\$1,824)	(\$317)
Conversion to Cash Basis: GASB Account	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$4)	(\$4)	\$0	\$4	\$0	(\$0)
Conversion to Cash Basis: All Other	296	363	66	192	(170)	(17)	(209)	88	105
Cash Balance Before Prior-Year Carryover	(\$43)	(\$527)	(\$484)	(\$891)	(\$364)	(\$1,523)	(\$632)	(\$1,735)	(\$212)

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
2019 Adopted Budget
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable Overtime Hours and Expenses
(\$ in millions)

	Total		
	Hours	\$	%
<i>NON-REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>			
Scheduled Service	6,254,955	\$247.087	30.4%
Unscheduled Service	4,059,152	142.550	17.6%
Programmatic/Routine Maintenance	5,613,216	237.285	29.2%
Unscheduled Maintenance	29,556	2.160	0.3%
Vacancy/Absentee Coverage	2,080,028	109.000	13.4%
Weather Emergencies	1,063,934	42.970	5.3%
Safety/Security/Law Enforcement	235,681	10.764	1.3%
Other*	285,803	19.739	2.4%
Subtotal	19,622,325	\$811.557	100.0%
<i>REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	4,662,230	\$190.534	
TOTAL OVERTIME	24,284,554	\$1,002.090	

*SIR Overtime data is included in "Other"

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
Overtime Description Legend

<u>Type</u>	<u>Definition</u>
<i>Scheduled Service</i>	Crew book/Regular Run/Shift hours (above 8 hours) required by train crews, bus/tower/block operators, transportation supervisors/dispatchers, fare sales and collection, Train & Engineers, as well as non-transportation workers whose work is directly related to providing service (includes coverage for holidays).
<i>Unscheduled Service</i>	Service coverage resulting from extraordinary events not related to weather, such as injuries, mechanical breakdowns, unusual traffic, tour length, late tour relief, and other requirements that arise that are non-absence related.
<i>Programmatic/Routine Maintenance</i>	<i>Program Maintenance</i> work for which overtime is planned (e.g. Railroad Tie Replacement, Sperry Rail Testing, Running Board Replacement Programs). This also includes <i>Routine Maintenance</i> work for which OT has been planned, as well as all other maintenance <u>not resulting from extraordinary events</u> , including running repairs. Program/Routine maintenance work is usually performed during hours that are deemed more practical in order to minimize service disruptions, and includes contractual scheduled pay over 8 hours.
<i>Unscheduled Maintenance</i>	Resulting from an <u>extraordinary event</u> (not weather-related) requiring the use of unplanned maintenance to perform repairs on trains, buses, subway and bus stations, depots, tracks and administrative and other facilities, including derailments, tour length and weekend coverage.
<i>Vacancy/Absentee Coverage</i>	Provides coverage for an absent employee or a vacant position.
<i>Weather Emergencies</i>	Coverage necessitated by extreme weather conditions (e.g. snow, flooding, hurricane, and tornadoes), as well as preparatory and residual costs.
<i>Safety/Security/Law Enforcement</i>	Coverage required to provide additional customer & employee protection and to secure MTA fleet facilities, transportation routes, and security training.
<i>Other</i>	Includes overtime coverage for clerical, administrative positions that are eligible for overtime, and miscellaneous overtime.
<i>Reimbursable Overtime</i>	Overtime incurred to support projects that are reimbursed from the MTA Capital Program and other funding sources.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

February Financial Plan 2019-2022

Non-Recurring Revenue and Savings

(\$ in millions)

Agency	Description	2018 Final Estimate	2019 Adopted Budget	2020 Plan	2021 Plan	2022 Plan
		Explanation	Explanation	Explanation	Explanation	Explanation
NYCT	Administration	\$ 28.2 Hiring restrictions savings	\$ 17.7 Hiring restriction savings			
NYCT	Other	\$ 29.5 OTPS Reductions include deferred auto purchases and savings in maintenance contracts material and supplies, professional service, data communications and other miscellaneous expense.	\$ 6.2 OTPS Reductions include deferred auto purchases and savings in maintenance contracts material and supplies, professional service, data communications and other miscellaneous expense.			
LIRR	6 month Hiring Restriction (BRP)	\$ 4.5 Hiring Restriction on non-represented positions for the first 6 months of 2018				
LIRR	Joint Facilities Savings	\$ 2.0 Joint Facility Agreement/PRIAA savings as a result of continued review and challenging of new NECC models.				
LIRR	Electric Savings	\$ 1.0 The LIRR has identified a significant overbilling of electric costs from a utility provider.				
LIRR	Inventory drawdown	\$ 7.0 An evaluation of current inventory levels for specific rolling stock maintenance tasks indicate sufficient inventory on hand to cover workload needs				
LIRR	Help Points	\$ 5.0 A more efficient approach to rolling out Help Points have been identified.	\$ 5.0 A more efficient approach to rolling out Help Points have been identified.			
LIRR	Insurance Reimbursement	\$ 5.6 Insurance payment for reimbursement of damages and repairs associated with New Hyde Park Derailment.				
LIRR	Penn Station Wireless	\$ 3.0 Retroactive payments for LIRR share of revenue from wireless provider in Penn Station.				

8-N

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Non-Recurring Revenue and Savings
(\$ in millions)

Agency	Description	2018 Final Estimate	2019 Adopted Budget	2020 Plan	2021 Plan	2022 Plan
		Explanation	Explanation	Explanation	Explanation	Explanation
MNR	Administration	\$ 3.2 2018 Impact of Retiming Budgeted Hiring due to Six Month Hiring Restriction				
MNR	Revenue				\$ 4.1 New York State Grade Crossing Reimbursement	
MNR	Other			\$ 2.0 Insurance Recovery for Tenant Fire in GCT		
MNR	Other			\$ 9.7 Park Avenue Viaduct Fire Recovery		
MNR	Service/Platform/Svc .Suppt/Customer Convenience		\$ 2.8 Maybrook Trail Reimbursement	\$ 24.0 Maybrook Trail Reimbursement	\$ 26.0 Maybrook Trail Reimbursement	\$ 2.6 Maybrook Trail Reimbursement
B&T	Administration	\$ 12.9 Vacancies / Hiring restrictions savings	\$ 2.7 Savings from workforce tenure re-estimates/ corrections			
MTA Bus	Other Fringe	\$ 2.0 One time savings due to lower than anticipated Other Fringe Benefits.				
HQ	Administration	\$ 1.5 Excess Genius Challenge Funding				
HQ	Administration	\$ 5.9 Hiring restrictions savings				
MTA	Subsidies	\$ 508.0 NYS / NYC Operating Support for SAP				
MTA	Subsidies	\$ 65.0 NYS Capital Funding Reprogrammed for Operating Needs				
Total Non- Recurring Resources (> or = \$1 million		\$ 684.3	\$ 34.3	\$ 35.7	\$ 30.1	\$ 2.6

6-11

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Operating Budget Reserves - Baseline
(\$ in millions)

	<u>Actual 2017</u>	<u>Final Estimate 2018</u>	<u>Adopted Budget 2019</u>	<u>2020</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2022</u>
MTA General Reserve (annual)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$165.0	\$170.0	\$175.0	\$180.0
GASB Fund Reserve	\$70.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
MTA Retiree Welfare Benefits Trust ¹	\$370.0	\$378.0	\$378.0	\$378.0	\$378.0	\$378.0
B&T Necessary Reconstruction Fund ^{1,2}	\$416.8	\$410.6	\$391.9	\$387.8	\$384.4	\$354.2

¹ These Funds do not include projections for investment earnings beyond 2018.

² The Necessary Reconstruction Reserve may be used for the payment of the cost and expense of current and anticipated necessary reconstruction of pledged projects.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Consolidated Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable													
Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$490.7	\$460.9	\$519.3	\$512.5	\$529.6	\$512.0	\$526.2	\$516.9	\$509.1	\$539.1	\$502.3	\$503.0	\$6,121.5
Toll Revenue	147.5	140.2	158.1	164.0	174.4	177.4	175.8	180.9	165.7	172.4	166.2	161.1	1,983.6
Other Operating Revenue	57.3	57.1	59.8	58.5	59.9	56.7	55.8	52.2	57.1	59.2	58.1	72.9	704.7
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total Revenues	\$695.5	\$658.2	\$737.2	\$734.9	\$763.9	\$746.1	\$757.8	\$750.0	\$731.9	\$770.7	\$726.7	\$737.0	\$8,809.8
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$467.1	\$421.1	\$443.6	\$432.6	\$462.9	\$434.4	\$459.1	\$442.8	\$440.5	\$451.8	\$465.1	\$477.9	\$5,398.9
Overtime	78.0	69.1	65.8	66.3	66.8	64.5	68.7	59.8	65.2	66.4	66.4	74.5	811.6
Health and Welfare	114.1	111.7	112.9	113.0	115.0	112.7	116.7	117.4	116.2	116.7	116.6	129.6	1,392.7
OPEB Current Payments	55.9	55.4	59.9	55.7	55.9	59.7	57.4	57.4	61.3	57.5	57.3	48.3	681.6
Pension	111.1	105.2	118.7	106.8	110.1	115.3	111.5	111.2	118.4	110.9	112.6	122.5	1,354.3
Other Fringe Benefits	78.5	72.8	69.4	73.1	73.4	70.2	75.9	66.8	70.1	69.1	68.4	69.7	857.4
Reimbursable Overhead	(32.4)	(30.3)	(46.2)	(36.6)	(37.7)	(35.8)	(36.9)	(48.7)	(35.5)	(38.0)	(34.5)	(44.5)	(457.0)
Total Labor Expenses	\$872.3	\$805.0	\$824.0	\$810.9	\$846.4	\$821.1	\$852.4	\$806.7	\$836.2	\$834.5	\$851.8	\$878.1	\$10,039.4
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$40.5	\$40.6	\$38.0	\$34.3	\$34.1	\$37.0	\$39.1	\$38.2	\$39.5	\$36.2	\$35.3	\$38.4	\$451.3
Fuel	17.2	15.1	16.4	17.0	17.6	16.1	15.9	16.0	11.8	16.5	14.9	15.9	190.3
Insurance	0.3	0.2	0.7	0.8	0.6	0.8	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.8	0.7	1.7	8.5
Claims	31.6	30.8	34.0	31.2	31.4	31.4	31.4	31.3	31.5	31.4	31.1	31.5	378.6
Paratransit Service Contracts	36.8	35.9	39.3	40.2	41.4	40.4	40.0	40.7	41.3	44.6	40.8	41.2	482.8
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	70.7	69.4	76.5	65.8	66.8	77.2	68.2	67.4	78.7	76.6	75.8	104.7	897.8
Professional Services Contracts	43.5	45.4	43.3	45.9	42.7	44.2	51.7	45.1	46.5	49.1	52.4	47.7	557.5
Materials and Supplies	54.0	53.6	55.7	55.2	56.8	56.1	57.7	56.0	55.4	59.1	59.3	67.7	686.7
Other Business Expenses	23.5	17.1	17.9	24.8	18.3	18.6	18.8	18.3	18.2	18.2	18.1	18.7	230.6
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$318.1	\$308.3	\$321.8	\$315.2	\$309.8	\$321.9	\$323.3	\$313.6	\$323.6	\$332.6	\$328.4	\$367.5	\$3,884.0
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$157.7
General Reserve	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	165.0	165.0
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$178.1	\$322.7
Total Operating Expenses	\$1,203.6	\$1,126.4	\$1,159.0	\$1,139.3	\$1,169.3	\$1,156.1	\$1,188.8	\$1,133.4	\$1,172.9	\$1,180.2	\$1,193.3	\$1,423.7	\$14,246.1
Depreciation	\$233.0	\$231.0	\$231.3	\$231.3	\$231.5	\$231.1	\$231.5	\$231.4	\$231.2	\$231.5	\$231.3	\$231.4	\$2,777.7
OPEB Liability Adjustment	39.1	38.1	300.8	38.8	39.1	300.4	39.1	39.0	300.6	39.1	38.6	300.9	1,513.8
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	7.4	6.6	1.2	7.2	7.4	0.9	7.4	7.3	(5.3)	7.4	7.0	(278.9)	(224.3)
Environmental Remediation	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	6.0
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$1,483.7	\$1,402.6	\$1,692.8	\$1,417.1	\$1,447.9	\$1,689.2	\$1,467.4	\$1,411.6	\$1,699.9	\$1,458.8	\$1,470.7	\$1,677.6	\$18,319.3
Net Surplus/(Deficit) Before Subsidies & Debt Service	(\$788.2)	(\$744.4)	(\$955.7)	(\$682.2)	(\$684.0)	(\$943.1)	(\$709.6)	(\$661.6)	(\$968.0)	(\$688.1)	(\$744.0)	(\$940.6)	(\$9,509.5)
Subsidies	\$349.4	\$466.3	\$444.8	\$2,321.4	\$431.4	\$495.4	\$479.5	\$358.4	\$551.4	\$301.5	\$421.0	\$617.8	\$7,238.4
Debt Service	(241.0)	(241.1)	(241.1)	(229.3)	(183.1)	(237.8)	(237.8)	(237.4)	(225.4)	(209.2)	(173.9)	(234.3)	(2,691.6)

-- Differences are due to rounding.

IV-11

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Consolidated Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Reimbursable													
Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Toll Revenue	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other Operating Revenue	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Capital and Other Reimbursements	174.5	169.7	220.9	198.8	199.5	192.4	202.0	231.4	191.1	203.1	181.9	206.0	2,371.1
Total Revenues	\$174.5	\$169.7	\$220.9	\$198.8	\$199.5	\$192.4	\$202.0	\$231.4	\$191.1	\$203.1	\$181.9	\$206.0	\$2,371.1
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$62.5	\$57.5	\$75.5	\$71.9	\$72.0	\$68.1	\$72.1	\$80.5	\$67.9	\$75.7	\$66.2	\$69.9	\$839.9
Overtime	12.8	12.5	21.3	14.9	15.8	15.6	15.7	22.7	15.4	15.5	14.7	13.7	190.5
Health and Welfare	6.4	6.0	6.8	7.6	7.5	7.1	7.7	7.1	7.0	7.8	6.6	6.8	84.4
OPEB Current Payments	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	11.3
Pension	8.0	7.6	8.5	9.6	9.0	8.7	10.9	8.8	8.8	9.8	8.4	8.7	106.8
Other Fringe Benefits	20.8	19.4	27.2	24.2	24.5	23.4	24.3	29.5	23.4	25.5	22.8	24.0	289.0
Reimbursable Overhead	32.1	30.0	46.0	36.2	37.4	35.5	36.6	48.3	35.2	37.7	34.2	44.3	453.4
Total Labor Expenses	\$143.5	\$133.9	\$186.2	\$165.4	\$167.2	\$159.3	\$168.1	\$198.0	\$158.6	\$173.0	\$153.9	\$168.2	\$1,975.3
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.5
Fuel	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	1.5
Insurance	0.9	0.8	1.2	1.4	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.3	1.0	1.0	13.6
Claims	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	6.8	11.9	10.9	7.7	7.5	7.8	8.8	9.4	8.0	7.6	7.9	10.1	104.5
Professional Services Contracts	11.5	11.3	11.3	10.6	10.2	10.4	10.4	10.2	10.3	7.4	7.1	15.4	126.1
Materials and Supplies	11.4	11.5	13.4	13.4	12.8	13.2	13.0	12.2	12.6	13.2	11.5	10.8	149.0
Other Business Expenses	0.2	0.2	(2.1)	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.7
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$30.9	\$35.7	\$34.7	\$33.4	\$32.3	\$33.1	\$33.9	\$33.4	\$32.5	\$30.0	\$28.0	\$37.7	\$395.8
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Total Operating Expenses	\$174.5	\$169.7	\$220.9	\$198.8	\$199.5	\$192.4	\$202.0	\$231.4	\$191.1	\$203.1	\$181.9	\$206.0	\$2,371.1
Net Surplus/(Deficit) Before Subsidies & Debt Service	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Consolidated Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable													
Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$490.7	\$460.9	\$519.3	\$512.5	\$529.6	\$512.0	\$526.2	\$516.9	\$509.1	\$539.1	\$502.3	\$503.0	\$6,121.5
Toll Revenue	147.5	140.2	158.1	164.0	174.4	177.4	175.8	180.9	165.7	172.4	166.2	161.1	1,983.6
Other Operating Revenue	57.3	57.1	59.8	58.5	59.9	56.7	55.8	52.2	57.1	59.2	58.1	72.9	704.7
Capital and Other Reimbursements	174.5	169.7	220.9	198.8	199.5	192.4	202.0	231.4	191.1	203.1	181.9	206.0	2,371.1
Total Revenues	\$869.9	\$827.9	\$958.1	\$933.7	\$963.4	\$938.5	\$959.8	\$981.4	\$923.0	\$973.8	\$908.5	\$943.0	\$11,180.9
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$529.6	\$478.6	\$519.1	\$504.5	\$534.9	\$502.5	\$531.2	\$523.4	\$508.4	\$527.5	\$531.3	\$547.8	\$6,238.7
Overtime	90.8	81.6	87.1	81.2	82.6	80.1	84.4	82.5	80.6	82.0	81.0	88.2	1,002.1
Health and Welfare	120.5	117.7	119.7	120.7	122.5	119.8	124.3	124.5	123.2	124.6	123.2	136.4	1,477.1
OPEB Current Payments	56.8	56.3	60.8	56.6	56.8	60.6	58.4	58.3	62.3	58.4	58.2	49.3	692.9
Pension	119.1	112.8	127.2	116.4	119.2	124.0	122.4	120.0	127.2	120.7	121.0	131.2	1,461.1
Other Fringe Benefits	99.4	92.2	96.6	97.2	97.9	93.6	100.2	96.3	93.5	94.6	91.2	93.7	1,146.4
Reimbursable Overhead	(0.3)	(0.2)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.4)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(0.3)	(3.7)
Total Labor Expenses	\$1,015.9	\$938.9	\$1,010.2	\$976.3	\$1,013.6	\$980.4	\$1,020.5	\$1,004.7	\$994.8	\$1,007.5	\$1,005.7	\$1,046.3	\$12,014.7
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$40.6	\$40.6	\$38.1	\$34.4	\$34.1	\$37.0	\$39.1	\$38.3	\$39.5	\$36.3	\$35.4	\$38.5	\$451.8
Fuel	17.2	15.1	16.4	17.0	17.8	16.3	16.1	16.2	12.0	16.7	15.1	16.0	191.8
Insurance	1.2	1.0	1.8	2.2	1.9	2.0	1.9	1.7	1.9	2.2	1.7	2.7	22.1
Claims	31.6	30.8	34.0	31.2	31.4	31.4	31.4	31.3	31.5	31.4	31.1	31.5	378.6
Paratransit Service Contracts	36.8	35.9	39.3	40.2	41.4	40.4	40.0	40.7	41.3	44.6	40.8	41.2	482.8
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	77.5	81.3	87.5	73.5	74.3	85.0	77.0	76.8	86.7	84.2	83.7	114.8	1,002.3
Professional Services Contracts	55.0	56.7	54.7	56.5	52.9	54.7	62.0	55.3	56.8	56.5	59.5	63.1	683.6
Materials and Supplies	65.4	65.1	69.1	68.7	69.6	69.3	70.7	68.2	68.0	72.3	70.8	78.4	835.6
Other Business Expenses	23.7	17.3	15.8	25.1	18.5	18.9	19.0	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.4	19.0	231.3
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$349.0	\$344.0	\$356.5	\$348.7	\$342.1	\$355.0	\$357.2	\$347.0	\$356.1	\$362.6	\$356.4	\$405.3	\$4,279.9
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$157.7
General Reserve	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	165.0	165.0
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$13.1	\$178.1	\$322.7
Total Operating Expenses	\$1,378.0	\$1,296.1	\$1,379.9	\$1,338.1	\$1,368.8	\$1,348.5	\$1,390.8	\$1,364.8	\$1,364.0	\$1,383.3	\$1,375.2	\$1,629.7	\$16,617.2
Depreciation	\$233.0	\$231.0	\$231.3	\$231.3	\$231.5	\$231.1	\$231.5	\$231.4	\$231.2	\$231.5	\$231.3	\$231.4	\$2,777.7
OPEB Liability Adjustment	39.1	38.1	300.8	38.8	39.1	300.4	39.1	39.0	300.6	39.1	38.6	300.9	1,513.8
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	7.4	6.6	1.2	7.2	7.4	0.9	7.4	7.3	(5.3)	7.4	7.0	(278.9)	(224.3)
Environmental Remediation	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	6.0
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$1,658.1	\$1,572.3	\$1,913.7	\$1,615.9	\$1,647.4	\$1,881.5	\$1,669.4	\$1,643.0	\$1,891.0	\$1,661.8	\$1,652.6	\$1,883.6	\$20,690.4
Net Surplus/(Deficit) Before Subsidies & Debt Service	(\$788.2)	(\$744.4)	(\$955.7)	(\$682.2)	(\$684.0)	(\$943.1)	(\$709.6)	(\$661.6)	(\$968.0)	(\$688.1)	(\$744.0)	(\$940.6)	(\$9,509.5)
Subsidies	\$349.4	\$466.3	\$444.8	\$2,321.4	\$431.4	\$495.4	\$479.5	\$358.4	\$551.4	\$301.5	\$421.0	\$617.8	\$7,238.4
Debt Service	(241.0)	(241.1)	(241.1)	(229.3)	(183.1)	(237.8)	(237.8)	(237.4)	(225.4)	(209.2)	(173.9)	(234.3)	(2,691.6)

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable Overtime Expenses
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<i>Non-Reimbursable Overtime</i>													
Scheduled Service	\$22.660	\$19.388	\$19.898	\$20.601	\$21.216	\$18.562	\$21.070	\$19.369	\$20.006	\$21.019	\$20.505	\$22.792	\$247.087
Unscheduled Service	11.348	10.647	11.914	11.624	12.220	12.068	12.112	12.497	11.911	12.167	12.124	11.918	142.550
Programmatic/Routine Maintenance	20.156	18.126	20.129	20.316	19.563	20.247	20.240	20.253	19.784	19.534	19.377	19.560	237.285
Unscheduled Maintenance	0.226	0.163	0.162	0.163	0.323	0.148	0.175	0.146	0.169	0.171	0.157	0.157	2.160
Vacancy/Absentee Coverage	7.726	8.377	8.161	8.830	8.845	9.086	10.446	10.277	8.807	8.910	9.563	9.971	109.000
Weather Emergencies	11.819	8.540	8.899	1.109	0.887	0.783	1.017	0.789	0.934	1.055	1.053	6.084	42.970
Safety/Security/Law Enforcement	0.911	0.849	0.840	0.845	0.904	0.894	0.929	0.924	0.858	0.860	0.867	1.083	10.764
Other	3.190	3.001	(4.169)	2.821	2.825	2.690	2.719	(4.471)	2.738	2.727	2.709	2.960	19.739
<i>NON-REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	\$78.037	\$69.091	\$65.834	\$66.307	\$66.783	\$64.479	\$68.707	\$59.786	\$65.208	\$66.443	\$66.355	\$74.525	\$811.557
<i>REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	\$12.807	\$12.470	\$21.291	\$14.902	\$15.794	\$15.581	\$15.713	\$22.730	\$15.381	\$15.542	\$14.652	\$13.670	\$190.534
TOTAL OVERTIME	\$90.844	\$81.562	\$87.126	\$81.209	\$82.578	\$80.060	\$84.420	\$82.516	\$80.589	\$81.985	\$81.007	\$88.195	\$1,002.090

IV-14

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Consolidated Subsidies
Accrual Basis
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Accrued Subsidies													
Dedicated Taxes													
Metropolitan Mass Transportation Operating Assistance (MMTOA)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$1,777.6	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$1,777.6
Petroleum Business Tax (PBT)	0.0	49.8	101.0	0.0	47.9	114.3	0.0	51.2	115.7	0.0	49.5	107.9	637.4
MRT-1	25.9	25.9	25.9	25.9	25.9	25.9	25.9	25.9	25.9	25.9	25.9	25.9	311.0
MRT-2	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	143.3
MRT Transfer to Suburban Counties	0.0	0.0	(1.5)	0.0	0.0	(1.5)	0.0	0.0	(1.5)	0.0	0.0	(1.5)	(6.0)
Reimburse Agency Security Costs	0.0	0.0	(2.5)	0.0	0.0	(2.5)	0.0	0.0	(2.5)	0.0	0.0	(2.5)	(10.0)
MTA Bus Debt Service	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Interest	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.0	0.0	1.3	0.0	0.0	1.3	5.3
Urban Tax	52.0	52.0	52.0	52.0	52.0	52.0	52.0	52.0	52.0	52.0	52.0	52.0	624.5
Other Investment Income	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	1.2
	\$89.9	\$139.7	\$188.5	\$1,867.4	\$137.8	\$201.8	\$89.9	\$141.1	\$203.2	\$89.9	\$139.4	\$195.4	\$3,484.2
PMT and MTA Aid													
Payroll Mobility Tax (PMT)	\$154.5	\$223.8	\$74.6	\$143.9	\$144.4	\$118.5	\$104.9	\$118.9	\$119.3	\$112.2	\$132.8	\$147.2	\$1,594.9
Payroll Mobility Tax Replacement Funds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	48.9	0.0	48.9	0.0	48.9	0.0	48.9	48.9	244.3
MTA Aid	0.0	0.0	77.0	0.0	0.0	77.0	0.0	0.0	77.0	0.0	0.0	77.0	308.2
	\$154.5	\$223.8	\$151.6	\$143.9	\$193.2	\$195.5	\$153.7	\$118.9	\$245.2	\$112.2	\$181.7	\$273.1	\$2,147.3
New Funding Sources													
NYS Operating Support for SAP	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
NYC Operating Support for SAP	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NYC Transportation Assistance Fund	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	28.5	342.0
	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$342.0
State and Local Subsidies													
State Operating Assistance	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$187.9	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$187.9
Local Operating Assistance	0.0	0.0	0.0	29.3	0.0	0.0	123.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	35.0	187.9
Station Maintenance	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.2	14.9	14.6	14.6	14.6	14.6	15.3	15.3	15.3	176.0
	\$14.2	\$14.2	\$14.2	\$231.4	\$14.9	\$14.6	\$138.2	\$14.6	\$14.6	\$15.3	\$15.3	\$50.3	\$551.8
Subtotal Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$287.1	\$406.2	\$382.8	\$2,271.2	\$374.4	\$440.4	\$410.3	\$303.1	\$491.5	\$245.9	\$364.9	\$547.4	\$6,525.3
Other Funding Agreements													
City Subsidy for MTA Bus Company	\$44.4	\$44.2	\$44.3	\$42.4	\$42.0	\$42.8	\$53.5	\$42.4	\$44.9	\$41.7	\$43.5	\$54.3	\$540.5
City Subsidy for Staten Island Railway	4.4	4.4	4.4	(1.1)	5.6	4.7	6.6	4.6	4.7	5.5	4.8	5.4	54.0
CDOT Subsidy for Metro-North Railroad	13.5	11.5	13.3	8.8	9.3	7.4	9.1	8.4	10.3	8.5	7.7	10.7	118.6
	\$62.3	\$60.1	\$62.0	\$50.2	\$57.0	\$55.0	\$69.1	\$55.4	\$59.9	\$55.7	\$56.1	\$70.4	\$713.1
Total Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$349.4	\$466.3	\$444.8	\$2,321.4	\$431.4	\$495.4	\$479.5	\$358.4	\$551.4	\$301.5	\$421.0	\$617.8	\$7,238.4
Inter-agency Subsidy Transactions													
B&T Operating Surplus Transfer	\$36.6	\$28.4	\$43.4	\$53.0	\$67.0	\$56.9	\$62.1	\$67.6	\$42.9	\$59.4	\$58.4	\$10.9	\$586.5
	\$36.6	\$28.4	\$43.4	\$53.0	\$67.0	\$56.9	\$62.1	\$67.6	\$42.9	\$59.4	\$58.4	\$10.9	\$586.5
TOTAL SUBSIDIES	\$386.1	\$494.7	\$488.2	\$2,374.4	\$498.4	\$552.3	\$541.6	\$426.0	\$594.2	\$360.9	\$479.4	\$628.7	\$7,824.9

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Consolidated Subsidiaries
Cash Basis
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Subsidies													
Dedicated Taxes													
Metropolitan Mass Transportation Operating Assistance (MMTOA)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$170.9	\$175.0	\$157.7	\$165.8	\$155.4	\$208.7	\$233.3	\$510.7	\$1,777.6
Petroleum Business Tax (PBT)	59.7	49.8	45.6	55.4	47.9	48.5	65.8	51.2	50.3	65.4	49.5	48.2	637.4
MRT-1	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	310.2
MRT-2	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	142.8
MRT Adjustments	0.0	0.0	(1.2)	0.0	0.0	(1.2)	0.0	0.0	(1.2)	0.0	0.0	(30.3)	(34.1)
Urban Tax	52.2	52.2	52.2	52.2	52.2	52.2	52.2	52.2	52.2	52.2	52.2	52.2	626.4
Other Investment Income	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.3</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.3</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.3</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.3</u>	<u>1.2</u>
	\$149.7	\$139.8	\$134.6	\$145.3	\$308.7	\$312.5	\$313.4	\$307.0	\$294.8	\$364.0	\$372.8	\$618.9	\$3,461.4
PMT and MTA Aid													
Payroll Mobility Tax (PMT)	\$18.3	\$199.6	\$175.4	\$145.1	\$125.9	\$128.2	\$98.0	\$128.1	\$127.2	\$95.6	\$128.9	\$224.5	\$1,594.9
Payroll Mobility Tax Replacement Funds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	48.9	0.0	48.9	0.0	48.9	0.0	48.9	0.0	244.3
MTA Aid	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>45.2</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>90.4</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>87.7</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>84.8</u>	<u>308.2</u>
	\$18.3	\$199.6	\$220.6	\$145.1	\$174.8	\$218.7	\$146.8	\$128.1	\$263.8	\$95.6	\$177.7	\$358.1	\$2,147.3
New Funding Sources													
NYS Operating Support for SAP	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
NYC Operating Support for SAP	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NYC Transportation Assistance Fund	<u>0.0</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>57.0</u>	<u>342.0</u>
	\$0.0	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	28.5	\$28.5	\$57.0	\$342.0
State and Local Subsidies													
State Operating Assistance	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$47.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$47.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$47.0	\$47.0	\$187.9
NYC and Local 18b:													
New York City	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.5	123.7	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	35.5	160.5
Nassau County	0.0	0.0	2.9	0.0	0.0	2.9	0.0	0.0	2.9	0.0	0.0	2.9	11.6
Suffolk County	0.0	0.0	1.9	0.0	0.0	1.9	0.0	0.0	1.9	0.0	0.0	1.9	7.5
Westchester County	0.0	0.0	1.8	0.0	0.0	1.8	0.0	0.0	1.8	0.0	0.0	1.8	7.3
Putnam County	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.4
Dutchess County	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.4
Orange County	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1
Rockland County	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Station Maintenance	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>82.3</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>90.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>172.4</u>
	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$7.3	\$0.0	\$47.0	\$7.3	\$123.7	\$129.3	\$7.3	\$90.0	\$47.0	\$89.3	\$548.2
Subsidy Adjustments													
NYCT Charge Back of MTA Bus Debt Service	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	(\$11.5)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	(\$11.5)
Forward Energy Contracts Program - Gain/(Loss)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	9.4	9.4
Fuel Hedge Collateral	40.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	40.0
MNR Repayment of 525 North Broadway	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	(2.4)	(2.4)
Committed to Capital Program Contributions	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>(63.9)</u>	<u>(63.9)</u>
	\$40.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	(\$11.5)	\$0.0	\$0.0	(\$57.0)	(\$28.5)
Subtotal Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$208.0	\$367.9	\$391.0	\$319.0	\$559.0	\$567.0	\$612.4	\$592.9	\$582.8	\$578.1	\$626.0	\$1,066.3	\$6,470.4
Other Funding Agreements													
City Subsidy for MTA Bus Company	\$44.5	\$44.5	\$44.5	\$44.5	\$176.7	\$44.5	\$44.5	\$44.5	\$44.5	\$44.5	\$44.5	\$46.8	\$668.8
City Subsidy for Staten Island Railway	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	51.0	0.0	0.0	51.0
CDOT Subsidy for Metro-North Railroad	<u>13.5</u>	<u>11.5</u>	<u>13.3</u>	<u>8.8</u>	<u>9.3</u>	<u>7.4</u>	<u>9.1</u>	<u>8.4</u>	<u>10.3</u>	<u>8.5</u>	<u>7.7</u>	<u>10.7</u>	<u>118.6</u>
	\$58.1	\$56.0	\$57.9	\$53.4	\$186.0	\$52.0	\$53.6	\$52.9	\$54.9	\$104.0	\$52.3	\$57.5	\$838.5
Total Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$266.0	\$423.9	\$448.9	\$372.4	\$745.0	\$619.0	\$666.0	\$645.9	\$637.7	\$682.2	\$678.3	\$1,123.8	\$7,308.9
Inter-agency Subsidy Transactions													
B&T Operating Surplus Transfer	\$0.0	\$97.6	\$25.6	\$39.0	\$47.7	\$60.3	\$51.2	\$55.9	\$60.9	\$38.6	\$53.4	\$62.4	\$592.4
	\$0.0	\$97.6	\$25.6	\$39.0	\$47.7	\$60.3	\$51.2	\$55.9	\$60.9	\$38.6	\$53.4	\$62.4	\$592.4
TOTAL SUBSIDIES	\$266.0	\$521.4	\$474.5	\$411.4	\$792.7	\$679.2	\$717.2	\$701.7	\$698.6	\$720.8	\$731.7	\$1,186.2	\$7,901.4

IV-16

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT SUBSIDY ALLOCATION
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Basis
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Subsidies													
Dedicated Taxes													
Metropolitan Mass Transportation Operating Assistance (MMTOA)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$115.3	\$118.0	\$106.4	\$111.9	\$104.8	\$140.8	\$157.4	\$344.5	\$1,199.0
Petroleum Business Tax (PBT)	50.8	42.3	38.7	47.1	40.7	41.2	55.9	43.5	42.8	55.6	42.1	41.0	541.8
Urban Tax	<u>52.2</u>	<u>52.2</u>	<u>52.2</u>	<u>52.2</u>	<u>52.2</u>	<u>52.2</u>	<u>52.2</u>	<u>52.2</u>	<u>52.2</u>	<u>52.2</u>	<u>52.2</u>	<u>52.2</u>	<u>626.4</u>
	\$103.0	\$94.5	\$90.9	\$99.3	\$208.2	\$211.5	\$214.5	\$207.6	\$199.8	\$248.5	\$251.7	\$437.7	\$2,367.2
PMT and MTA Aid													
Payroll Mobility Tax (PMT)	\$9.9	\$108.1	\$95.0	\$78.6	\$68.2	\$69.5	\$53.1	\$69.4	\$68.9	\$51.8	\$69.8	\$121.6	\$864.0
Payroll Mobility Tax Replacement Funds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	38.1	0.0	38.1	0.0	38.1	0.0	38.1	38.1	190.3
MTA Aid	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>35.2</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>70.5</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>68.3</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>66.1</u>	<u>240.1</u>
	\$9.9	\$108.1	\$130.3	\$78.6	\$106.3	\$139.9	\$91.1	\$69.4	\$175.3	\$51.8	\$107.9	\$225.7	\$1,294.4
New Funding Sources													
NYS Operating Support for SAP	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
NYC Operating Support for SAP	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
NYC Transportation Assistance Fund	<u>0.0</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>28.5</u>	<u>57.0</u>	<u>342.0</u>
	\$0.0	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$28.5	\$57.0	\$342.0
State and Local Subsidies													
State Operating Assistance	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$39.5	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$39.5	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$39.5	\$39.5	\$158.1
Local Operating Assistance	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>123.1</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>35.0</u>	<u>158.1</u>
	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$39.5	\$0.0	\$123.1	\$39.5	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$39.5	\$74.5	\$316.2
Other Subsidy Adjustments													
NYCT Charge Back of MTA Bus Debt Service	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	(\$11.5)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	(\$11.5)
Forward Energy Contracts Program - Gain/(Loss)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	6.6	6.6
Fuel Hedge Collateral	26.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	26.0
Committed to Capital Program Contributions	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>0.0</u>	<u>(160.3)</u>	<u>(160.3)</u>
	\$26.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	(\$11.5)	\$0.0	\$0.0	(\$153.7)	(\$139.2)
Total Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$138.9	\$231.2	\$249.7	\$206.4	\$382.5	\$379.9	\$457.2	\$345.0	\$392.1	\$328.8	\$427.6	\$641.3	\$4,180.5
Inter-agency Subsidy Transactions													
B&T Operating Surplus Transfer	<u>\$0.0</u>	<u>\$38.6</u>	<u>\$8.4</u>	<u>\$15.1</u>	<u>\$19.4</u>	<u>\$25.7</u>	<u>\$21.2</u>	<u>\$23.5</u>	<u>\$26.0</u>	<u>\$14.9</u>	<u>\$22.3</u>	<u>\$22.3</u>	<u>\$237.3</u>
	\$0.0	\$38.6	\$8.4	\$15.1	\$19.4	\$25.7	\$21.2	\$23.5	\$26.0	\$14.9	\$22.3	\$22.3	\$237.3
GROSS SUBSIDIES	\$138.9	\$269.8	\$258.1	\$221.5	\$401.9	\$405.6	\$478.4	\$368.5	\$418.1	\$343.7	\$449.8	\$663.6	\$4,417.8

MTA COMMUTER RAILROADS SUBSIDY ALLOCATION
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget

Cash Basis
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Subsidies													
Dedicated Taxes													
Metropolitan Mass Transportation Operating Assistance (MMTOA)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$55.2	\$56.5	\$50.9	\$53.6	\$50.2	\$67.4	\$75.4	\$165.0	\$574.3
Petroleum Business Tax (PBT)	9.0	7.5	6.8	8.3	7.2	7.3	9.9	7.7	7.6	9.8	7.4	7.2	95.6
Other Investment Income	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.3	1.2
	\$9.0	\$7.5	\$7.1	\$8.3	\$62.4	\$64.1	\$60.8	\$61.3	\$58.1	\$77.2	\$82.8	\$172.5	\$671.1
PMT and MTA Aid													
Payroll Mobility Tax (PMT)	\$2.8	\$30.7	\$26.9	\$22.3	\$19.3	\$19.7	\$15.0	\$19.7	\$19.5	\$14.7	\$19.8	\$34.5	\$245.0
Payroll Mobility Tax Replacement Funds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	10.8	0.0	10.8	0.0	10.8	0.0	10.8	10.8	54.0
MTA Aid	0.0	0.0	10.0	0.0	0.0	20.0	0.0	0.0	19.4	0.0	0.0	18.7	68.1
	\$2.8	\$30.7	\$36.9	\$22.3	\$30.1	\$39.7	\$25.8	\$19.7	\$49.7	\$14.7	\$30.6	\$64.0	\$367.0
State and Local Subsidies													
State Operating Assistance	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$7.3	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$7.3	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$7.3	\$7.3	\$29.3
Local Operating Assistance	0.0	0.0	7.3	0.0	0.0	7.3	0.0	0.0	7.3	0.0	0.0	7.3	29.3
Station Maintenance	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	82.3	0.0	90.0	0.0	0.0	172.4
	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$7.3	\$0.0	\$7.3	\$7.3	\$0.0	\$89.7	\$7.3	\$90.0	\$7.3	\$14.6	\$230.9
Subsidy Adjustments													
Forward Energy Contracts Program - Gain/(Loss)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$2.8	\$2.8
Fuel Hedge Collateral	14.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	14.0
MNR Repayment of 525 North Broadway	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	(2.4)	(2.4)
Committed to Capital Program Contributions	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	96.4	96.4
	\$14.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$96.7	\$110.7
Subtotal Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$25.8	\$38.1	\$51.4	\$30.6	\$99.8	\$111.1	\$86.7	\$170.6	\$115.1	\$182.0	\$120.7	\$347.8	\$1,379.7
Other Funding Agreements													
CDOT Subsidy for Metro-North Railroad	\$13.5	\$11.5	\$13.3	\$8.8	\$9.3	\$7.4	\$9.1	\$8.4	\$10.3	\$8.5	\$7.7	\$10.7	\$118.6
	\$13.5	\$11.5	\$13.3	\$8.8	\$9.3	\$7.4	\$9.1	\$8.4	\$10.3	\$8.5	\$7.7	\$10.7	\$118.6
Total Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$39.3	\$49.6	\$64.7	\$39.5	\$109.2	\$118.5	\$95.7	\$179.0	\$125.4	\$190.4	\$128.4	\$358.6	\$1,498.3
Inter-agency Subsidy Transactions													
B&T Operating Surplus Transfer	\$0.0	\$59.0	\$17.2	\$24.0	\$28.3	\$34.6	\$30.0	\$32.4	\$34.9	\$23.7	\$31.1	\$40.0	\$355.1
	\$0.0	\$59.0	\$17.2	\$24.0	\$28.3	\$34.6	\$30.0	\$32.4	\$34.9	\$23.7	\$31.1	\$40.0	\$355.1
GROSS SUBSIDIES	\$39.3	\$108.6	\$81.9	\$63.4	\$137.5	\$153.1	\$125.7	\$211.4	\$160.3	\$214.1	\$159.6	\$398.6	\$1,853.5

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY SUBSIDY ALLOCATION
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Basis
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Subsidies													
Dedicated Taxes													
Metropolitan Mass Transportation Operating Assistance (MMTOA)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.4	\$0.4	\$0.4	\$0.4	\$0.4	\$0.5	\$0.6	\$1.2	\$4.3
	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.4	\$0.4	\$0.4	\$0.4	\$0.4	\$0.5	\$0.6	\$1.2	\$4.3
State and Local Subsidies													
State Operating Assistance	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.1	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.1	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$0.6
Local Operating Assistance	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.6
	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.1	\$0.0	\$0.6	\$0.1	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.1	\$0.1	\$1.1
Total Dedicated Taxes & State and Local Subsidies	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.6	\$0.4	\$0.9	\$0.5	\$0.4	\$0.5	\$0.7	\$1.4	\$5.4
City Subsidy for Staten Island Railway	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$51.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$51.0
GROSS SUBSIDIES	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.6	\$0.4	\$0.9	\$0.5	\$0.4	\$51.5	\$0.7	\$1.4	\$56.5

MTA HEADQUARTERS SUBSIDY ALLOCATION
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Basis
(\$ in millions)

Cash Subsidies:

Dedicated Taxes

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
MMTOA (a)	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Petroleum Business Tax (PBT)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
MRT 1 Gross (b)	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	310.2
MRT 2 Gross (b)	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	11.9	142.8
Other MRT adjustments (b)	0.0	0.0	(1.2)	0.0	0.0	(1.2)	0.0	0.0	(1.2)	0.0	0.0	(30.3)	(34.1)
Urban Tax	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other Investment Income	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	\$37.7	\$37.7	\$36.5	\$37.7	\$37.7	\$36.5	\$37.7	\$37.7	\$36.5	\$37.7	\$37.7	\$7.4	\$418.9

PMT and MTA Aid

Payroll Mobility Tax (PMT)	\$5.6	\$60.8	\$53.4	\$44.2	\$38.4	\$39.1	\$29.9	\$39.0	\$38.8	\$29.1	\$39.3	\$68.4	\$485.9
Payroll Mobility Tax Replacement Funds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
MTA Aid	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	\$5.6	\$60.8	\$53.4	\$44.2	\$38.4	\$39.1	\$29.9	\$39.0	\$38.8	\$29.1	\$39.3	\$68.4	\$485.9

State and Local Subsidies

NYS Operating Assistance	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
NYC and Local 18b:													
New York City	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Nassau County	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Suffolk County	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Westchester County	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Putnam County	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Dutchess County	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Orange County	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rockland County	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Dedicated Taxes and State/Local Subsidies

	\$43.3	\$98.6	\$89.9	\$82.0	\$76.1	\$75.6	\$67.6	\$76.8	\$75.3	\$66.9	\$77.0	\$75.8	\$904.8
B&T Operating Surplus Transfer	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0	\$0.0
Total Subsidies	\$43.3	\$98.6	\$89.9	\$82.0	\$76.1	\$75.6	\$67.6	\$76.8	\$75.3	\$66.9	\$77.0	\$75.8	\$904.8

Notes

- (a) Metropolitan Mass Transportation Operating Assistance
(b) Mortgage Recording Tax

MTA BUS COMPANY SUBSIDY ALLOCATION
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Basis
(\$ in millions)

Cash Subsidies

City Subsidy for MTA Bus Company

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
City Subsidy for MTA Bus Company	\$44.5	\$44.5	\$44.5	\$44.5	\$176.7	\$44.5	\$44.5	\$44.5	\$44.5	\$44.5	\$44.5	\$46.8	\$668.8

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Debt Service
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Debt Service													
Dedicated Tax Fund													
<i>NYC Transit</i>	\$33.860	\$33.860	\$33.860	\$24.168	\$14.058	\$33.860	\$33.860	\$33.860	\$24.361	\$11.059	\$9.671	\$33.887	\$320.364
<i>Commuter Railroads</i>	7.362	7.362	7.362	5.254	2.135	7.362	7.362	7.362	5.296	2.404	1.181	7.368	67.809
	\$41.222	\$41.222	\$41.222	\$29.422	\$16.194	\$41.222	\$41.222	\$41.222	\$29.658	\$13.463	\$10.852	\$41.254	\$388.172
MTA Transportation Revenue													
<i>NYC Transit</i>	\$83.146	\$83.146	\$83.146	\$83.146	\$62.397	\$81.163	\$81.163	\$80.915	\$80.667	\$80.667	\$60.126	\$79.114	\$938.799
<i>Commuter Railroads</i>	55.885	55.885	55.885	55.885	47.952	54.588	54.588	54.426	54.264	54.264	46.467	53.249	643.339
<i>MTA Bus</i>	2.178	2.178	2.178	2.178	2.117	2.128	2.128	2.122	2.116	2.116	2.059	2.076	25.576
<i>SIRTOA</i>	0.314	0.314	0.314	0.314	0.312	0.310	0.310	0.309	0.309	0.309	0.307	0.305	3.724
	\$141.523	\$141.523	\$141.523	\$141.523	\$112.777	\$138.189	\$138.189	\$137.773	\$137.356	\$137.356	\$108.960	\$134.745	\$1,611.437
Bond Anticipation Notes													
<i>NYC Transit</i>	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<i>Commuter Railroads</i>	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
<i>MTA Bus</i>	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
<i>SIRTOA</i>	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
2 Broadway COPs													
<i>NYC Transit</i>	\$0.486	\$0.486	\$0.486	\$0.486	\$0.486	\$0.486	\$0.486	\$0.486	\$0.486	\$0.486	\$0.486	\$0.486	\$5.833
<i>Bridges & Tunnels</i>	0.073	0.073	0.073	0.073	0.073	0.073	0.073	0.073	0.073	0.073	0.073	0.073	0.875
<i>MTA HQ</i>	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
<i>Commuter Railroads</i>	0.149	0.149	0.149	0.149	0.149	0.149	0.149	0.149	0.149	0.149	0.149	0.149	1.782
	\$0.707	\$0.707	\$0.707	\$0.707	\$0.707	\$0.707	\$0.707	\$0.707	\$0.707	\$0.707	\$0.707	\$0.707	\$8.489
TBTA General Resolution													
<i>NYC Transit</i>	\$17.183	\$17.217	\$17.217	\$17.217	\$17.217	\$17.217	\$17.217	\$17.217	\$17.217	\$17.217	\$17.216	\$17.199	\$206.554
<i>Commuter Railroads</i>	7.757	7.773	7.773	7.773	7.773	7.773	7.773	7.773	7.773	7.773	7.772	7.765	93.250
<i>Bridges & Tunnels</i>	23.720	23.766	23.766	23.766	19.515	23.766	23.766	23.766	23.766	23.766	19.514	23.742	276.618
	\$48.660	\$48.756	\$48.756	\$48.756	\$44.505	\$48.756	\$48.756	\$48.756	\$48.756	\$48.756	\$44.503	\$48.707	\$576.422
TBTA Subordinate													
<i>NYC Transit</i>	\$5.037	\$5.037	\$5.037	\$5.037	\$5.037	\$5.037	\$5.037	\$5.037	\$5.037	\$5.037	\$5.028	\$5.010	\$60.410
<i>Commuter Railroads</i>	2.631	2.631	2.631	2.631	2.631	2.631	2.631	2.631	2.631	2.631	2.626	2.617	31.557
<i>Bridges & Tunnels</i>	1.263	1.263	1.263	1.263	1.263	1.263	1.263	1.263	1.263	1.263	1.261	1.256	15.148
	\$8.932	\$8.932	\$8.932	\$8.932	\$8.932	\$8.932	\$8.932	\$8.932	\$8.932	\$8.932	\$8.915	\$8.884	\$107.114
Total Debt Service	\$241.044	\$241.139	\$241.139	\$229.340	\$183.115	\$237.806	\$237.806	\$237.389	\$225.409	\$209.214	\$173.937	\$234.298	\$2,691.636

Notes:

- (1) Budgeted debt service is calculated as resolution required funding from available pledged revenues into debt service accounts. Actual payments to bondholders are made when due and do not conform to this schedule.
- (2) Debt service is allocated between Transit, Commuter, MTA Bus, SIRTOA and TBTA categories based on actual spending of bond proceeds for approved capital projects. Allocation of 2 Broadway COPs is based on occupancy.
- (3) Totals may not add due to rounding.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Category and Agency

CATEGORY/AGENCY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Baseline Total Positions	74,220	74,250	74,287	75,064	75,154	75,132	74,857	74,897	74,921	74,945	74,951	75,162
NYC Transit	50,645	50,645	50,645	51,379	51,431	51,431	51,112	51,112	51,177	51,111	51,112	51,148
Long Island Rail Road	7,785	7,785	7,803	7,812	7,808	7,795	7,794	7,814	7,806	7,863	7,871	7,852
Metro-North Railroad	6,712	6,743	6,762	6,796	6,838	6,831	6,877	6,898	6,908	6,921	6,920	7,135
Bridges & Tunnels	1,508	1,507	1,507	1,507	1,507	1,505	1,504	1,503	1,502	1,502	1,500	1,499
Headquarters	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,076	3,096	3,096	3,096
Staten Island Railway	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	336
Capital Construction Company	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181
Bus Company	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,915	3,915	3,915	3,915
Non-Reimbursable	66,272	66,334	66,058	65,803	65,884	65,857	65,666	65,745	65,774	65,823	65,973	66,228
NYC Transit	44,964	44,964	44,964	44,806	44,867	44,867	44,583	44,583	44,648	44,582	44,583	44,627
Long Island Rail Road	6,584	6,637	6,446	6,415	6,414	6,420	6,456	6,518	6,488	6,542	6,627	6,672
Metro-North Railroad	6,113	6,123	6,038	5,972	5,993	5,962	6,020	6,038	6,075	6,116	6,182	6,369
Bridges & Tunnels	1,421	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,418	1,417	1,416	1,415	1,415	1,413	1,412
Headquarters	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,945	2,965	2,965	2,965
Staten Island Railway	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	308
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	3,916	3,916	3,916	3,916	3,916	3,916	3,916	3,916	3,875	3,875	3,875	3,875
Reimbursable	7,948	7,915	8,229	9,260	9,270	9,275	9,191	9,151	9,147	9,121	8,977	8,934
NYC Transit	5,681	5,681	5,681	6,573	6,564	6,564	6,529	6,529	6,529	6,529	6,529	6,521
Long Island Rail Road	1,201	1,147	1,357	1,396	1,394	1,375	1,338	1,295	1,318	1,320	1,243	1,180
Metro-North Railroad	599	620	724	824	845	869	857	860	833	805	738	766
Bridges & Tunnels	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87
Headquarters	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131
Staten Island Railway	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Capital Construction Company	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181
Bus Company	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Category and Agency

CATEGORY/AGENCY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Total Full-Time	73,956	73,986	74,023	74,764	74,856	74,834	74,559	74,599	74,623	74,647	74,653	74,910
NYC Transit	50,400	50,400	50,400	51,098	51,152	51,152	50,833	50,833	50,898	50,832	50,833	50,915
Long Island Rail Road	7,785	7,785	7,803	7,812	7,808	7,795	7,794	7,814	7,806	7,863	7,871	7,852
Metro-North Railroad	6,711	6,742	6,761	6,795	6,837	6,830	6,876	6,897	6,907	6,920	6,919	7,134
Bridges & Tunnels	1,508	1,507	1,507	1,507	1,507	1,505	1,504	1,503	1,502	1,502	1,500	1,499
Headquarters	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,076	3,096	3,096	3,096
Staten Island Railway	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	336
Capital Construction Company	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181
Bus Company	3,938	3,938	3,938	3,938	3,938	3,938	3,938	3,938	3,897	3,897	3,897	3,897
Total Full-Time-Equivalents	264	264	264	300	298	298	298	298	298	298	298	252
NYC Transit	245	245	245	281	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	233
Long Island Rail Road	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro-North Railroad	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bridges & Tunnels	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Agency

FUNCTION/AGENCY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Administration	5,002	5,005	5,013	5,039	5,016	5,017	5,023	5,024	5,025	5,027	5,027	5,054
NYC Transit	1,430	1,430	1,430	1,454	1,430	1,430	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,431
Long Island Rail Road	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530
Metro-North Railroad	550	553	561	563	564	565	577	578	580	582	582	602
Bridges & Tunnels	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97
Headquarters	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,199	2,199	2,199	2,199
Staten Island Railway	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Capital Construction Company	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Bus Company	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146
Operations	31,630	31,639	31,665	32,400	32,605	32,618	32,490	32,495	32,517	32,507	32,507	32,476
NYC Transit	24,011	24,011	24,011	24,739	24,959	24,959	24,828	24,828	24,893	24,835	24,831	24,762
Long Island Rail Road	2,648	2,648	2,666	2,666	2,653	2,660	2,659	2,659	2,653	2,700	2,699	2,699
Metro-North Railroad	2,147	2,156	2,164	2,171	2,169	2,175	2,179	2,184	2,182	2,183	2,188	2,226
Bridges & Tunnels	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566
Maintenance	33,087	33,105	33,107	33,120	33,005	32,968	32,811	32,845	32,847	32,859	32,867	33,084
NYC Transit	23,068	23,068	23,068	23,050	22,885	22,885	22,703	22,703	22,703	22,695	22,700	22,799
Long Island Rail Road	4,384	4,384	4,384	4,392	4,402	4,381	4,381	4,401	4,400	4,410	4,419	4,400
Metro-North Railroad	3,895	3,913	3,915	3,938	3,978	3,962	3,987	4,001	4,010	4,020	4,014	4,171
Bridges & Tunnels	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	173
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Agency

FUNCTION/AGENCY	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Engineering/Capital	2,282	2,283	2,284	2,286	2,289	2,291	2,296	2,297	2,298	2,298	2,298	2,295
NYC Transit	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,468
Long Island Rail Road	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223
Metro-North Railroad	120	121	122	124	127	129	134	135	136	136	136	136
Bridges & Tunnels	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255
Headquarters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staten Island Railway	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Capital Construction Company	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Bus Company	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Public Safety	2,219	2,218	2,218	2,218	2,239	2,237	2,236	2,235	2,234	2,254	2,252	2,253
NYC Transit	665	665	665	665	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	688
Long Island Rail Road	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro-North Railroad	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bridges & Tunnels	662	661	661	661	661	659	658	657	656	656	654	653
Headquarters	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	897	897	897
Staten Island Railway	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Construction Company	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bus Company	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15

**METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Occupation**

FUNCTION/OCCUPATION	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Administration	5,002	5,005	5,013	5,039	5,016	5,017	5,022	5,023	5,024	5,026	5,026	5,054
Managers/Supervisors	1,686	1,687	1,690	1,691	1,691	1,691	1,695	1,696	1,698	1,699	1,699	1,722
Professional, Technical, Clerical	3,173	3,175	3,180	3,205	3,182	3,183	3,184	3,184	3,183	3,184	3,184	3,189
Operational Hourlies	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	143
Operations	31,630	31,639	31,665	32,400	32,605	32,619	32,491	32,512	32,517	32,507	32,507	32,476
Managers/Supervisors	3,774	3,773	3,777	3,775	3,861	3,861	3,859	3,858	3,863	3,862	3,862	3,831
Professional, Technical, Clerical	1,003	1,005	1,006	1,012	1,027	1,028	1,026	1,027	1,027	1,025	1,024	1,040
Operational Hourlies	26,853	26,861	26,882	27,613	27,717	27,730	27,606	27,627	27,627	27,620	27,621	27,605
Maintenance	33,087	33,105	33,107	33,120	33,005	32,968	32,811	32,852	32,847	32,859	32,867	33,084
Managers/Supervisors	5,858	5,859	5,862	5,930	5,850	5,849	5,788	5,790	5,786	5,800	5,802	5,876
Professional, Technical, Clerical	1,943	1,952	1,955	1,961	1,970	1,969	1,977	1,979	1,978	1,976	1,975	1,980
Operational Hourlies	25,286	25,294	25,290	25,229	25,185	25,150	25,046	25,083	25,083	25,083	25,090	25,228
Engineering/Capital	2,282	2,283	2,284	2,286	2,289	2,291	2,296	2,297	2,298	2,298	2,298	2,295
Managers/Supervisors	664	665	665	666	666	666	666	666	667	667	667	667
Professional, Technical, Clerical	1,607	1,607	1,608	1,609	1,612	1,614	1,619	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,620	1,617
Operational Hourlies	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Public Safety	2,219	2,218	2,218	2,218	2,239	2,237	2,236	2,234	2,234	2,254	2,252	2,253
Managers/Supervisors	645	645	645	645	666	666	666	666	666	666	666	667
Professional, Technical, Clerical	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	158	159
Operational Hourlies	1,416	1,415	1,415	1,415	1,415	1,413	1,412	1,410	1,410	1,430	1,428	1,427
Baseline Total Positions	74,220	74,250	74,287	75,063	75,154	75,132	74,857	74,919	74,921	74,945	74,951	75,162
Managers/Supervisors	12,627	12,629	12,639	12,707	12,734	12,733	12,674	12,676	12,680	12,694	12,696	12,763
Professional, Technical, Clerical	7,884	7,897	7,907	7,945	7,949	7,952	7,965	7,969	7,967	7,964	7,962	7,985
Operational Hourlies	53,709	53,724	53,741	54,411	54,471	54,447	54,218	54,274	54,274	54,287	54,293	54,414

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

V. MTA Capital Program Information

**New York City Transit/Staten Island Railway
2019 Commitments**

Project ID	Project Description	Commitment Goal (\$ in mil)
E61404/15	Electronic Security: Wall St / LEX and Broad St / NAS	\$ 1.3
	Element Total	\$ 1.3
ES0703/03	Sandy Mitigation: St. George (Prior Year Goal)	\$ 69.9
	Element Total	\$ 69.9
ET0402/23	Sandy Repairs: Old South Ferry Loop Entrance Closure [SBFP]	\$ 2.6
	Element Total	\$ 2.6
ET0403/25	Sandy Mitigation: Internal Station Hardening	\$ 17.8
ET0403/27	Sandy Mitigation: 138 St - Gr Concourse/JER (Vent Battery A)	\$ 5.5
	Element Total	\$ 23.3
ET0603/17	Sandy Resiliency: Conversion of 2 Pump Trains	\$ 14.8
ET0603/30	Sandy Mitigation: 14 Fan Plants, LT - 1 Loc, FP 7204	\$ 13.8
	Element Total	\$ 28.6
ET0903/06	Sandy Mitigation: Hardening of Substations - 11 Locs	\$ 0.6
ET0903/07	Sandy Mitigation: Hardening of Substations - 12 Locs	\$ 0.7
ET0903/08	Sandy Resiliency: Deployable Substations	\$ 30.5
ET0903/10	Sandy Mitigation: Back-up Power Control Center (PCC)	\$ 8.9
	Element Total	\$ 40.7
ET1003/14	Sandy Mitigation: Sewer 207th Street	\$ 19.3
	Element Total	\$ 19.3
ET1603/10	Sandy Mitigation: Consolidated Revenue Facility	\$ 9.7
ET1603/11	Sandy Mitigation: Zerega Central Maintenance Facility [SBFP]	\$ 9.9
ET1603/12	Sandy Mitigation: Tiffany Central Warehouse	\$ 9.8
	Element Total	\$ 29.4
S70701/02	SIR Station Component Program	\$ 5.8
S70701/04	SIR: UHF T-Band Radio System Replacement	\$ 22.1
	Element Total	\$ 27.9
T50411/74	Strip/Paint Control House, E180 St / WPR [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 2.7
	Element Total	\$ 2.7
T60407/06	Replace 2 Hydraulic Elevators: GC-42 Street / Lexington	\$ 12.6
	Element Total	\$ 12.6
T60412/C2	Station Component: Aqueduct-North Conduit Av / RKY	\$ 3.8
	Element Total	\$ 3.8
T60413/07	ADA: 68 St-Hunter College / Lexington (Prior Year Goal)	\$ 111.1
T60413/18	ADA: 8 Avenue Southbound Elevator / Sea Beach	\$ 5.4
	Element Total	\$ 116.5
T60703/09	Overcoating: Portal - East 180 St: Outstanding Work-(90 Bents) / WPR	\$ 9.0
	Element Total	\$ 9.0
T60806/61	ISIM B-Div: Module 3A RCC Build Out	\$ 25.4
	Element Total	\$ 25.4
T60902/17	Reconstruct 6 Negative Manholes - Central Substation / 6AV	\$ 1.7
	Element Total	\$ 1.7
T61004/10	Yard CCTV, Phase 2	\$ 14.0
	Element Total	\$ 14.0
T61606/11	Fire Alarm Systems: 11 DOS Locations	\$ 27.8
T61606/14	Fire Alarm Systems: 3 DOS Locations [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 4.3
T61606/15	Fire Alarm Systems: 3 DOS Locations [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 4.0
	Element Total	\$ 36.0
T61607/05	Employee Facilities: Chambers St / Nassau Loop	\$ 6.5
	Element Total	\$ 6.5
T70302/03	Purchase 275 Hybrid-Electric Standard Buses	\$ 261.0
T70302/06	Purchase 50 Express Buses	\$ 38.5
T70302/16	Purchase 45 Standard Electric Buses	\$ 54.5
T70302/17	Replace Integrated Farebox Unit (IFU) Components	\$ 7.8
	Element Total	\$ 361.9
T70407/01	Replace 11 Hydraulic Elevators / Various	\$ 46.4

**New York City Transit/Staten Island Railway
2019 Commitments**

Project ID	Project Description	Commitment Goal (\$ in mil)
T70407/03	Replace 8 Traction Elevators / Various	\$ 57.9
T70407/05	Replace 2 Hydraulic Elevators at Boro Hall / Clark Street	\$ 14.6
T70407/10	Replace Jay St Escalator Realignment	\$ 14.6
T70407/11	Replace 2 Hydraulic Elevators: Franklin Avenue / Shuttle	\$ 14.1
T70407/14	Replace One Hydraulic Elevator at GC / Flushing	\$ 9.7
Element Total		\$ 157.3
T70412/02	Station Renewal: 138 Street-Grand Concourse / Jerome	\$ 26.1
T70412/13	Station Renewal: Woodhaven Boulevard / Jamaica	\$ 0.7
T70412/14	Station Renewal: 85 Street-Forest Parkway / Jamaica	\$ 0.7
T70412/15	Station Renewal: 75 Street - Elderts Lane / Jamaica	\$ 0.7
T70412/16	Station Renewal: Cypress Hills / Jamaica	\$ 0.7
T70412/29	Subway Street Stairs: 2 Locs / Various (2015) Design [SBMP]	\$ 2.6
T70412/31	Station Lighting: 5 Locations / Various (2015) [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 4.8
T70412/36	Platform Components: Longwood Ave / Pelham	\$ 9.0
T70412/37	Platform Components: 2 Locations / Lenox	\$ 10.2
T70412/38	Platform Components: 2 Locations / Flushing	\$ 0.5
T70412/40	Elevated Interior Stairs: Junction Blvd / Flushing [SBMP]	\$ 1.3
T70412/45	Mezzanine Ceiling Finishes: 2 Loc / ARC, FLS [SBMP]	\$ 3.3
T70412/51	Platform Components: 6 Avenue / Canarsie	\$ 4.6
T70412/52	Platform Components: 3 Locations / EPK, CLK	\$ 14.3
T70412/58	Mezzanine Components: Nevins Street / EPK [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 1.5
T70412/60	Platform Components: 2 Locations / Queens Boulevard DES	\$ 0.7
T70412/61	Platform Edges: 2 Locations / Queens Boulevard DES	\$ 1.1
T70412/62	Station Lighting: Canal St & 7 Ave [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 1.1
T70412/67	Platform Components: 10 Locations / Broadway-7th Avenue	\$ 3.4
T70412/70	Subway Interior Stairs: 2 Locations / 8AV, BW7 [SBMP]	\$ 11.6
T70412/74	Station Lighting: 8 Locations / Various (2018)	\$ 6.7
T70412/76	Platform Components: 4 Locations / 6AV, E63 DES	\$ 0.8
T70412/78	Platform Edges: Freeman St / White Plains Road	\$ 1.3
T70412/81	Subway Interior Stairs: West 4th Street / 8AV [SBMP]	\$ 6.1
T70412/86	Station Lighting: 3 Locations / 8AV, WPR (2019) (SBFP)	\$ 3.9
T70412/F2	Vent Water Remediation: 3 Av-138 St / Pelham [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 5.7
T70412/H8	4 Street Stairs: Brighton Beach / BRT (S1-S4) [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 3.2
T70412/H9	5 Street Stairs: Ocean Pkwy / BRT (S1-S4,M1) [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 1.3
Element Total		\$ 127.9
T70413/07	ADA: Times Square, Phase 3 - Shuttle (Prior Year Goal)	\$ 175.3
T70413/14	ADA: Court Square / Crosstown (Elevator Phase)	\$ 1.6
T70413/15	ADA: 149 Street - Grand Concourse Complex	\$ 79.2
T70413/16	ADA: Woodhaven Boulevard / Jamaica	\$ 1.2
T70413/31	ADA: Livonia Avenue / Canarsie	\$ 64.8
T70413/32	ADA Enhancements: 170 St / JER	\$ 49.0
T70413/35	ADA Enhancements: Queensboro Plaza / FLS	\$ 55.0
Element Total		\$ 426.0
T70414/04	Station Reconstruction: Times Square, Phase 3 - Shuttle (Prior Year Goal)	\$ 20.6
T70414/24	Grand Central: Center Core East / Flushing	\$ 3.9
T70414/25	Grand Central: Widening Stairs PL-8 /PL-9 / Flushing	\$ 0.2
T70414/26	Grand Central: Widening Stairs U2/U6 / Lexington	\$ 1.2
Element Total		\$ 25.9
T70502/06	Mainline Track Replacement - 2020	\$ 2.1
T70502/16	Track Force Account - 2019	\$ 35.0
T70502/86	Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / Times Sq Shuttle (Prior Year Goal)	\$ 5.7
T70502/91	Mainline Track Replacement 2019 / Manhattan Bridge	\$ 4.2
T70502/92	Mainline Track Replacement 2019 / Lenox-White Plains Rd	\$ 5.0
T70502/93	Mainline Track Replacement 2019 / Astoria	\$ 21.0
T70502/94	Mainline Track Replacement 2019 / Flushing	\$ 5.3

**New York City Transit/Staten Island Railway
2019 Commitments**

Project ID	Project Description	Commitment Goal (\$ in mil)
T70502/95	Mainline Track Replacement 2019 / Jamaica-Nassau Cut	\$ 2.9
T70502/97	Mainline Track Replacement 2019 / Pelham	\$ 4.4
T70502/99	Mainline Track Replacement 2019 / Jerome	\$ 6.3
	Element Total	\$ 91.9
T70503/06	Mainline Track Switches- 2020	\$ 3.4
T70503/20	Mainline Track Switches - 2016 / Flushing (Prior Year Goal)	\$ 7.5
T70503/39	Mainline Track Switches 2019 / Broadway-7th Avenue	\$ 22.3
T70503/40	Mainline Track Switches 2019 / Queens Blvd	\$ 3.5
	Element Total	\$ 36.8
T70605/08	Rehab Pump Rooms: Various Locations	\$ 1.1
	Element Total	\$ 1.1
T70703/01	Elev Structural Rehab: Boston Rd-Abutment N. of 180th St-WPR	\$ 19.2
T70703/05	Elevated Structures Repair (Over-land Sections) / RKY	\$ 1.0
T70703/08	Rehab Emergency Exits - Various Locs (3rd Party)	\$ 5.0
T70703/10	Overcoating: 17 Bridges & East 180 Street Flyover / Dyre Av	\$ 36.5
T70703/16	Overcoating: Broadway - End of Line / Myrtle	\$ 38.4
T70703/17	Overcoating: Overcoat Below Track-Level, 48 St - 72 St / Flushing	\$ 27.6
T70703/20	Vents Between Stations: E 161 St - E 192 St / Concourse	\$ 8.8
T70703/31	LSCR: The Bronx (BXC)	\$ 74.8
T70703/32	LSCR: Downtown Manhattan (BWY, 8AV)	\$ 0.9
T70703/35	Overcoating: Portal - King's Hwy / Culver	\$ 27.4
T70703/39	LSCR: Station and Tunnel Priority Defect Repairs, 1-8 Av/CNR	\$ 36.9
T70703/41	Vents Between Stations / E 192 St-E 198 St /BXC [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 4.8
	Element Total	\$ 281.2
T70803/02	CBTC Technical Support Contract / FLS	\$ 1.0
T70803/04	CBTC: 8 Avenue (59 St to High Street)	\$ 203.2
T70803/07	Ditmas Interlocking: CBTC Culver (Prior Year Goal)	\$ 133.9
T70803/24	Code Cable Replacement / BW7	\$ 26.1
T70803/26	Life Cycle Replacement of Code Systems - Phase 1	\$ 34.4
T70803/27	Life Cycle Replacement of Speed Enforcement Systems	\$ 52.7
T70803/32	CBTC: Culver (Church Ave to W8th St) (Prior Year Goal)	\$ 80.5
T70803/33	Ave X Interlocking: CBTC Culver (Prior Year Goal)	\$ 200.7
T70803/35	2 Interlockings: 30 St & 42 St North/ 8Ave	\$ 279.1
T70803/43	Mainline Track Switches 2018 / CBTC Culver	\$ 32.5
T70803/44	CBTC: 8 Avenue - Switch Replacement	\$ 31.4
	Element Total	\$ 1,075.4
T70806/04	Fiber Optic Cable Replacement / CNR	\$ 1.0
T70806/06	Antenna Cable Replacement / CNR	\$ 1.3
T70806/07	UHF T-Band Radio System Replacement	\$ 39.1
T70806/19	Comm Room Upgrade and Expansion [SBDP]	\$ 0.8
T70806/35	Connection-Oriented Ethernet (COE), Phase 2 Core Upgrade	\$ 29.7
T70806/36	Connection-Oriented Ethernet (COE), Ph 3A Station Expansion	\$ 13.7
T70806/37	Connection-Oriented Ethernet (COE), PSIM on Blade Servers	\$ 11.4
T70806/47	Connection-Oriented Ethernet (COE), Ph 3B [SBDP]	\$ 17.9
	Element Total	\$ 115.0
T70902/03	Central Substation Renewal Including New Rectifier / 6AV	\$ 42.5
T70902/04	Substation Roof & Enclosure: Washington Hts / 8 AV [SBMP2]	\$ 7.8
	Element Total	\$ 50.4
T70904/10	Rehabilitation of Various CBH Enclosures	\$ 1.0
T70904/13	Upgrade SCADA System (BMT)	\$ 35.6
T70904/15	Reconstruction of CBH # 392 - Flushing River Bridge	\$ 6.3
	Element Total	\$ 42.8
T71004/01	DCE Shop Components, Ph 1:180 St, Coney Island, Pelham	\$ 24.5
T71004/04	DCE Shop Components - Phase 3 / Jerome [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 3.0
T71004/05	DCE Shop Components, Phase 4: 207 St, Admin	\$ 17.6

**New York City Transit/Staten Island Railway
2019 Commitments**

Project ID	Project Description	Commitment Goal (\$ in mil)
T71004/14	Yard Track - 2019	\$ 1.7
T71004/15	Yard Track - 2020	\$ 0.1
T71004/20	Yard Switches - 2019	\$ 2.6
T71004/21	Yard Switches - 2020	\$ 0.1
T71004/31	Livonia Maintenance Facility Rehab: Phase 1 [SBDP]	\$ 10.0
T71004/35	10 Hot Water Pressure HVAC Condenser Washers / Various Fac	\$ 0.9
T71004/36	Closed-Loop Filtration Systems at Two DCE Facilities	\$ 0.7
T71004/37	600-VDC Feed & Equipment for the 207 St HVAC Shop	\$ 1.7
T71004/38	Utilities & Equipment for 207 St HVAC Shop	\$ 2.3
T71004/39	Replacement of West Wall Windows at 207 St Overhaul Shop	\$ 2.2
Element Total		\$ 67.2
T71203/01	Artic Modification: East New York Depot	\$ 13.2
T71203/03	HVAC: Queens Village Depot (NYPA)	\$ 14.5
T71203/04	Chassis Wash: Grand Ave Depot [SBMP]	\$ 1.4
T71203/06	Generator: Yukon Depot NYPA	\$ 9.0
T71203/07	HVAC: Fresh Pond Depot (NYPA)	\$ 12.9
T71203/15	HVAC: Zerega Consolidated Maintenance Facility NYPA	\$ 5.0
T71203/19	New Roof at Queens Village Depot	\$ 11.5
T71203/21	East New York Depot Windows and Facade	\$ 10.4
T71203/22	Modular Office: East New York Depot [SBFP]	\$ 4.6
T71203/23	Jamaica Depot: Demolition at Lots #68, #72 [SBMP]	\$ 1.3
T71203/25	Paving: Manhattanville Depot (Ramps & Keene)	\$ 1.5
Element Total		\$ 85.2
T71204/16	Replace 2 Bus Washers: Jackie Gleason Depot [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 2.7
T71204/18	Automated Fuel Management System Upgrade	\$ 2.1
T71204/19	New Bus Parking at Tully Site	\$ 19.1
Element Total		\$ 23.9
T71302/07	Purchase of 27 Refuse Flat Cars	\$ 22.4
T71302/08	Purchase of 12 3-Ton Crane Cars	\$ 26.3
T71302/11	Purchase 35 Locomotives - Optn to Prchs up to addnl 35 (Prior Year Goal)	\$ 128.3
T71302/13	Purchase 92 Non-Revenue Vehicles 2018-2019	\$ 14.4
Element Total		\$ 191.4
T71602/07	Capital Revolving Fund (CRF) - 2019	\$ 5.0
Element Total		\$ 5.0
T71605/01	2019 Scope Development	\$ 12.5
T71605/20	Staten Island West Shore Light Rail Alt Analysis	\$ 2.9
Element Total		\$ 15.4
T71606/06	Groundwater and Soil Remediation	\$ 11.5
Element Total		\$ 11.5
T71607/02	Security: URT Phase 3	\$ 1.1
T71607/17	Refurbish Keene Vacuum Systems	\$ 9.2
T71607/18	Facilities: Money Room: Security Systems Upgrade [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 8.0
T71607/23	Priority Repairs of Tiffany Central Warehouse Exterior Walls	\$ 4.8
T71607/26	Security: IESS Wrap Up - Penn Station & Times Square	\$ 40.1
T71607/27	Roof Replacement: Tiffany Central Warehouse	\$ 15.9
T71607/28	EMD Facility: Hoyt-Schermerhorn / Fulton	\$ 1.1
T71607/29	Employee Facilities: 3 Avenue-138 Street / Pelham	\$ 1.0
T71607/31	Security: CCTV for Passenger ID - 3 Stations / BW7 [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 4.5
T71607/32	Security: IESS Wrap Up - Grand Central & 63rd Street Tunnel	\$ 24.6
Element Total		\$ 110.3
NYCT/SIR Grand Total		\$ 3,774.5

Note: Total includes value of Major commitment slips from prior years.

**Long Island Rail Road
2019 Commitments**

Project ID	Project Description	Commitment Goal (\$ in mil)
EL0303/ZH	Emergency Mgmt Eqpt Mitig	\$8.3
	Element Total	\$8.3
EL0603/ZS	Long Island City Yard Res	\$4.1
	Element Total	\$4.1
L50904/8A	Substations Envir Remedy	\$0.1
	Element Total	\$0.1
L60101/MF	Work Locomotives	\$32.2
	Element Total	\$32.2
L60304/TU	Jamaica Capacity Impr-Ph1	\$6.7
	Element Total	\$6.7
L60701/AR	Richmond Hill SS Replacem	\$0.2
	Element Total	\$0.2
L70101/ME	M-9 Procurement	\$32.8
	Element Total	\$32.8
L70204/U9	Jamaica Station - Plannin	\$6.3
L70204/UO	Brookhaven National Lab	\$1.1
L70204/UQ	Babylon Stn Platform Repl	\$2.5
L70204/V6	ESI SBMP Stewart Manor	\$3.0
L70204/VT	St. Albans Renewal SBDP	\$0.7
L70204/VV	LYNBROOK STATION IMPROVE	\$6.0
L70204/VW	Amityville Canopy SBDP	\$1.4
L70204/VX	Hemp Fence & Light SBDP	\$1.3
	Element Total	\$22.2
L70205/V1	Parking Rehabilitation	\$2.8
	Element Total	\$2.8
L70301/WD	2018 Annual Track Program	\$0.5
L70301/WE	2019 Annual Track Program	\$62.2
L70301/WG	Construction Equipment	\$9.1
L70301/WH	Retaining Walls/ROW Proj	\$0.2
	Element Total	\$71.9
L70304/WU	Jamaica Capacity Imprv-2	\$2.0
	Element Total	\$2.0
L70401/BM	WRECK LEAD BRIDGE REHAB	\$1.0
L70401/BQ	Bridge Prgm-Struct Rnwals	\$0.3
L70401/BU	Mentor Allowance-Ln Strct	\$4.2
L70401/BV	N. Main and Accabonac Bri	\$7.8
L70401/C3	Lynbrook and RVC Viaducts	\$0.5
	Element Total	\$13.8
L70502/LH	Babylon Interlocking Rnwl	\$3.5
L70502/LK	Positive Train Control	\$4.3
L70502/LM	Hunt to Post Design	\$4.5
L70502/LN	Babylon to Patchogue	\$21.4
L70502/LQ	Centralized Train Control	\$0.9
	Element Total	\$34.6
L70601/YS	Huntington/Port Jeff Yrd	\$0.4
	Element Total	\$0.4
L70604/YX	Fire Protection Imprvmnts	\$0.5
L70604/YZ	MP COM BUILD SBDP	\$0.0
	Element Total	\$0.6
L70701/XB	Substation Components	\$4.7
L70701/XU	SUB REP PKG 2	\$7.0
	Element Total	\$11.7

**Long Island Rail Road
2019 Commitments**

Project ID	Project Description	Commitment Goal (\$ in mil)
L70904/NQ	Program Administration	\$21.0
	Element Total	\$21.0
N40905/FV	Lynbrook Stn Improvements	\$0.2
	Element Total	\$0.2
LIRR Grand Total		\$265.5

**Metro-North Railroad
2019 Commitments**

Project ID	Project Description	Commitment Goal (\$ in mil)
EM04-02-05	Comm & Signal Infrastructure Restoration Phase 1	\$0.3
EM04-02-06	Comm & Signal Infrastructure Restoration Phase 2	\$8.5
Element Total		\$8.9
EM04-03-01	Power and Signal Mitigation (Prior Year Goal)	\$20.6
EM04-03-01	Power and Signal Mitigation	\$19.9
EM04-03-02	Hudson Line Power and Signal Resiliency	\$3.8
Element Total		\$44.3
EM05-02-07	Power Infrastructure Restoration-Phase 2	\$25.6
EM05-02-10	Power Infrastr Restoration-Remote Terminal Houses	\$1.3
Element Total		\$26.9
M602-03-02	Strategic Facilities	\$0.2
Element Total		\$0.2
M604-01-01	Positive Train Control	\$0.0
Element Total		\$0.0
M606-01-03	Other Shops/Yards Renewal	\$0.0
Element Total		\$0.0
M608-01-08	OCIP - Insurance	\$3.4
Element Total		\$3.4
M701-01-01	Locomotive Purchase	\$234.3
M701-01-02	M-8 Fleet Purchase	\$1.9
Element Total		\$236.2
M702-01-01	GCT Trainshed/Tunnel Struct (incl Roof Exp. Jts)	\$41.1
M702-01-02	Park Av Tunnel Fire&LifeSafetyImpvmts	\$3.7
M702-01-05	GCT Utilities	\$4.2
M702-01-06	GCT Elevator Imprvmts-Final Phase	\$5.6
M702-01-07	GCT PA Head End and VIS Systems	\$0.9
M702-01-08	Mentoring - GCT	\$3.0
Element Total		\$58.5
M702-02-04	Harlem Line Station Improvements	\$70.4
M702-02-06	Station Building Rehabilitation	\$0.8
M702-02-07	Customer Communication	\$0.3
M702-02-09	Mentoring Program - Stations	\$5.3
M702-02-10	Enhanced Station Initiative, 5 Stations	\$0.4
M702-02-11	Customer Communication-Systems	\$1.0
M702-02-13	Enhanced Station Initiative	\$1.6
M702-02-14	East of Hudson Station Priority Repairs	\$1.1
M702-02-15	Beacon & Southeast Improvements	\$19.1
M702-02-16	Port Jervis Station Improvements	\$1.5
M702-02-17	Purdy's Elevator Improvements	\$1.4
Element Total		\$102.8
M702-03-01	Strategic Facilities **	\$3.6
Element Total		\$3.6
M703-01-03	Rock Slope Remediation East of Hudson	\$4.3
M703-01-04	Turnouts - Mainline/High Speed **	\$21.9
M703-01-05	GCT Turnouts/Switch Renewal	\$3.5
M703-01-06	Turnouts - Yards/Sidings	\$2.6
M703-01-07	Rebuild Retaining Walls	\$5.4
M703-01-09	Purchase MoW Equipment	\$10.4
M703-01-10	2017 Cyclical Track Program	\$0.8
M703-01-11	2018 Cyclical Track Program	\$0.8
M703-01-12	2019 Cyclical Track Program	\$24.7
Element Total		\$74.4
M703-02-01	Overhead Bridge Program - E of H	\$42.3
M703-02-02	Bridge Preservation Program	\$0.8
M703-02-03	Undergrade Bridge Rehabilitation **	\$49.8

**Metro-North Railroad
2019 Commitments**

Project ID	Project Description	Commitment Goal (\$ in mil)
M703-02-04	Beacon Line Undergrade Bridges	\$7.5
M703-02-06	Railtop Culverts	\$1.5
M703-02-07	Bridge Walkways	\$1.4
M703-02-08	Replace Timbers - Undergrade Bridges	\$0.9
M703-02-09	Harlem River Lift Bridge	\$0.2
M703-02-10	Hudson Line Tunnels Inspection	\$0.7
M703-02-11	ROW Fencing	\$0.5
M703-02-12	Catenary Painting	\$1.0
M703-02-15	Mentoring Program - Structures	\$6.0
Element Total		\$112.4
M703-03-03	Undergrade Bridge Rehabilitation	\$8.6
M703-03-04	Moodna/Woodbury Viaduct (incl timbers/walkways)	\$10.0
M703-03-05	West of Hudson Improvements	\$0.7
Element Total		\$19.3
M704-01-01	Network Infrastructure Replacement	\$6.0
M704-01-02	Harmon to Poughkeepsie SignalSystem **	\$29.6
M704-01-03	Positive Train Control	\$35.2
M704-01-05	PBX Replacement	\$1.5
M704-01-07	Replace High Cycle Relays	\$0.3
M704-01-09	Fire Suppression Systems	\$0.6
Element Total		\$73.1
M705-01-01	Replace MA's in Signal Substations	\$16.7
M705-01-02	Transformer Rehabilitation	\$2.2
M705-01-03	Replace AC Circuit Breaker/Switchgear	\$3.9
M705-01-04	Harlem & Hudson Power Rehabilitation	\$14.0
M705-01-05	Harlem & Hudson Power Improvements	\$2.9
M705-01-06	Three Substation Replacements **	\$10.0
M705-01-08	Replace 3rd Rail Sectionalizing Switches	\$0.3
M705-01-09	Replace Substations 128 and 178 **	\$2.7
M705-01-10	Park Avenue Tunnel Alarm	\$1.6
Element Total		\$54.2
M706-01-01	Harmon Shop Replacement - Phase V	\$0.6
M706-01-02	Harmon Wheel True Improvements	\$1.8
M706-01-03	Brewster YD Improvements - Design	\$4.2
M706-01-04	West of Hudson Yard Improvements	\$10.9
M706-01-05	Mentoring Program - Shops and Yards	\$4.0
Element Total		\$21.5
M708-01-02	Environmental Remediation	\$1.3
M708-01-03	Railroad Protective Liability	\$2.8
M708-01-06	Program Administration	\$11.7
M708-01-07	Program Scope Development	\$8.2
M708-01-09	GCT/ESA Unified Trash Facility	\$6.2
M708-01-10	Systemwide Security Initiatives	\$15.9
M708-01-12	Harlem River Lift Bridge Security	\$3.3
Element Total		\$49.4
Metro-North Grand Total		\$889.0

Note: Total includes value of Major commitment slips from prior years.

**MTA Bus Company
2019 Commitments**

Project ID	Project Description	Commitment Goal (\$ in mil)
U6030232	HVAC - College Point	\$8.5
U6030211	HVAC - Spring Creek	\$3.9
U6030212	CNG Upgrade - College Point	\$6.1
Element Total		\$18.5M
U7030214	Non-Revenue Vehicles	\$3.6
U7030223	CNG Upgrade - Spring Creek	\$5.9
U7030202	257 Express Buses	\$192.5
U7030207	Storage Room Expansion - LaGuardia	\$5.4
U7030209	Depot Rehab - College Point	\$9.5
U7030218	Window Replacement - JFK	\$3.0
Element Total		\$219.9M
MTA Bus Grand Total		\$238.4M

**MTA Police Department
2019 Commitments**

Project ID	Project Description	Commitment Goal (\$ in mil)
E6100102	SI County district Office	\$0.1
	Element Total	\$0.1
N5100109	Public Safety Radio	\$24.3
	Element Total	\$24.3
N7100101	Public Radio Phase 3	\$7.8
N7100105	Program Management	\$0.1
	Element Total	\$7.8
MTA PD Projects Total		\$32.1

**MTA Interagency
2019 Commitments**

Project ID	Project Description	Commitment Goal (\$ in mil)
N7110101	Core Planning Support	\$6.8
	Element Total	\$6.8
	Interagency Grand Total	\$6.8

**MTA Capital Construction Company
2019 Commitments**

Project ID	Project Description	Commitment Goal (\$ in mil)
G6090131	T0109 - Protection Engines –Procure LIRR Protection Engines	\$4.3
	Element Total	\$4.3
G6150101	Rolling Stock M9A - ESA for the LIRR (prior year goal)	\$367.0
	Element Total	\$367.0
G70901 New ACEP 1	FHA63 and FHL63	\$1.4
G70901 New ACEP 2	CH063 - Harold Catenary Work	\$15.3
G70901 New ACEP 3	FHA63 & FHL63 - Harold Catenary - Amtrak/LIRR	\$0.8
G70901 New ACEP 4	FMM19 - Manhattan Structures Part 1 - MNR F/A	\$4.9
G70901 New ACEP 5	F0T00 - NYCT F/A Support to Design	\$0.2
G70901 New ACEP 6	SH800 - LIRR Operating Support Services	\$2.6
G70901 New ACEP 7	FSL00 - FA System Testing & Commissioning	\$2.5
G70901 New ACEP 8	VH051C - 250 Hertz - Misroute / Tunnel Collision Avoidance (TCA)	\$3.0
G7090101	P0100 - Program Management Consultant	\$17.0
G7090102	D0600 CPS - General Engineering Consultant CPS	\$25.6
G7090103	FQA33 - Mid-Day Storage Yard Facility – Amtrak F/A	\$1.6
G7090105	VM014 - Vertical Circulation Elements in CM014A	\$9.6
G7090111	OCIP C - Owner's Controlled Insurance Policy Contingency	\$6.4
G7090113	SP819 - Construction Management CCM	\$61.9
G7090116	SS897 - General Conditions	\$15.2
G7090118	FHL02 - Harold Stage 2 – LIRR F/A	\$15.0
G7090121	FQL33 - Mid-Day Storage Yard Facility – LIRR F/A	\$10.6
G7090124	FSA79 - Power, Signaling, Communications & Other System Elements – Amtrak F/A	\$0.8
G7090127	FHA01 - Harold Stage 1 – Amtrak F/A	\$4.5
G7090134	VH051B-2 - Harold Tower Supervisory Control System - On Call	\$0.7
G7090135	CM014B - GCT Concourse and Facilities Fit-Out	\$35.3
G7090136	SAS 2 PE Design and Environmental	\$10.0
G7090138	CS179 - System Package 1 – Facilities Systems	\$22.9
G7090140	CH063	\$26.2
G7090145	CH057D - Harold Trackwork Part 3	\$4.6
G7090152	VQ066 - Force Account Warehouse	\$1.1
G7090154	CM015C - 48th Street Entrance Restoration	\$9.6
G7090156	OCIP - Owner's Controlled Insurance Policy	\$5.0
G7090159	SS896 - CM Office Costs (Northern Blvd)	\$0.2
	Element Total	\$314.2
G7100101	Prelim Const/Utilities	\$60.0
	Element Total	\$60.0
G71101	Penn Access Pre-Design/Design (prior year goal)	\$37.0
G7110101	Environ. Consultant	\$1.2
G7110102	MTACC	\$2.2
G7110111	MNR	\$4.4
	Element Total	\$44.8
G7130104	D-B Mobilization/Early Payments	\$0.0
G7130106	Design-Build Services - Floral Park to Hicksville Option Parking Structures	\$15.8
G7130107	LIRR F/A Construction	\$95.2
G7130109	Force Account Support	\$66.9
G7130110	LIRR F/A Bussing Operations Support	\$5.4
G7130111	Force Account Project Management	\$11.2
G7130112	Force Account Design	\$2.1
G7130115	MTACC Project Management	\$9.9
G7130116	NYS DOT Project Management	\$1.3
G7130117	Project Administration (Other Costs)	\$5.4
G7130120	Arts For Transit	\$1.8
	Element Total	\$214.9
G71401 New ACEP 1	SS896 - CM Office Costs (Northern Blvd)	\$0.5
G71401 New ACEP 2	F0A00 - Amtrak F/A Support to Design & CPS	\$0.1
G71401 New ACEP 3	VQ066 - Force Account Warehouse	\$0.6
G71401 New ACEP 4	P0900 - Metropolitan Transportation Authority Owners Cost	\$2.2
G71401 New ACEP 5	FHA04 - Harold Stage 4 – Amtrak F/A	\$1.6
G71401 New ACEP 6	FHL04 - Harold Stage 4 – LIRR F/A	\$2.7
G71401 New ACEP 7	FQA65 - Loop Interlocking – Amtrak F/A	\$0.5

**MTA Capital Construction Company
2019 Commitments**

Project ID	Project Description	Commitment Goal (\$ in mil)
G7140101	FHA03 - Harold Stage 3 – Amtrak F/A	\$4.0
G7140109	D0600 Design- General Engineering Consultant	\$1.8
G7140110	OCIP - Owner's Controlled Insurance Policy	\$3.6
G7140111	SP819 - Construction Management CCM	\$15.6
G7140115	FHA57D - Harold Trackwork Part 3 - Amtrak	\$1.7
	Element Total	\$34.9
	MTACC Grand Total	\$1,040.2

Note: Total includes value of Major commitment slips from prior years.

**MTA Bridges & Tunnels
2019 Commitments**

Project ID	Project Description	Commitment Goal (\$ in mil)
D701BW07	Tower and Pier Fender Protection	\$33.6
D701BW14	Miscellaneous Structural Rehabilitation	\$13.7
	Element Total	\$47.3
D701HH07	Structural Rehabilitation	\$21.0
D701HH89	Skewback Retrofit	\$0.5
	Element Total	\$21.6
D701RK19	Seismic/Wind Retrofit & Structural Rehab Ph1	\$59.6
D701RK20	Cable Inspection and Rehabilitation	\$12.6
D701RK70	Miscellaneous Structural Rehabilitation	\$20.2
	Element Total	\$92.4
D701TN53	Approach Viaduct Seismic Retrofit/Structural Rehab	\$206.0
D701TN87	Design for Anchorage & Tower Protection	\$5.4
	Element Total	\$211.4
D701VN32	Miscellaneous Steel Repair & Concrete Rehab.	\$32.0
D701VN49	Structural Painting - Suspended Span Upper & Lower Level Steel (prior year goal)	\$52.0
	Element Total	\$84.0
D702VN11	Brooklyn Approach Reconstruction	\$24.5
D702VN80	Prelim Design for Suspended Span Lower Level Deck	\$6.0
D702VN84	Reconstruction of VN Approach Ramps - Phase1	\$229.2
	Element Total	\$259.7
D704AWX3	Bridge Structural Health Monitoring Initiatives	\$2.7
	Element Total	\$2.7
D704BW32	Installation of Fire Standpipe Connections	\$11.8
	Element Total	\$11.8
D704TN58	Replace Electrical Equipment & Rehab Tower Elevator	\$2.5
	Element Total	\$2.5
D705HC80	Structural Rehabilitation	\$3.9
	Element Total	\$3.9
D705QM36	Rehabilitation of Ventilation Buildings	\$2.8
	Element Total	\$2.8
D706AW15	MTA Independent Engineer	\$0.8
D706AW18	Protective Liability Insurance	\$5.6
D706AW21	Program Administration	\$3.6
	Element Total	\$10.0
D707HH30	Replacement of HHB Overcoat System	\$23.8
	Element Total	\$23.8
D707RK23	Construction of New Harlem River Drive Ramp	\$91.7
D707RK70	Paint Suspended Span/Bronx Truss Steel	\$11.1
	Element Total	\$102.8
D707VN49	Structural Painting - Suspended Span Upper & Lower Level Steel	\$0.8
	Element Total	\$0.8
B&T Grand Total		\$877.5

Note: Total includes value of Major commitment slips from prior years.

**New York City Transit / Staten Island Railway
2019-22 Completions**

ACEP	Project Description	Project Amount (\$ in Mil)	Planned Completion Date
S70701/12	Enhanced Stations Initiatives: Enhanced Stations: (Pkg #9) Richmond Valley [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 8.2	Jan-19
T70412/E8	Enhanced Stations Initiatives: Enhanced Stations: (Pkg #8) -174 - 175th Streets / Concourse	\$ 42.6	Jan-19
T70412/E9	Enhanced Stations Initiatives: Enhanced Stations: (Pkg #8) - 167th St / Concourse	\$ 43.2	Jan-19
T70412/F1	Enhanced Stations Initiatives: Enhanced Stations: (Pkg #8) - 145th Street / Lenox	\$ 38.8	Jan-19
T70412/A1	Station Component Investments: Elevated Street Stairs: 238th St / BW7 (S1) [SBMP]	\$ 1.2	Jan-19
T71604/06	Computer Hardware & Communications: CADD/BIM/DMS Disaster Recovery/ Business Continuity	\$ 0.8	Jan-19
T51203/12	Depot Rehabilitation: Replace Roof at East New York Bus Depot	\$ 7.8	Jan-19
ET0403/20	Misc: Stations: Sandy Mitigation: Critical Room Resiliency	\$ 22.7	Jan-19
ET0502/11	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Sandy Repairs: Mainline Track - Clark St Tube	\$ 9.6	Jan-19
ET0602/26	Ventilation Facilities: Sandy Repairs: 1 Fan Plant (Old Slip) Clark	\$ 5.2	Jan-19
ET0602/34	Pumping Facilities: Sandy Repairs: Pump #3166 / Clark Tube	\$ 8.0	Jan-19
ET0603/24	Pumping Facilities: Sandy Resiliency: 3 Pump Rooms (Clark Tube)	\$ 6.1	Jan-19
ET0802/12	Signal Systems: Sandy Repairs: Signals in the Clark St Tube	\$ 9.2	Jan-19
ET0902/08	Power Distribution Facilities: Sandy Repairs: Rust Inhibiting Coating, Montague Tube	\$ 6.7	Jan-19
ET0902/24	Power Distribution Facilities: Sandy Repairs: Comm & Power Cables - Clark Street Tube	\$ 71.6	Jan-19
T50803/08	Communication-Based Train Control: CBTC Flushing Line	\$ 389.1	Jan-19
T60412/F2	Station Component Investments: Station Ventilators: Ph 7 - 8 Loc /Lower Manhattan	\$ 9.2	Jan-19
T60414/12	Station Reconstruction: Reconstruct Cortlandt St Station BW7	\$ 181.8	Jan-19
T60803/06	Communication-Based Train Control: CBTC Flushing: Additional Support Costs	\$ 193.8	Jan-19
T70302/14	New Buses: 110 CNG Articulated Buses	\$ 106.3	Jan-19
T70502/22	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2015 / Jerome	\$ 8.7	Jan-19
T70502/33	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2016 / Dyre	\$ 13.8	Jan-19
T70502/45	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2016 / Flushing	\$ 11.8	Jan-19
T70502/46	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2016 / 8th Avenue	\$ 40.1	Jan-19
T70502/54	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2017 / 4th Avenue	\$ 3.2	Jan-19
T70502/56	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2017 / Crosstown	\$ 19.2	Jan-19
T70502/57	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2017 / Culver	\$ 4.1	Jan-19
T70502/70	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / Astoria	\$ 13.5	Jan-19
T70502/74	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / Dyre	\$ 1.7	Jan-19
T70502/77	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / Broadway-7 Ave	\$ 9.7	Jan-19
T70503/28	Mainline Track Switches: Mainline Track Switches 2018 / Astoria	\$ 8.5	Jan-19
T70803/19	Maintenance Of Way: Signal Circuit Modifications Phase 6 - Part 1	\$ 15.2	Jan-19
T71203/20	Depot Equipment And Machinery: Articulated Maintenance Bays: Jackie Gleason Depot	\$ 1.1	Jan-19
T70412/93	Enhanced Stations Initiatives: Enhanced Stations: (Pkg #2) - Broadway / Astoria	\$ 49.1	Feb-19
T70412/94	Enhanced Stations Initiatives: Enhanced Stations: (Pkg #2) - 30th Ave / Astoria	\$ 65.5	Feb-19
T70412/95	Enhanced Stations Initiatives: Enhanced Stations: (Pkg #2) - 36th Ave / Astoria	\$ 64.4	Feb-19
T70412/96	Enhanced Stations Initiatives: Enhanced Stations: (Pkg #2) - 39th Ave / Astoria	\$ 48.8	Feb-19
T70502/81	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / West End	\$ 2.0	Feb-19
T70412/G7	Station Component Investments: 1 Stair: 14 St / BW7 (S8) [SBMP]	\$ 0.9	Feb-19
ET1203/08	Misc: Bus Projects: Sandy Mitigation: Roof Protection MJ Quill Depot [SBFP]	\$ 3.3	Feb-19
T60412/17	Station Renewal: Kings Highway / Sea Beach	\$ 36.9	Feb-19
T60412/20	Station Renewal: Avenue U / Sea Beach	\$ 40.8	Feb-19
T60412/21	Station Renewal: 86 Street / Sea Beach	\$ 37.3	Feb-19
T60412/60	Station Component Investments: 4 Stations / Jamaica	\$ 88.0	Feb-19
T60412/F7	Station Component Investments: Station Painting at Component Locations: 3 Loc / Jamaica	\$ 2.8	Feb-19
T60703/12	Line Structure Rehabilitation: Rehab Retaining Walls / Sea Beach (Southern 3)	\$ 14.9	Feb-19
T70414/03	Misc: Stations: Station Entrance: 8 Avenue / Sea Beach	\$ 15.2	Feb-19
T70414/18	Misc: Stations: Station Capacity Enhancements:Metropolitan Ave/Xtnw-StairP11	\$ 1.8	Feb-19
T70502/50	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2016 / Jerome	\$ 17.9	Feb-19
T70503/29	Mainline Track Switches: Mainline Track Switches 2018 / Canarsie (Bedford)	\$ 20.6	Feb-19
T70503/38	Mainline Track Switches: Mainline Track Switches 2019 / Canarsie (3rd Ave)	\$ 10.9	Feb-19
T70703/38	Structural Component Repairs: Hoyt-Schermerhorn Benchwall Replacement	\$ 1.8	Feb-19
T71203/13	Depot Equipment And Machinery: Articulated Chassis Wash: Jackie Gleason Depot [SBMP]	\$ 1.1	Feb-19
U60302/22	Misc: Bus Projects: Construction Management Services - 2011	\$ 2.2	Feb-19
U60302/22	Misc: Bus Projects: Construction Management Services - 2012	\$ 2.1	Feb-19
T70412/H6	Station Component Investments: 2 Stairs: Kingsbridge Rd / Concourse (S7/M2-M3) [SBMP]	\$ 0.9	Mar-19
T71004/18	Yard Switches: Yard Switches - 2017	\$ 3.5	Mar-19
T70412/80	Station Component Investments: Elevated Interior Stairs: 4 Av-9 St / 6 AV [SBMP]	\$ 0.7	Mar-19
T70412/H7	Station Component Investments: 1 Stair: Fulton Street / Crosstown (S4/P10) [SBMP]	\$ 0.7	Mar-19
T70412/F3	Station Component Investments: Subway Stairs: Bowery St-NL (S5/M5AB) [SBMP]	\$ 0.7	Mar-19
T71604/01	Information Technology: Upgrade Copper Cable: Livingston Plaza	\$ 3.6	Mar-19
T70412/83	Station Component Investments: Subway Street Stairs: 50 St / 8 Ave [SBMP]	\$ 1.6	Mar-19

**New York City Transit / Staten Island Railway
2019-22 Completions**

ACEP	Project Description	Project Amount (\$ in Mil)	Planned Completion Date
T70503/31	Mainline Track Switches: Mainline Track Switches 2018 / Lenox-White Plains Rd	\$ 14.4	Mar-19
T40409/PW	Public Address/Customer Info Systems: PA/CIS Wrap-Up (TIS)	\$ 2.7	Mar-19
T51605/21	Materiel: Concrete Batch Plant Inspection	\$ 1.2	Mar-19
T51605/24	Capital Program Management: Concrete Cylinder Testing	\$ 0.7	Mar-19
T60806/01	Communications Cable And Equipment: Fiber Optic Cable Replacement: Phase 1	\$ 12.0	Mar-19
T60806/06	Communications - RTO: RTO: Portable Radio Unit Replacement	\$ 6.8	Mar-19
T61004/52	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Integrated Wheel/Rail Monitoring and Analytics	\$ 4.6	Mar-19
T61605/11	Capital Program Management: Concrete Batch Plant (2012)	\$ 1.3	Mar-19
T61605/12	Capital Program Management: Concrete Cylinder Testing (2012)	\$ 0.8	Mar-19
T70302/13	Misc: Bus Projects: Automatic Passenger Counting (APC) - Phase 1 Rollout	\$ 5.6	Mar-19
T70414/20	Misc: Stations: Station Capacity Enhancements: Marcy Avenue / Jamaica	\$ 14.3	Mar-19
T70502/59	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2017 / Jerome	\$ 23.9	Mar-19
T70502/76	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / Eastern Parkway	\$ 11.3	Mar-19
T70503/37	Mainline Track Switches: Mainline Track Switches 2019 / 6 Avenue	\$ 3.7	Mar-19
U70302/06	Misc: Bus Projects: Automated Passenger Counting - Ph1 Rollout - MTA Bus	\$ 1.8	Mar-19
U70302/21	Depot Rehabilitation: Window Replacement at Baisley Park Depot [SBFP]	\$ 2.0	Mar-19
T70703/40	Structural Component Repairs: Rehab Abutment & Retaining Walls, Livonia Yard [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 2.6	Apr-19
T70414/19	Station Accessibility (ADA): Station Capacity Enhancements: Broadway Junction / Jamaica	\$ 11.6	Apr-19
T70412/47	Station Component Investments: Station Lighting: 4 Locations / Various (2016) [SBMP]	\$ 2.1	Apr-19
ET0603/25	Ventilation Facilities: Sandy Mitigation: 14 Fan Plants, LT - 1 Loc, FP 7207	\$ 5.9	Apr-19
ET1203/09	Misc: Bus Projects: Sandy Mitigation: Yukon Depot [SBFP]	\$ 2.3	Apr-19
T61204/29	Radio & Data Communication: Bus Command Center Construction - NYCT	\$ 65.2	Apr-19
T70302/20	New Buses: 72 Articulated Buses (Nova)	\$ 65.8	Apr-19
T70502/66	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2017 / Flushing	\$ 28.7	Apr-19
T70502/78	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / Canarsie	\$ 8.6	Apr-19
T70502/84	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / Lenox-White Plains Rd	\$ 13.2	Apr-19
T70902/09	Substation Enclosures (IRT-BMT): Rehab Substat Roof & Encl Gates Av/Ridgewood [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 5.4	Apr-19
U60302/25	Radio & Data Communication: Bus Command Center Construction - MTA Bus	\$ 17.3	Apr-19
T70412/59	Station Component Investments: Mezzanine Components: Bowery / Nassau [SBMP]	\$ 1.3	May-19
T70412/F5	Station Component Investments: Subway Stairs: 2nd Ave-6th Ave (S6/M11) [SBMP]	\$ 0.8	May-19
T70412/G1	Station Component Investments: Subway Stairs: Sterling St-Nostrand (S1/M1AB) [SBMP]	\$ 1.0	May-19
T70412/42	Station Component Investments: Elevated Street Stairs: 2 Locations / WPR [SBMP]	\$ 1.0	May-19
T70412/G8	Station Component Investments: 1 Stair: 79 St / BW7 (S2/P2) [SBMP]	\$ 0.9	May-19
T70412/H5	Station Component Investments: 1 Stair: Grand Avenue-Newtown / QBL (S4/M4) [SBMP]	\$ 0.9	May-19
T70412/F7	Station Component Investments: Subway Stairs: Church Ave-6th Ave (S6/M8) [SBMP]	\$ 0.7	May-19
T70412/G2	Station Component Investments: Subway Stairs: Winthrop St-Nostrand (S1,M1AB) [SBMP]	\$ 0.7	May-19
T70412/92	Enhanced Stations Initiatives: Enhanced Stations: (Pkg #4) - 34th St-Penn / 7th Ave	\$ 28.7	May-19
T70412/C9	Enhanced Stations Initiatives: Enhanced Stations: (Pkg #4) - 57th St / 6th Ave	\$ 49.8	May-19
T70412/D1	Enhanced Stations Initiatives: Enhanced Stations: (Pkg #4) - 23rd St / 6th Ave	\$ 30.3	May-19
T70412/D2	Enhanced Stations Initiatives: Enhanced Stations: (Pkg #4) - 28th St / Lexington Ave	\$ 33.4	May-19
T70412/D3	Enhanced Stations Initiatives: Enhanced Stations: (Pkg #4) - 34th St-Penn / 8th Ave	\$ 27.5	May-19
T70412/G6	Station Component Investments: 2 Stairs: Franklin St / BW7 (S2/P2 & S4/P4) [SBMP]	\$ 1.3	May-19
ET0703/09	Maintenance Of Way: Sandy Mitigation: Long-Term Flood Protection: Hammels Wye	\$ 24.9	May-19
T70412/21	Station Component Investments: Station Ventilators: Ph 12 - 2 locations / Bronx	\$ 7.0	May-19
T70502/75	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / Pelham	\$ 9.1	May-19
T70502/82	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / Lexington	\$ 2.2	May-19
T70503/33	Mainline Track Switches: Mainline Track Switches 2018 / 4 Avenue	\$ 6.4	May-19
U60302/01	Misc: Bus Projects: Project Administration & Engineering - 2013	\$ 4.4	May-19
T70412/G5	Station Component Investments: 3 Stairs: 155 St / 8AV (S3, S4, S5) [SBMP]	\$ 1.4	Jun-19
T70412/03	Station Renewal: Astoria-Ditmars Boulevard / Astoria	\$ 23.7	Jun-19
T70502/10	Welded Rail: Continuous Welded Rail 2018	\$ 12.9	Jun-19
T70502/71	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / Flushing	\$ 22.8	Jun-19
T70502/72	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / Jamaica	\$ 32.7	Jun-19
T70412/H4	Station Component Investments: 2 Stairs: Vernon-Jackson / Flushing (S7/S8) [SBMP]	\$ 1.5	Jun-19
T60412/C4	Station Component Investments: Station Components: 3 Locations / 8th Avenue	\$ 28.8	Jun-19
T60703/24	Station Structural Remediation: Structural Steel Repair, Lower Level, 9th Ave, WST (Wrap-Up)	\$ 1.0	Jun-19
T61004/08	Shop Equipment And Machinery: Heavy Shop Equipment Replacement	\$ 8.2	Jun-19
T61004/25	Car Maintenance Shops: 207 St Overhaul: Equipment for Car HVAC Repair & Maintenance	\$ 2.2	Jun-19
T61004/39	Car Maintenance Shops: 2-Ton Overhead Crane - Concourse	\$ 0.9	Jun-19
T70502/15	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Track Force Account - 2018	\$ 35.0	Jun-19
T71203/12	Depot Equipment And Machinery: Chassis Wash: Gun Hill Depot [SBMP]	\$ 1.4	Jun-19
T71204/02	Misc: Bus Projects: Upgrade One and Install New Paint Booth -Zerega [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 3.3	Jun-19

**New York City Transit / Staten Island Railway
2019-22 Completions**

ACEP	Project Description	Project Amount (\$ in Mil)	Planned Completion Date
T71204/14	Depot Equipment And Machinery: Chassis Wash: Casey Stengel Depot [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 2.2	Jun-19
T71302/10	Work Train & Special Equipment: Track Inspection Car 3: Platform Measuring System	\$ 4.5	Jun-19
U40302/99	Depot Equipment And Machinery: Diesel Emission Fluid Tank Installation, 8 Depots	\$ 1.0	Jun-19
U50302/20	Depot Equipment And Machinery: Depot Equipment	\$ 0.1	Jun-19
U50302/98	Capital Program Management: Misc CONSTRUCTION Consultant Mgmt Svces	\$ 5.0	Jun-19
T70412/H3	Station Component Investments: 3 Stairs: 57 St/BWY (S1/M1AB, S3/M3, S5/M5) [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 2.2	Jul-19
T70412/H2	Station Component Investments: Subway Street Stairs: 57 St / BWY (S4/M4) [SBMP]	\$ 0.9	Jul-19
T61203/18	Depot Rehabilitation: Jackie Gleason Depot CNG Compressor	\$ 1.7	Jul-19
T61604/02	Computer Hardware & Communications: Replace Server Hardware: RCC and BCC	\$ 3.2	Jul-19
T61302/07	Work Train & Special Equipment: Purchase 3 Vacuum Trains	\$ 34.7	Jul-19
T70302/18	New Buses: 251 Standard Diesel Buses (Nova)	\$ 161.0	Jul-19
T70302/19	New Buses: 367 Standard Diesel and 10 Hybrid-Electric Buses (New Flyer)	\$ 235.7	Jul-19
T71004/22	Yard Lighting: Yard Lighting: 207th Street	\$ 25.0	Jul-19
T71204/22	Misc: Bus Projects: Storage Tank Components: Jackie Gleason and Castleton Depots	\$ 9.3	Jul-19
T71607/07	Consolidated Employee Facilities:Subways: EFR: 8th Av Line - Ph 1: 10 Locations (Downtown)	\$ 2.7	Jul-19
U60302/31	Depot Equipment And Machinery: Bus Washer: Far Rockaway Depot [SBFP]	\$ 2.2	Jul-19
ET1003/06	Maintenance Of Way: Sandy Mitigation:Near Term Per Prot Maint Contract Cl Yd	\$ 1.2	Aug-19
T70412/35	Station Component Investments: Platform Components: Bedford-Nostrand Avs / Crosstown	\$ 9.5	Aug-19
T70412/F9	Station Component Investments: Subway Stairs: Bergen St-E Pkwy (S5/P5 AB) [SBMP]	\$ 0.9	Aug-19
T70412/F6	Station Component Investments: Subway Stairs: Carroll St-6th Ave (S6/P4A/P4B) [SBMP]	\$ 0.9	Aug-19
S70701/10	SIR: Structures: Rehabilitation of Amboy Rd Bridge - SIR	\$ 8.4	Aug-19
T61004/53	Car Maintenance Shops: 2-Ton Overhead Crane 207th Street Shop	\$ 0.9	Aug-19
T71203/24	Depot Rehabilitation: Paving: Manhattanville Depot (Parking Levels) [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 4.4	Aug-19
ET0603/12	Pumping Facilities: Sandy Mitigation:Purchase of 4 Backup Generators for Pump Rm	\$ 1.3	Aug-19
T70502/60	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2017 / Lexington	\$ 9.4	Aug-19
T70502/61	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2017 / Pelham	\$ 8.4	Aug-19
T70502/62	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2017 / 7th Avenue	\$ 5.6	Aug-19
T70503/27	Mainline Track Switches: Mainline Track Switches 2018 / Jamaica	\$ 18.0	Aug-19
U60302/04	Misc: Bus Projects: MTA Bus Security - JFK & Spring Creek Depots	\$ 8.5	Aug-19
T61606/10	Asbestos Abatement: Asbestos/Lead: Air Monitor	\$ 9.1	Sep-19
T61606/09	Asbestos Abatement: Asbestos Abatement - 2013	\$ 9.7	Sep-19
T60806/62	Communications Cable And Equipment: Upgrade Access Nodes - 60 Stations	\$ 2.9	Sep-19
T60101/02	New Subway Cars: 300 B Division Cars - R179	\$ 744.0	Sep-19
T60703/06	Demolition Of Abandoned Structures: Demolition of Abandoned Structures - Various - Ph1	\$ 15.2	Sep-19
T70502/79	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / Concourse	\$ 13.1	Sep-19
T70502/80	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / 6 Avenue-Culver	\$ 25.0	Sep-19
T70503/32	Mainline Track Switches: Mainline Track Switches 2018 / White Plains Road	\$ 7.4	Sep-19
T70503/34	Mainline Track Switches: Mainline Track Switches 2018 / Culver (Ditmas)	\$ 8.5	Sep-19
T70412/82	Station Component Investments: Elevated Street Stairs: 3 Locations / WPR [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 2.4	Oct-19
T60803/24	Communication-Based Train Control: CBTC: Equipment Supplier Interoperability	\$ 20.2	Oct-19
T70412/16	Station Component Investments: Station Lighting: Grand St & Wilson Ave (ICC)	\$ 1.3	Oct-19
T70412/52	Station Component Investments: Platform Components: 3 Locations / EPK, CLK	\$ 15.1	Oct-19
T70502/90	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2019 / Myrtle	\$ 7.5	Oct-19
T70502/97	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2019 / Pelham	\$ 4.4	Oct-19
T71004/07	MOW Maintenance Shops And Buildings: Upgrade Central Electronics Shop, Woodside Facility	\$ 16.1	Nov-19
T70302/21	New Buses: 108 Articulated Buses (New Flyer)	\$ 98.8	Nov-19
T70502/87	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / Brighton (s/o 7 Ave)	\$ 10.5	Nov-19
T71004/13	Yard Track Rehabilitation: Yard Track - 2018	\$ 3.5	Nov-19
T71004/19	Yard Switches: Yard Switches - 2018	\$ 3.6	Nov-19
T71004/38	Car Maintenance Shops: Utilities & Equipment for 207 St HVAC Shop	\$ 2.3	Nov-19
T71204/03	Misc: Bus Projects: Select Bus Service 2015-19	\$ 18.5	Nov-19
T71607/21	Facilities: Police: EDR Repairs: Police DO #20 - Briarwood-Van Wyck Blvd	\$ 8.0	Dec-19
T60803/06	Communication-Based Train Control: CBTC Flushing: Equipment Removals	\$ 5.0	Dec-19
T70412/H1	Station Component Investments: 3 Stairs:57 St/BWY(S2/M2AB, S6/M7AB, S8/M9AB) [SBMP]	\$ 2.6	Dec-19
T60806/31	Public Address/Customer Info Systems: ISIM B-Div: Module 2: Flushing Line PA/CIS	\$ 65.2	Dec-19
T61204/16	Bus Washers: Replace 2 Bus Washers: Queens Village Depot [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 3.4	Dec-19
T71004/32	Car Maintenance Shops: 207th Street Overhaul Shop: Rehabilitate HVAC Shop	\$ 3.8	Dec-19
T71004/39	Car Maintenance Shops: Replacement of West Wall Windows at 207 St Overhaul Shop	\$ 2.2	Dec-19
T51607/49	Depot Rehabilitation: Ulmer Park Depot: Mezzanine Extension	\$ 8.1	Dec-19
T60302/18	Fare Control Modernization: Replace Integrated Farebox Unit (IFU) Components, Phase 2	\$ 10.1	Dec-19
T60302/32	Radio & Data Communication: Digital Information Signs: Depot Wi-Fi	\$ 2.5	Dec-19
T60412/13	Station Renewal: 20 Avenue/ Sea Beach	\$ 39.5	Dec-19
T60412/14	Station Renewal: 8 Avenue / Sea Beach	\$ 51.8	Dec-19

**New York City Transit / Staten Island Railway
2019-22 Completions**

ACEP	Project Description	Project Amount (\$ in Mil)	Planned Completion Date
T60412/15	Station Renewal: Fort Hamilton Parkway / Sea Beach	\$ 32.9	Dec-19
T60412/16	Station Renewal: 18 Avenue / Sea Beach	\$ 40.4	Dec-19
T60412/18	Station Renewal: New Utrecht Av / Sea Beach	\$ 33.3	Dec-19
T60412/19	Station Renewal: Bay Parkway / Sea Beach	\$ 43.6	Dec-19
T60413/04	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: Platform Gap Retrofit - Various Locs	\$ 11.1	Dec-19
T60413/17	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: New Utrecht Av-62 St. Complex / Sea Beach	\$ 16.8	Dec-19
T60413/18	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: 8 Avenue Southbound Elevator / Sea Beach	\$ 6.8	Dec-19
T60413/18	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: 8 Avenue Northbound Elevator / Sea Beach	\$ 14.7	Dec-19
T60703/12	Line Structure Rehabilitation: Rehab Retaining Walls / Sea Beach (Northern 6)	\$ 29.9	Dec-19
T61203/11	Depot Rehabilitation: Upgrade 3rd Floor HVAC & Rehab Office - ENY	\$ 4.8	Dec-19
T61606/07	Groundwater And Soil Remediation: Groundwater & Soil Remediation - 2011	\$ 5.7	Dec-19
T70302/05	New Buses: 15 Articulated Electric Buses and Depot Chargers	\$ 33.8	Dec-19
T70412/63	Station Component Investments: Platform Components: 3 Locations / Nostrand	\$ 19.2	Dec-19
T70414/03	Misc: Stations: Station Entrance: 8 Avenue/Sea Beach (Stair P6)	\$ 1.2	Dec-19
T70502/69	Welded Rail: Additional CWR (Subway Action Plan)	\$ 53.0	Dec-19
T70502/83	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / Archer Ave	\$ 10.0	Dec-19
T70502/93	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2019 / Astoria	\$ 21.0	Dec-19
T70502/95	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2019 / Jamaica-Nassau Cut	\$ 2.9	Dec-19
T71004/37	Car Maintenance Shops: 600-VDC Feed & Equipment for the 207 St HVAC Shop	\$ 1.7	Dec-19
T71204/12	Depot Equipment And Machinery: Portable Bus Lift Replacement	\$ 5.4	Dec-19
T71605/05	Capital Program Management: GO Support - Traffic Checkers 2019	\$ 9.0	Dec-19
T71607/04	Consolidated Employee Facilities:Subways: EFR Component Repairs: 7 Locations / Manhattan	\$ 9.7	Dec-19
U40302/99	Depot Equipment And Machinery: Miscellaneous Depot Equipment	\$ 1.2	Dec-19
U60302/14	Bus Storage Facilities: Store Room Expansion: Baisley Park Depot [SBFP]	\$ 2.8	Dec-19
T70904/01	Power Distribution Facilities: Rehab CBH #586 / Culver	\$ 14.5	Jan-20
T61604/06	Communications Systems: Upgrade Penta Voice Communication System	\$ 1.4	Jan-20
ET0402/23	Misc: Stations: Sandy Repairs: Old South Ferry Loop Entrance Closure [SBFP]	\$ 0.3	Jan-20
ET0403/22	Misc: Stations: Sandy Mitigation: Street Level Opening - 8 Stns	\$ 46.7	Jan-20
ET0403/24	Misc: Stations: Sandy Mitigation: Internal Station Hardening - 8 Stns	\$ 5.2	Jan-20
T60602/03	Tunnel Lighting Rehabilitation: 36 St To Jackson-Roosevelt / Queens Blvd	\$ 52.2	Jan-20
T60806/23	Communications Cable And Equipment: Passenger Station LAN: Solarwinds Network Management System	\$ 5.0	Jan-20
T61204/44	Radio & Data Communication: New East New York Tower - NYCT	\$ 2.2	Jan-20
T70412/62	Station Component Investments: Station Lighting: Canal St & 7 Ave [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 1.1	Jan-20
T70806/03	Information Technology: PBX Upgrade: Phase 2	\$ 41.5	Jan-20
T71203/04	Depot Equipment And Machinery: Chassis Wash: Grand Ave Depot [SBMP]	\$ 1.5	Jan-20
T71203/25	Depot Rehabilitation: Paving: Manhattanville Depot (Ramps & Keene)	\$ 1.5	Jan-20
U70302/24	Radio & Data Communication: New East New York Tower - MTA BUS	\$ 0.7	Jan-20
T70414/08	Misc: Stations: Water Condition Remedy - 2017	\$ 10.0	Feb-20
ET0603/05	Ventilation Facilities: Sandy Mitigation: 17 Fan Plants - 16 Locations	\$ 46.0	Feb-20
T51607/50	Security: Perimeter Hardening: 130 Livingston Plaza (Outstanding Work)	\$ 8.9	Feb-20
T61607/17	Facilities: Livingston Plaza: Facade (Outstanding Work)	\$ 24.6	Feb-20
ET0703/06	Maintenance Of Way: Sandy Mitigation: Internal Tunnel Sealing -N/O Spring St/8AV	\$ 5.3	Feb-20
S70701/05	SIR: Power: New Power Substation: Tottenville	\$ 27.5	Feb-20
T50411/74	Station Rehabilitation: Strip/Paint Control House, E180 St / WPR [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 0.1	Feb-20
T70404/02	Fare Marketing/Distribution Equipment: AFC Low Turnstile Procurement	\$ 11.6	Feb-20
T70503/39	Mainline Track Switches: Mainline Track Switches 2019 / Broadway-7th Avenue	\$ 22.3	Feb-20
T71004/35	Car Maintenance Shops: 10 Hot Water Pressure HVAC Condenser Washers / Various Fac	\$ 0.9	Feb-20
T71605/04	Capital Program Management: MTA Independent Engineering Consultant 2015-2019	\$ 14.5	Feb-20
U70302/01	New Buses: 53 Articulated Buses	\$ 50.2	Feb-20
T71607/14	Maintenance Of Way: Livingston Plz Elec and Mech Sys Improvements, Ph A	\$ 31.9	Mar-20
T60404/01	Fare Control Modernization: AFC Replacement, Phase 2: Electronic Boards	\$ 16.3	Mar-20
T60703/16	Subway Tunnel Rehabilitation: Priority Repairs: 4th Avenue	\$ 31.2	Mar-20
T61204/36	Depot Equipment And Machinery: Replacement of Oil-Water Separators at 4 Locations	\$ 19.0	Mar-20
T70404/03	Fare Control Modernization: AFC Replacement, Phase 2: Electronic Boards	\$ 13.9	Mar-20
T70703/21	Subway Tunnel Rehabilitation: Struct Rehab: s/o 36 St - 59 St Station 4AV - Ph2	\$ 57.9	Mar-20
T70806/02	Communications Cable And Equipment: Upgrade of Asynchronous Fiber Optic Network - SONET Rings A,C	\$ 32.1	Mar-20
U60302/29	Bus Washers: 3 Bus Washers: College Point Depot	\$ 4.4	Mar-20
T70806/44	Communication Equipment: Police: Police Radio System: Enhanced Coverage	\$ 13.9	Apr-20
ET0403/28	Misc: Stations: Sandy Mitigation: 9 Stations (9 Stns BK/Q Initiative)	\$ 56.4	Apr-20
T70302/15	Radio & Data Communication: Paratransit AVL: Real-Time Dispatch and Scheduling Engine	\$ 9.3	Apr-20
T70412/51	Station Component Investments: Platform Components: 4 Locations / Canarsie	\$ 19.5	Apr-20

**New York City Transit / Staten Island Railway
2019-22 Completions**

ACEP	Project Description	Project Amount (\$ in Mil)	Planned Completion Date
T70412/74	Station Component Investments: Station Lighting: 8 Locations / Various (2018)	\$ 7.7	Apr-20
T70412/H9	Station Component Investments: 5 Street Stairs: Ocean Pkwy / BRT (S1-S4,M1) [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 1.3	Apr-20
T70503/20	Mainline Track Switches: Mainline Track Switches - 2016 / Flushing	\$ 7.5	Apr-20
T70503/40	Mainline Track Switches: Mainline Track Switches 2019 / Queens Blvd	\$ 3.6	Apr-20
T70703/13	Line Structure Overcoating: 72 Street - 104 Street / Flushing	\$ 61.0	Apr-20
ET0603/20	Ventilation Facilities: Sandy Mitigation: 14 Fan Plants, LT - 11 Locations	\$ 29.0	May-20
T50414/19	Intermodal/Transfer Facilities: Intermodal: Rockaway Parkway / Canarsie	\$ 11.5	May-20
T71004/36	Car Maintenance Shops: Closed-Loop Filtration Systems at Two DCE Facilities	\$ 0.7	May-20
T71204/16	Bus Washers: Replace 2 Bus Washers: Jackie Gleason Depot [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 2.7	May-20
ET0403/23	Rapid Transit Operations: Sandy Mitigation: Backup Command Center Upgrade	\$ 10.3	May-20
ET0403/25	Misc: Stations: Sandy Mitigation: Internal Station Hardening	\$ 19.2	May-20
ET0603/21	Ventilation Facilities: Sandy Mitigation: 14 Fan Plants, LT - 4 Locations	\$ 34.6	May-20
T70413/04	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: 86 Street / 4th Avenue	\$ 32.3	May-20
T70413/11	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: Canarsie-Rockaway Pkwy / Canarsie	\$ 12.2	May-20
T70502/92	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2019 / Lenox-White Plains Rd	\$ 5.0	May-20
T71203/14	Depot Rehabilitation: HVAC: Manhattanville Depot NYPA	\$ 16.5	Jun-20
T70902/05	Substation Equipment (IRT-BMT): Retrofit Existing 25 Hz Frequency Converters @11 Substations	\$ 19.2	Jun-20
T70412/70	Station Component Investments: Subway Interior Stairs: 2 Locations / 8AV, BW7 [SBMP]	\$ 12.9	Jun-20
T70412/H8	Station Component Investments: 4 Street Stairs:Brighton Beach / BRT (S1-S4) [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 3.2	Jun-20
T70413/03	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: Bedford Park Boulevard / Concourse	\$ 34.1	Jun-20
T70502/16	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Track Force Account - 2019	\$ 35.0	Jun-20
T70502/91	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2019 / Manhattan Bridge	\$ 4.3	Jun-20
T70502/99	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2019 / Jerome	\$ 6.3	Jun-20
T70806/46	Antenna Cable Replacement: Antenna Cable: Next Generation Pilot and Testing	\$ 10.9	Jun-20
T70902/04	Substation Enclosures (IRT-BMT): Substation Roof & Enclosure: Washington Hts / 8 AV [SBMP2]	\$ 9.2	Jun-20
T71203/22	Depot Rehabilitation: Modular Office: East New York Depot [SBFP]	\$ 4.6	Jun-20
T71204/19	New Depots & Facilities: New Bus Parking at Tully Site	\$ 19.5	Jun-20
T71607/18	Facilities: Money Room: Security Systems Upgrade [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 8.3	Jun-20
T70703/08	Line Structure Rehabilitation: Rehab Emergency Exits - Various Locs (3rd Party)	\$ 5.9	Jul-20
T70413/05	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: Gun Hill Rd / Dyre	\$ 57.8	Jul-20
S70701/06	SIR: Power: New Power Substation: New Dorp	\$ 24.3	Jul-20
S70701/07	SIR: Power: New Power Station: Clifton	\$ 31.2	Jul-20
T70412/11	Station Component Investments: Platform Structural Repairs: 14 St-Union Square / Canarsie	\$ 1.9	Jul-20
T70414/16	Misc: Stations: Station Capacity Enhancements: 14 St-Union Sq / Canarsie	\$ 17.6	Jul-20
T70302/15	Radio & Data Communication: Paratransit AVL: System Replacement - Purchase/Install	\$ 17.7	Jul-20
T61204/02	Misc: Bus Projects: BRT - Bus Rapid Transit 2010-2014 (SBS)	\$ 25.4	Jul-20
T70412/36	Station Component Investments: Platform Components: Longwood Ave / Pelham	\$ 9.5	Jul-20
T70412/37	Station Component Investments: Platform Components: 2 Locations / Lenox	\$ 10.7	Jul-20
T70412/78	Station Component Investments: Platform Edges: Freeman St / White Plains Road	\$ 1.5	Jul-20
T70412/F2	Misc: Stations: Vent Water Remediation: 3 Av-138 St / Pelham [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 6.2	Jul-20
T71607/35	Consolidated Employee Facilities:Subways: EFR: 8th Avenue Line - Ph 2: 10 Locations (Uptown)	\$ 2.4	Jul-20
N61101/03	MN: Miscellaneous: Biltmore Room Connection	\$ 21.8	Aug-20
ET0903/12	Misc: Power: Sandy Resiliency: Site Improvements at 2 Locations (SBFP)	\$ 0.6	Aug-20
T61602/05	Capital Revolving Fund: Capital Revolving Fund - 2014	\$ 5.0	Aug-20
T70412/81	Station Component Investments: Subway Interior Stairs: West 4th Street / 8AV [SBMP]	\$ 7.7	Aug-20
T60412/C2	Station Component Investments: Aqueduct-North Conduit Av / RKY	\$ 4.4	Aug-20
T70412/02	Station Renewal: 138 Street-Grand Concourse / Jerome	\$ 29.3	Aug-20
T70412/15	Station Component Investments: Station Ventilators: Ph 13 - 4 locations / Brooklyn	\$ 6.9	Aug-20
T70413/08	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: Chambers Street / Nassau Loop	\$ 47.3	Aug-20
T70502/88	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / 4 Avenue	\$ 14.2	Aug-20
T70806/37	Communications Cable And Equipment: Connection-Oriented Ethernet (COE), PSIM on Blade Servers	\$ 11.9	Aug-20
T71302/13	Rubber-Tired Vehicles: 92 Non-Revenue Vehicles 2018-2019	\$ 14.4	Aug-20
T71204/08	Depot Rehabilitation: Elevator Upgrades: Various Depots	\$ 22.9	Sep-20
T70904/14	Control And Battery Cable: Repl Control & Battery Cable: 4 Substn Cntrl Zones (2/3/5/8)	\$ 28.8	Sep-20
ET1603/11	Misc: Bus Projects: Sandy Mitigation: Zerega Central Maintenance Facility [SBFP]	\$ 11.3	Sep-20
T60902/07	Substation Enclosures (IRT-BMT): Roof and Enclosure: Concourse E. 144th St - Wrap-up [SBMP]	\$ 0.2	Sep-20
T70412/31	Station Component Investments: Station Lighting: 5 Locations / Various (2015) [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 5.3	Sep-20
T71004/04	Car Maintenance Shops: DCE Shop Components - Phase 3 / Jerome [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 4.1	Sep-20

**New York City Transit / Staten Island Railway
2019-22 Completions**

ACEP	Project Description	Project Amount (\$ in Mil)	Planned Completion Date
T71302/07	Work Train & Special Equipment: Purchase of 27 Refuse Flat Cars	\$ 24.6	Sep-20
U70302/07	Depot Rehabilitation: La Guardia Storerooms and Depot Reconfiguration	\$ 5.4	Sep-20
T71604/05	Information Technology: Replace Superdome Server: 2 Broadway	\$ 1.4	Oct-20
T70413/09	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: Greenpoint Avenue / Crosstown	\$ 41.4	Oct-20
T70413/06	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: Eastern Parkway-Brooklyn Museum / EPK	\$ 42.3	Oct-20
T71004/31	Car Maintenance Shops: Livonia Maintenance Facility Rehab: Phase 1 [SBDP]	\$ 10.0	Oct-20
T71004/34	Car Maintenance Shops: Oil-Water Separators at Two DCE Facilities	\$ 0.3	Oct-20
T71203/01	Depot Rehabilitation: Artic Modification: East New York Depot	\$ 13.2	Oct-20
ET1203/07	Misc: Bus Projects: Sandy Mitigation:Casey Stengel,MJ Quill,Castleton Bus Depots	\$ 20.7	Oct-20
N70001/01	Capital Program Management: Small Business Mentoring Administration - 2015-2019	\$ 29.1	Oct-20
S70701/03	SIR: Track: SIR Mainline Track Rehabilitation	\$ 48.9	Oct-20
S70701/13	SIR: Track: Clifton Yard Track and Switch Reconfiguration	\$ 17.5	Oct-20
T70412/14	Station Component Investments: Station Ventilators: Ph 11 - 4 locations / 8AV - Manhattan	\$ 6.7	Oct-20
T70412/44	Station Component Investments: Mezzanine Columns: Atlantic Avenue / Canarsie [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 5.7	Oct-20
T70412/58	Station Component Investments: Mezzanine Components: Nevins Street / EPK [SBMP]	\$ 6.5	Oct-20
T70414/02	Misc: Stations: Access Improvements: Grand Central Miscellaneous & Property	\$ 71.2	Oct-20
T71203/19	Depot Rehabilitation: New Roof at Queens Village Depot	\$ 11.7	Oct-20
T71607/31	Security Program: CCTV for Passenger ID - 3 Stations / BW7 [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 4.9	Oct-20
ET0402/22	Station Accessibility (ADA): Sandy Repairs: Shaft Excavation - 1 Avenue / Canarsie	\$ 17.8	Nov-20
ET0502/09	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Sandy Repairs: Track Canarsie Tube	\$ 33.8	Nov-20
ET0602/13	Tunnel Lighting Rehabilitation: Sandy Repairs: Tunnel Lighting Canarsie Tube 14 St	\$ 48.8	Nov-20
ET0602/19	Pumping Facilities: Sandy Repairs: 1 Pump Room (Canarsie Tube)	\$ 18.0	Nov-20
ET0802/11	Signal Systems: Sandy Repairs: Signals in the Canarsie Tube	\$ 36.4	Nov-20
ET0902/11	Power Distribution Facilities: Sandy Repairs: 2 CBHs Canarsie Tube	\$ 35.0	Nov-20
ET0902/12	Power Distribution Facilities: Sandy Repairs: Power/Cable/Ducts: Canarsie Tube	\$ 277.2	Nov-20
ET0903/09	Power Distribution Facilities: Sandy Mitigation: Power/Cable/Ducts: Canarsie Tube	\$ 100.6	Nov-20
T70413/01	Station Accessibility (ADA): Track Wall Tiles: Bedford Avenue / Canarsie	\$ 3.7	Nov-20
T70413/01	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: Bedford Avenue / Canarsie	\$ 56.4	Nov-20
T70413/12	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: 1 Avenue / Canarsie	\$ 44.9	Nov-20
T70414/11	Misc: Stations: New Stairs: 2 Locations / Canarsie	\$ 7.3	Nov-20
T70502/40	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2016 / Canarsie Tube	\$ 58.0	Nov-20
T70605/09	Ventilation Facilities: Replace Supervisory Vent Controls-2 Locs (#5110, #5111)/CNR	\$ 2.3	Nov-20
T70703/37	Structural Component Repairs: LSCR: 1 Avenue, Bedford Avenue / CNR	\$ 1.0	Nov-20
T70803/06	Signal Systems: Automatic Signals on Canarsie Line to Facilitate Work Trains	\$ 4.6	Nov-20
T70902/10	Contact Rail Replacement: Installation of Low-Resistance Contact Rail - Canarsie Tube	\$ 28.9	Nov-20
T70902/21	Substations (IRT-BMT): New Substation: 14 St-Avenue B / Canarsie	\$ 82.5	Nov-20
T70904/06	Power Distribution Facilities: New Ducts: Bedford-North 6th Street Substation / CNR	\$ 3.5	Nov-20
T70902/22	Substations (IRT-BMT): New Substation: Maspeth Av-Humboldt St / Canarsie	\$ 46.3	Nov-20
T70904/04	Power Distribution Facilities: CBH # 86 Wilson Avenue / Canarsie	\$ 5.6	Nov-20
T70904/06	Power Distribution Facilities: CBH # 85 - Myrtle Avenue	\$ 9.9	Nov-20
T71605/10	Capital Program Management: Boring Services: Brooklyn, Queens and Staten Island	\$ 2.0	Nov-20
T71605/11	Capital Program Management: Boring Services: Manhattan & Bronx	\$ 2.1	Nov-20
T70902/23	Substations (IRT-BMT): New Substation: Harrison Pl / Canarsie	\$ 52.9	Nov-20
T70412/04	Station Renewal: Astoria Boulevard / Astoria	\$ 52.7	Nov-20
T70413/02	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: Astoria Boulevard / Astoria	\$ 42.0	Nov-20
T70412/86	Station Component Investments: Station Lighting: 3 Locations / 8AV, WPR (2019) (SBFP)	\$ 5.5	Nov-20
T70502/94	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2019 / Flushing	\$ 5.3	Nov-20
T70902/01	Substation Renewal (IRT-BMT): Burnside Ave Substation Renewal - BXC	\$ 23.4	Nov-20
T70414/01	Station Signage: Station Signage (2016)	\$ 10.8	Dec-20
ET0403/17	Misc: Stations: Sandy Mitigation: Upgrade Emergency Booth Comm System (EBCS)	\$ 78.4	Dec-20
ES0703/03	SIR: Track: Sandy Mitigation: St. George	\$ 73.4	Dec-20
T61004/54	Car Maintenance Shops: 207th St Overhaul Shop: Soil Remediation and Boiler Upgrade	\$ 11.1	Dec-20
T70902/15	Power Distribution Facilities: Supplemental Negative Cables / QBL (Side Feeders)	\$ 27.5	Dec-20
T70902/15	Power Distribution Facilities: Supplemental Negative Cables / QBL (Rodding & Brushing)	\$ 6.7	Dec-20
ET0603/30	Ventilation Facilities: Sandy Mitigation: 14 Fan Plants, LT - 1 Loc, FP 7204	\$ 14.8	Dec-20
T60302/27	Radio & Data Communication: Digital Information Signs (Base)	\$ 22.8	Dec-20
T60806/02	Communications Cable And Equipment: Upgrade Digital Cross Connect (DCS) Equip at SONET Main Hubs	\$ 13.0	Dec-20
T70302/06	New Buses: 50 Express Buses	\$ 38.8	Dec-20
T70502/11	Welded Rail: Continuous Welded Rail 2019	\$ 2.8	Dec-20
T70703/07	Line Structure Rehabilitation: Rehabilitation of Emergency Exits - Various Locations	\$ 17.0	Dec-20
T71004/14	Yard Track Rehabilitation: Yard Track - 2019	\$ 1.7	Dec-20

**New York City Transit / Staten Island Railway
2019-22 Completions**

ACEP	Project Description	Project Amount (\$ in Mil)	Planned Completion Date
T71004/20	Yard Switches: Yard Switches - 2019	\$ 2.7	Dec-20
T71302/08	Work Train & Special Equipment: Purchase of 12 3-Ton Crane Cars	\$ 28.5	Dec-20
T71302/12	Rubber-Tired Vehicles: 202 Non-Revenue Vehicles 2015-2017	\$ 33.8	Dec-20
T71607/32	Security Program: IESS Wrap Up - Grand Central & 63rd Street Tunnel	\$ 25.0	Dec-20
U70302/05	Radio & Data Communication: Bus Digital Information Screens (DIS) Retrofits (Base)	\$ 7.5	Dec-20
U70302/13	Depot Equipment And Machinery: Chassis Wash at Eastchester Depot [SBFP]	\$ 2.5	Dec-20
U70302/14	Rubber-Tired Vehicles: MTA Bus Rubber-Tire Vehicles 2015-19	\$ 3.6	Dec-20
U70302/18	Depot Rehabilitation: JFK Depot Windows Replacement [SBFP]	\$ 3.0	Dec-20
T61204/03	Radio & Data Communication: Bus Radio System - NYCT	\$ 209.5	Jan-21
U60302/26	Radio & Data Communication: Bus Radio System - MTAB	\$ 27.9	Jan-21
U70302/11	Radio & Data Communication: Bus Radio System - MTAB	\$ 34.5	Jan-21
T71607/16	Facilities: Power Upgrade: RCC, PCC - Phase 2	\$ 55.5	Jan-21
T70904/07	Power Distribution Facilities: Rehab CBH # 5 - 53rd Street	\$ 17.1	Jan-21
T70904/21	Power Distribution Facilities: Rehab CBH Enclosure: CBH 76 - Myrtle Av / JAM	\$ 2.0	Jan-21
T70407/10	Escalator Replacement: Jay St Escalator Realignment	\$ 15.0	Jan-21
T71606/01	Fire Protection: Fire Alarm System Replacement at 3 Bus Depots	\$ 20.0	Jan-21
ES0702/11	SIR: Shops & Facilities: Sandy Repairs: Clifton Shop	\$ 34.9	Feb-21
ES0703/02	SIR: Shops & Facilities: Sandy Mitigation: Clifton Shop	\$ 167.4	Feb-21
S70701/11	SIR: Shops & Facilities: SIR: Relocate HQ to Clifton Shop	\$ 9.1	Feb-21
T61606/15	Fire Protection: Fire Alarm Systems: 3 DOS Locations [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 4.0	Feb-21
T50413/31	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: 57 Street-7 Avenue / Broadway, Ph 2 (55 St Mezz Scheme)	\$ 3.7	Feb-21
T60407/12	Elevator Replacement: Replace One Hydraulic Elevator: GC-42 Street / Lexington	\$ 6.5	Feb-21
T60413/11	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: Phase 2: 57 Street - 7 Avenue / Broadway	\$ 41.2	Feb-21
T61606/14	Fire Protection: Fire Alarm Systems: 3 DOS Locations [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 4.3	Feb-21
T70407/06	Escalator Replacement: Replace 2 Escalators: Grand Central-42 Street / Lexington	\$ 23.3	Feb-21
T70412/45	Station Component Investments: Mezzanine Ceiling Finishes: 2 Loc / ARC, FLS [SBMP]	\$ 4.6	Feb-21
T70413/23	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: Phase 2: 57 Street - 7 Avenue / Broadway	\$ 45.7	Feb-21
T70412/G3	Station Component Investments: Station Painting at DeKalb Ave / CNR	\$ 1.6	Mar-21
T50803/QB	Communication-Based Train Control: CBTC Queens Blvd West - 50 St to Union Tpke: Ph 1 - Thales	\$ 52.1	Mar-21
T60803/19	Communication-Based Train Control: CBTC Queens Boulevard West - 50 St to Union Tpke: Phase 1	\$ 186.8	Mar-21
T60806/61	Public Address/Customer Info Systems: ISIM B-Div: Module 3A RCC Build Out	\$ 25.4	Mar-21
T61004/10	Yard Rehabilitation: Yard CCTV, Phase 2	\$ 17.4	Mar-21
T70806/35	Communications Cable And Equipment: Connection-Oriented Ethernet (COE), Phase 2 Core Upgrade	\$ 31.5	Mar-21
T71607/29	Consolidated Employee Facilities:Subways: RTO Facility: 3 Avenue-138 Street / Pelham	\$ 5.0	Mar-21
U70302/23	Depot Rehabilitation: Upgrade CNG Equipment at Spring Creek Bus Depot	\$ 5.9	Mar-21
T71605/12	Capital Program Management: Test Pit Services	\$ 10.8	Apr-21
ET0403/27	Misc: Stations: Sandy Mitigation:Street Level Openings (7 Stns + 1 FP)	\$ 57.0	Apr-21
ET0403/29	Misc: Stations: Sandy Mitigation: Intrnl Stn Hardening (7Stns+1FP) - 3 Locs	\$ 2.1	Apr-21
T70407/05	Elevator Replacement: Replace 2 Hydraulic Elevators at Boro Hall / Clark Street	\$ 15.9	Apr-21
T70407/11	Elevator Replacement: Replace 2 Hydraulic Elevators: Franklin Avenue / Shuttle	\$ 15.0	Apr-21
T70803/25	Fire Protection: Signal Room Fire Suppression, Phase 2	\$ 25.7	Apr-21
T71203/06	Depot Rehabilitation: Generator: Yukon Depot NYPA	\$ 10.0	Apr-21
T71204/18	Depot Equipment And Machinery: Automated Fuel Management System Upgrade	\$ 2.6	Apr-21
U70302/02	New Buses: 257 Express Buses	\$ 192.5	Apr-21
T71604/08	Computer Hardware & Communications: Enterprise Asset Management (EAM)	\$ 41.0	May-21
T71203/21	Depot Rehabilitation: East New York Depot Windows and Facade	\$ 11.5	May-21
S60701/09	SIR: Line Equipment: SIR: Non-Reporting Block Alarm	\$ 2.2	May-21
T60803/03	Signal Systems: Church Ave Interlocking: Communication Work	\$ 1.4	May-21
T70803/08	Signal Systems: Kings Hwy Interlocking / Culver	\$ 179.1	May-21
T71004/05	Car Maintenance Shops: DCE Shop Components, Phase 4: 207 St, Admin	\$ 19.1	May-21
T71203/03	Depot Rehabilitation: HVAC: Queens Village Depot (NYPA)	\$ 15.7	May-21
U60302/12	Depot Rehabilitation: Upgrade CNG Equipment at College Point Bus Depot	\$ 5.0	May-21
T60412/B1	Station Component Investments: 3 Locations / Crosstown	\$ 10.5	Jun-21
T70703/03	Structural Component Repairs: Elev Structural Rehab:Livonia Yard Overpass & Retaining Wall	\$ 27.1	Jun-21
T70806/36	Communications Cable And Equipment: Connection-Oriented Ethernet (COE), Ph 3A Station Expansion	\$ 16.7	Jun-21
T71004/01	Car Maintenance Shops: DCE Shop Components, Ph 1:180 St, Coney Island, Pelham	\$ 26.9	Jun-21
U70302/09	Depot Rehabilitation: Rehab and Facilities Upgrade - College Point Depot	\$ 9.5	Jun-21
T71004/03	Car Maintenance Shops: DCE Shop Components, Phase 2: 239 St, Concourse, ENY	\$ 45.1	Jul-21
T60703/09	Line Structure Overcoating: Portal - East 180 St: Outstanding Work-(90 Bents) / WPR	\$ 9.0	Jul-21

**New York City Transit / Staten Island Railway
2019-22 Completions**

ACEP	Project Description	Project Amount (\$ in Mil)	Planned Completion Date
T70703/01	Structural Component Repairs: Elev Structural Rehab: Boston Rd-Abutment N. of 180th St-WPR	\$ 20.3	Jul-21
T70803/23	Signal Systems: Signals Key-By Circuit Modification Phase 4	\$ 18.4	Jul-21
T70806/47	Communications Cable And Equipment: Connection-Oriented Ethernet (COE), Ph 3B [SBDP]	\$ 20.9	Jul-21
T71203/07	Depot Rehabilitation: HVAC: Fresh Pond Depot (NYPA)	\$ 1.3	Jul-21
T71602/03	Capital Revolving Fund: Capital Revolving Fund (CRF) - 2015	\$ 5.0	Jul-21
T71607/27	Facilities: Distribution: Roof Replacement: Tiffany Central Warehouse	\$ 17.1	Aug-21
T70407/14	Elevator Replacement: Replace One Hydraulic Elevator at GC / Flushing	\$ 10.3	Aug-21
T70703/20	Structural Component Repairs: Vents Between Stations: E 161 St - E 192 St / Concourse	\$ 10.0	Aug-21
T71203/23	New Depots & Facilities: Jamaica Depot: Demolition at Lots #68, #72 [SBMP]	\$ 0.1	Aug-21
T70902/02	Substation Renewal (IRT-BMT): Avenue Z Substation Renewal / CUL	\$ 32.3	Sep-21
ET0603/17	Work Train & Special Equipment: Sandy Resiliency: Conversion of 2 Pump Trains	\$ 16.6	Sep-21
ET0903/08	Misc: Power: Sandy Resiliency: Deployable Substations	\$ 31.6	Sep-21
ET1603/10	Facilities: Sandy Mitigation: Consolidated Revenue Facility	\$ 11.5	Sep-21
ET1603/12	Facilities: Distribution: Sandy Mitigation: Tiffany Central Warehouse	\$ 11.7	Sep-21
T70412/F4	Station Component Investments: Stairs: 14th St-6th Ave (S2/M4,S5/M11,S7/M13) [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 2.2	Sep-21
T70413/10	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: 59 Street / 4th Avenue	\$ 59.0	Sep-21
T70703/44	Structural Component Repairs: Repairing 'A' and Priority 'B' Column Base Conditions / WPR	\$ 0.6	Sep-21
T71004/09	Shop Equipment And Machinery: Heavy Shop Equipment Purchase & Replacement 2015-19	\$ 14.7	Sep-21
T71203/15	Depot Rehabilitation: HVAC: Zerega Consolidated Maintenance Facility NYPA	\$ 5.0	Sep-21
T71607/23	Facilities: Distribution: Priority Repairs of Tiffany Central Warehouse Exterior Walls	\$ 5.0	Sep-21
T70902/15	Power Distribution Facilities: Supplemental Negative Cables / QBL (Equalizers)	\$ 16.5	Oct-21
T70902/18	Contact Rail Replacement: Install Low-Resistance Contact Rail - 53 St Tube	\$ 48.4	Oct-21
T71606/05	Groundwater And Soil Remediation: Consultant Services: UST Remediation - 2017	\$ 6.5	Oct-21
T61607/05	Consolidated Employee Facilities:Subways: RTO Fac: Chambers St / Nassau Loop	\$ 7.1	Oct-21
T71607/28	Consolidated Employee Facilities:Subways: EMD Facility: Hoyt-Schermerhorn / Fulton	\$ 5.0	Oct-21
ET1002/09	Power Distribution Facilities: Sandy Repairs: Power Cable Replacement - 148th St Yard	\$ 14.7	Oct-21
ET1003/09	Maintenance Of Way: Sandy Mitigation:Long-Term Perimeter Protection, 148 St Yard	\$ 78.0	Oct-21
ET1003/11	Yard Rehabilitation: Sandy Mitigation: 148th Street Yard Portal	\$ 5.1	Oct-21
U60302/32	Depot Rehabilitation: HVAC: College Point Depot	\$ 8.5	Oct-21
S70701/02	SIR: Station Component Investments: SIR Station Component Program	\$ 7.3	Nov-21
T70803/22	Signal Systems: AC Line Relay Upgrade (Crosstown) - (95 Signal)	\$ 25.2	Nov-21
T71607/26	Security Program: IESS Wrap Up - Penn Station & Times Square	\$ 40.1	Nov-21
ET0403/27	Misc: Stations: Sandy Mitigation: 138 St - Gr Concourse/JER (Vent Battery A)	\$ 6.0	Dec-21
ET0703/08	Line Structure Rehabilitation: Sandy Mitigation: Steinway Portal(9 Stns Bk/Q Initiative)	\$ 15.0	Dec-21
T61204/02	Misc: Bus Projects: TSP: Traffic Signal Priority Rollout 1100 Buses (SBS)	\$ 3.5	Dec-21
T61302/02	Work Train & Special Equipment: Purchase 65 Flat Cars	\$ 47.1	Dec-21
T70412/51	Station Component Investments: Platform Components: 6 Avenue / Canarsie	\$ 4.6	Dec-21
T70413/07	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: Times Square, Phase 3 - Shuttle	\$ 237.1	Dec-21
T70414/02	Misc: Stations: Grand Central: Main Mezzanine Finishes / Lexington	\$ 4.0	Dec-21
T70414/04	Station Reconstruction: Station Reconstruction: Times Square, Phase 3 - Shuttle	\$ 29.4	Dec-21
T70502/86	Mainline Track Rehabilitation: Mainline Track Replacement 2018 / Times Sq Shuttle	\$ 5.7	Dec-21
T70703/39	Structural Component Repairs: LSCRP:Station and Tunnel Priority Defect Repairs, 1-8 Av/CNR	\$ 39.5	Dec-21
T70703/41	Structural Component Repairs: Vents Between Stations / E 192 St-E 198 St /BXC [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 5.0	Dec-21
T70703/42	Structural Component Repairs: Vents Between Stations: E 198 St-E 205 St / BXC [SBMP Tier2]	\$ 5.0	Dec-21
T70806/17	Information Technology: Liftnet Transition to Ethernet	\$ 16.0	Dec-21
T71204/04	Misc: Bus Projects: TSP: Traffic Signal Priority, Phase 2	\$ 4.0	Dec-21
U70302/10	Bus Paint Booths: Paint Booths - Eastchester and College Point Depots	\$ 4.9	Dec-21
U70302/12	Depot Rehabilitation: Environmental Remediation	\$ 4.5	Dec-21
T70902/06	Substation Equipment (IRT-BMT): Replace High Tension Switchgear at 7 Substations	\$ 29.8	Jan-22
ET0903/10	Maintenance Of Way: Sandy Mitigation: Back-up Power Control Center (PCC)	\$ 10.3	Feb-22
T60407/06	Elevator Replacement: Replace 2 Hydraulic Elevators: GC-42 Street / Lexington	\$ 13.8	Feb-22
T70407/04	Elevator Replacement: Replace 6 Traction Elevators / 8 Avenue	\$ 43.8	Feb-22
T70904/13	Maintenance Of Way: Upgrade SCADA System (BMT)	\$ 40.0	Feb-22
U60302/11	Depot Rehabilitation: HVAC: Spring Creek Depot	\$ 3.9	Feb-22
T71602/05	Capital Revolving Fund: Capital Revolving Fund (CRF) - 2017	\$ 5.0	Mar-22
T70803/26	Signal Systems: Life Cycle Replacement of Code Systems - Phase 1	\$ 35.4	Mar-22
T70703/10	Line Structure Overcoating: 17 Bridges & East 180 Street Flyover / Dyre Av	\$ 38.6	Apr-22
T71004/02	Roofing Repair & Replacement: 207 St Maintenance & Overhaul Shop Roof & Component Repair	\$ 60.1	Apr-22
T70407/02	Elevator Replacement: Replace 12 Traction Elevators / Broadway-7th Avenue	\$ 98.3	May-22
T70703/08	Line Structure Rehabilitation: Rehab Emergency Exit 302N - 168 St / BW7	\$ 3.5	May-22
T70605/03	Ventilation Facilities: Replace Supervisory Vent Controls - 11 Locs / Various	\$ 27.4	May-22

**New York City Transit / Staten Island Railway
2019-22 Completions**

ACEP	Project Description	Project Amount (\$ in Mil)	Planned Completion Date
T70902/03	Substation Renewal (IRT-BMT): Central Substation Renewal Including New Rectifier / 6AV	\$ 47.5	May-22
ET0702/09	Maintenance Of Way: Sandy Repairs: Rockaway Line Wrap-Up	\$ 30.0	May-22
ET0903/04	Substation Equipment (IRT-BMT): Sandy Mitigation: Montague-Furman Substation / BWY	\$ 7.5	May-22
T70302/17	Fare Control Modernization: Replace Integrated Farebox Unit (IFU) Components	\$ 7.9	Jun-22
T70803/24	Signal Systems: Code Cable Replacement / BW7	\$ 29.1	Jun-22
T71004/41	Car Maintenance Shops: Rail Car Acceptance and Testing Facility, Brooklyn	\$ 25.0	Jun-22
T70407/03	Elevator Replacement: Replace 8 Traction Elevators / Various	\$ 61.7	Jul-22
T70413/14	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: Court Square / Crosstown (Elevator Phase)	\$ 16.6	Jul-22
T70803/01	Communication-Based Train Control: CBTC Queens Boulevard West - 50 St to Union Tpke: Phase 2	\$ 424.2	Jul-22
T70803/07	Signal Systems: Ditmas Interlocking: CBTC Culver	\$ 141.5	Jul-22
T70803/32	Communication-Based Train Control: CBTC: Culver (Church Ave to W8th St)	\$ 98.1	Jul-22
T70803/33	Signal Systems: Ave X Interlocking: CBTC Culver	\$ 211.9	Jul-22
T70803/43	Mainline Track Switches: Mainline Track Switches 2018 / CBTC Culver	\$ 32.5	Jul-22
T71602/04	Capital Revolving Fund: Capital Revolving Fund (CRF) - 2016	\$ 5.0	Jul-22
T71607/17	Fare Control Modernization: Refurbish Keene Vacuum Systems	\$ 9.2	Jul-22
T70407/01	Elevator Replacement: Replace 11 Hydraulic Elevators / Various	\$ 50.9	Aug-22
T70904/10	Power Distribution Facilities: Rehabilitation of Various CBH Enclosures	\$ 8.0	Aug-22
ET1002/11	Power Distribution Facilities: Sandy Repairs: Coney Island Yd Cables & Communication Eqmnt	\$ 164.4	Sep-22
ET1003/07	Maintenance Of Way: Sandy Mitigation: Long Term Perimeter Protctn-ConeyIsland Yd	\$ 349.8	Sep-22
S70701/04	SIR: Line Equipment: SIR: UHF T-Band Radio System Replacement	\$ 26.1	Sep-22
T70101/02	New Subway Cars: Purchase 20 Open Gangway Prototype Cars (R211)	\$ 79.9	Sep-22
T70806/07	Communications Systems: UHF T-Band Radio System Replacement	\$ 43.4	Sep-22
T60902/17	Substations (IND): Reconstruct 6 Negative Manholes - Central Substation / 6AV	\$ 2.1	Oct-22
T40404/M6	Fare Control Modernization: AFC System Wrap-Up	\$ 8.1	Oct-22
T70605/06	Ventilation Facilities: Rehabilitate Forsyth St. Fan Plant	\$ 91.6	Oct-22
T70413/15	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: 149 Street - Grand Concourse Complex	\$ 85.0	Nov-22
T70806/04	Communications Cable And Equipment: Fiber Optic Cable Replacement Phase 2	\$ 28.7	Nov-22
T71607/34	Maintenance Of Way: Livingston Plz Elec and Mech Sys Improvements, Ph B	\$ 33.9	Nov-22
T70806/14	Public Address/Customer Info Systems: ISIM B-DIV: Module 3	\$ 103.3	Dec-22
T70302/03	New Buses: 275 Hybrid-Electric Standard Buses	\$ 265.7	Dec-22
T70302/16	New Buses: 45 Standard Electric Buses	\$ 54.5	Dec-22
T70412/13	Station Renewal: Woodhaven Boulevard / Jamaica	\$ 45.0	Dec-22
T70413/16	Station Accessibility (ADA): ADA: Woodhaven Boulevard / Jamaica	\$ 35.0	Dec-22
T70703/43	Structural Component Repairs: Repair Track/Structure Supporting Steel, 61 St-Woodside-FLS	\$ 0.8	Dec-22
T70703/17	Line Structure Overcoating: Overcoat Below Track-Level, 48 St - 72 St / Flushing	\$ 28.5	Apr-21

**Long Island Rail Road
2019-22 Completions**

ACEP	Project Description	Project Amount (\$ in Mil)	Planned Completion Date
L70204/UJ	Enhanced Station Initiatives-5 Stations	\$ 20.6	Jun-19
L70204/V9	Enhanced Station Initiatives-6 Stations	\$ 26.6	Jun-19
L70502/LQ	Centralized Train Control	\$ 10.0	Jun-19
L70204/UM	Murray Hill Station - Elevators	\$ 10.1	Sep-18
L70204/UN	Nostrand Ave Station Rehab	\$ 28.1	Oct-19
L70401/BV	N Main & Accabonac Bridge Replacement	\$ 21.1	Nov-19
L70301/WE	2019 Track Program	\$ 61.2	Dec-19
L70204/VU	Station Signage Replacement 9 Locations SBDP	\$ 3.4	Jan-20
L70401/BT	REMOVAL OF MONTAUK CUT- OFF VIADUCT	\$ 5.7	Jan-20
L60701/AR	Richmond Hill Substation Replacement	\$ 16.6	Feb-20
L70204/VW	Amityville Platform Canopy Roof SBDP	\$ 1.6	Feb-20
L60601/YN	New Mid Suffolk Electric Yard	\$ 80.5	Mar-20
L70401/C6	Bridge Painting	\$ 3.8	Mar-20
L70601/YG	DIESEL LOCOMOTIVE SHOP IMPROVEMENTS	\$ 102.0	Mar-20
L70601/YR	YARD IMPROVEMENTS	\$ 46.9	Mar-20
L70601/YS	NEW HUNTINGTON/PORTJEFF BRANCH ELECTRICYARD	\$ 4.0	Apr-20
L70604/YV	HILLSIDE FACILITY/UPPER HOLBAN IMPROVEMENTS	\$ 3.6	Apr-20
L70204/VV	LYNBROOK STATION IMPROVEMENTS	\$ 8.2	Jun-20
L70205/V1	PARKING REHABILITATION	\$ 5.0	Jun-20
L70401/C3	Lynbrook and Rockville Ctr Viaducts	\$ 6.0	Jun-20
EL0602/ZL	Long Island City Yard Restoration	\$ 28.3	Sep-20
G60901/31	250 Hz Track Circuit	\$ 17.8	Sep-20
L50304/TQ	MLC-Hicksville North Siding	\$ 44.2	Sep-20
L50601/Y1	Port Washington Yard - Design	\$ 0.5	Sep-20
L70501/SN	PENN STA RADIO RETROFIT/ERT ANTENNA	\$ 5.2	Sep-20
L60206/VL	Penn Station Heating, Ventilation & Air Conditioning	\$ 10.9	Nov-20
L70701/XK	SIGNAL POWER MOTOR GENERATOR REPLACEMENT	\$ 6.4	Nov-20
L60502/LA	Positive Train Control (PTC)	\$ 235.3	Dec-20
L70204/VT	St. Albans Station Renewal SBDP	\$ 2.8	Dec-20
L70204/VX	Hempstead Fencing & Lighting Upgrade SBDP	\$ 1.3	Dec-20
L70401/BM	Wreck Lead Bridge Rehabilitation	\$ 2.0	Dec-20
L70401/BS	BRIDGE PAINTING / WATERPROOFING	\$ 8.0	Dec-20
L70501/SD	FIBER OPTIC NETWORK	\$ 33.5	Dec-20
L70501/SE	COMM. POLE LINE	\$ 5.7	Dec-20
L70501/SF	IMPROVE RADIO COVERAGE INITIATIVES/FCC MANDATE	\$ 4.8	Dec-20
L70501/SJ	LIRR PUBLIC ADDRESS SYSTEM	\$ 5.0	Dec-20
L70502/LK	POSITIVE TRAIN CONTROL (PTC)	\$ 166.0	Dec-20
L70701/XP	ATLANTIC AVENUE TUNNEL LIGHTING	\$ 5.0	Dec-20
L70904/NR	EAM RESERVE	\$ 8.0	Dec-20
L60304/TW	Extend Great Neck Pocket Track	\$ 25.4	Jan-21
L70401/BU	MENTOR ALLOWANCE - LINE STRUCTURES	\$ 17.7	Jan-21
L70502/LJ	SIGNAL NORMAL REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	\$ 30.0	Jan-21
L70301/WH	RETAINING WALLS / RIGHT OF WAY PROJECTS	\$ 10.0	Mar-21
EL0303/ZH	Emergency Management Equipment Mitigation	\$ 20.6	Apr-21
L60904/N4	Yaphank Landfill Remediation	\$ 9.1	May-21
L60904/N3	Chlordane Remediation - 20 Substations	\$ 6.5	Jun-21
L60904/N6	Smithtown Viaduct Remediation	\$ 3.2	Jun-21
L70304/WU	JAMAICA CAPACITY IMPROVEMENTS PH 2	\$ 42.5	Jun-21
L70204/U9	Jamaica Station - Planning & Engineering	\$ 10.0	Jul-21
G70901/34	Protect Locomotives	\$ 12.1	Aug-21
L70206/VN	PENN STATION - 33RD STREET CORRIDOR	\$ 172.0	Aug-21
EL0502/ZC	Long Beach Branch - Systems Restoration	\$ 70.9	Sep-21
L60304/TU	Jamaica Capacity Improvements - Phase One	\$ 301.7	Oct-21
L60701/AS	Penn Station Substation Replacement	\$ 38.2	Dec-21
L70101/ME	M-9 PROCUREMENT	\$ 368.8	Dec-21
L70206/VS	MOYNIHAN TRAIN HALL	\$ 114.0	Dec-21
EL0603/ZS	Long Island City Yard Resiliency - CR	\$ 20.5	Jan-22
L70502/LP	LIGHTNING PROTECTION	\$ 5.0	Jan-22
L70701/XB	SUBSTATION COMPONENTS	\$ 40.2	Feb-22
L70701/XA	SUBSTATION REPLACEMENTS	\$ 22.9	Mar-22
L60601/YL	Port Washington Yard Reconfiguration	\$ 12.8	Jun-22
EL0603/ZP	West Side Yard & East River Tunnel Mitigation	\$ 94.5	Jul-22
L70701/XU	Substation Repl Pkg 2: Construction	\$ 36.2	Aug-22

**Long Island Rail Road
2019-22 Completions**

ACEP	Project Description	Project Amount (\$ in Mil)	Planned Completion Date
EL0602/ZD	West Side Storage Yard Restoration	\$ 43.5	Sep-22
L70502/LN	BABYLON TO PATCHOGUE	\$ 48.0	Sep-22

**Metro-North Railroad
2019-22 Completions**

ACEP	Project Description	Project Amount (\$ in Mil)	Planned Completion Date
M503-02-18	Systemwide Flood Control	\$ 1.9	Jan-19
M702-02-01	Harlem - 125th Street Improvements	\$ 3.8	Jan-19
M606-01-01	Harmon Shop Improvements	\$ 315.6	Feb-19
EM03-03-01	Specialized Equipment (Resiliency)	\$ 6.0	Feb-19
M605-01-01	Substation Bridge 23 - Construction	\$ 63.2	Mar-19
M706-01-02	Harmon Wheel True Improvements	\$ 2.0	Apr-19
M603-01-02	Turnouts - Mainline/High Speed	\$ 60.5	Apr-19
M602-01-08	GCT Utilities	\$ 48.1	Apr-19
EM05-02-06 /	Power Infrastructure Restoration-Phase 1	\$ 157.4	May-19
EM04-02-05			
EM03-02-02	Right of Way Restoration: Various Locations	\$ 8.0	Jun-19
EM05-02-08	Power Infrastructure Restoration-Substations	\$ 45.7	Nov-19
M605-01-03	Harlem & Hudson Lines Power Improvements	\$ 43.8	Nov-19
M604-01-01/	Positive Train Control	\$ 114.6	Dec-19
M704-01-03			
M703-01-02	Cyclical Repl. Insulated Joint	\$ 2.0	Jan-20
M604-01-18	Harlem & Hudson Wayside Communication & Signal Systems	\$ 8.1	Jan-20
M603-02-12	Overhead Bridge Program - E of H	\$ 20.5	Jan-20
M608-01-02	Environmental Remediation	\$ 0.5	Jan-20
M708-01-04	Independent Engineer	\$ 8.0	Jan-20
M704-01-09	Fire Suppression Systems	\$ 0.8	Jan-20
M502-02-11	System Wide Vending Machines	\$ 0.6	Jan-20
M705-01-02	Transformer Rehabilitation	\$ 3.2	Jan-20
M602-02-03	Harlem Line Station Renewal	\$ 4.1	Jan-20
M503-02-12	Clearance Inventory and Video	\$ 2.2	Jan-20
M608-01-01	Systemwide Lead/Asbestos Abatement	\$ 0.3	Jan-20
M704-01-07	Replace High Cycle Relays	\$ 0.8	Jan-20
M604-01-04	Replace Field code System - Mott Haven	\$ 1.4	Jan-20
EM05-02-09	Power Infrastructure Restoration-HRLB	\$ 7.7	Jan-20
M606-01-03	Other Shops/Yards Renewal	\$ 7.2	Jan-20
M703-02-07	Bridge Walkways	\$ 2.0	Feb-20
M708-01-02	Environmental Remediation	\$ 1.6	Feb-20
M702-02-06	Station Building Rehabilitation	\$ 2.3	Feb-20
M703-01-06	Turnouts - Yards/Sidings	\$ 5.2	Feb-20
M704-01-02	Harmon to Poughkeepsie SignalSystem **	\$ 87.1	Feb-20
M704-01-12	Harlem Wayside Comm & Signal Improvements	\$ 63.8	Mar-20
M704-01-06	Upgrade Grade Crossings	\$ 1.5	Mar-20
M705-01-08	Replace 3rdRail SectionalizingSwitches	\$ 0.4	Mar-20
M708-01-11	EAM Reserve	\$ 13.1	Apr-20
E614-03-03	16TSGHarlem River Lift Bridge	\$ 16.3	May-20
M703-01-05	GCT Turnouts/Switch Renewal	\$ 24.9	May-20
M708-01-12	Harlem River Lift Bridge Security	\$ 3.5	May-20
M703-03-05	West of Hudson Improvements	\$ 3.5	Jun-20
M703-01-12	2019 Cyclical Track Program	\$ 24.7	Aug-20
N611-01-03	MTA Biltmore Room Connection	\$ 21.8	Aug-20
M604-01-02	West of Hudson Signal Improvements	\$ 67.6	Oct-20
M704-01-01	Network Infrastructure Replacement	\$ 43.5	Oct-20
M704-01-11	West of Hudson Signal Improvements	\$ 21.1	Oct-20
M702-02-16	Port Jervis Station Improvements	\$ 2.5	Nov-20
M703-02-11	ROW Fencing	\$ 1.0	Nov-20
M702-01-06	GCT Elevator Imprvmnts-Final Phase	\$ 7.2	Dec-20
M604-01-01	Positive Train Control	\$ 480.6	Dec-20
M703-02-06	Railtop Culverts	\$ 3.4	Dec-20
M705-01-10	Park Avenue Tunnel Alarm	\$ 22.0	Dec-20
M703-02-02	Bridge Preservation Program	\$ 0.8	Dec-20
M704-01-05	PBX Replacement	\$ 2.0	Dec-20
M404-01-07	Optimize Signal Relay Circuits	\$ 2.6	Dec-20
M705-01-03	ReplaceAC Circuit Breaker/Switchgear	\$ 3.9	Dec-20
M702-02-10	Enhanced Station Initiative, 5 Stations	\$ 135.6	Dec-20
M601-01-02	M-8 New Haven Line Purchase	\$ 1,408.6	Jan-21
M702-02-07	Customer Communication	\$ 83.8	Jan-21
M703-02-08	Replace Timbers - Undergrade Bridges	\$ 5.0	Feb-21
EM04-02-06	Comm & Signal Infrastructure Restoration Phase 2	\$ 34.2	Mar-21

**Metro-North Railroad
2019-22 Completions**

ACEP	Project Description	Project Amount (\$ in Mil)	Planned Completion Date
EM05-02-10	Power Infrastr Restoration-Remote Terminal Houses	\$ 1.3	Mar-21
EM05-02-07	Power Infrastructure Restoration-Phase 2	\$ 71.5	Mar-21
M703-02-10	Hudson Line Tunnels Inspection	\$ 0.8	Mar-21
M708-01-09	GCT/ESA Unified Trash Facility	\$ 20.1	Mar-21
M705-01-09	Replace Substations 128 and 178 **	\$ 3.4	Mar-21
EM04-03-01	Power and Signal Mitigation	\$ 27.7	Mar-21
EM04-03-02	Hudson Line Power and Signal Resiliency	\$ 33.3	Mar-21
M708-01-13	Customer Communication-CM	\$ 12.8	May-21
M703-03-03	Undergrade Bridge Rehabilitation	\$ 15.0	Jun-21
M705-01-06	Three Substation Replacements **	\$ 10.5	Jun-21
M702-03-01	Strategic Facilities **	\$ 21.8	Jun-21
M705-01-05	Harlem & Hudson Power Improvements	\$ 24.8	Jun-21
M703-01-09	Purchase MoW Equipment	\$ 22.1	Jun-21
M703-03-01	Rock Slope Remediation West of Hudson	\$ 13.8	Jul-21
M502-02-06	Station Building Rehabilitation	\$ 11.3	Jul-21
M701-01-01	Locomotive Purchase	\$ 236.2	Jul-21
M703-01-03	Rock Slope Remediation East of Hudson	\$ 18.6	Jul-21
M702-02-15	Beacon & Southeast Improvements	\$ 24.0	Aug-21
M702-02-17	Purdy's Elevator Improvements	\$ 3.0	Aug-21
M602-02-08	Customer Communications/Connectivity Improve	\$ 16.8	Sep-21
EM04-03-01	Power and Signal Mitigation	\$ 22.3	Sep-21
M703-01-07	Rebuild Retaining Walls	\$ 7.5	Oct-21
M702-02-03	Upper Hudson Station Improvements	\$ 3.1	Oct-21
M702-01-07	GCT PA Head End and VIS Systems	\$ 62.6	Oct-21
M705-01-04	Harlem & Hudson Power Rehabilitation	\$ 15.0	Nov-21
EM05-02-11	MNR Power Restoration Reserve	\$ 22.1	Dec-21
M706-01-04	West of Hudson Yard Improvements	\$ 16.4	Dec-21
M702-03-02	Mentoring Program - Strategic Facilities	\$ 1.1	Dec-21
M703-01-04	Turnouts - Mainline/High Speed **	\$ 51.5	Dec-21
M703-02-09	Harlem River Lift Bridge	\$ 10.0	Dec-21
M708-01-10	Systemwide Security Initiatives	\$ 17.4	Dec-21
M706-01-04	West of Hudson Yard Improvements	\$ 9.7	Dec-21
M503-02-06	Overhead Bridge Program-E of H (MNR Share)	\$ 18.7	Jan-22
M703-01-11	2018 Cyclical Track Program	\$ 21.7	Jan-22
M703-01-10	2017 Cyclical Track Program	\$ 3.0	Jan-22
M702-02-14	East of Hudson Station Priority Repairs	\$ 11.9	Mar-22
M603-02-10	Replace/Repair Undergrade Bridges Program	\$ 24.7	Apr-22
M702-01-03	GCT Platform Rehabilitation	\$ 2.7	Apr-22
M703-03-04	Moodna/Woodbury Viaduct (incl timbers/walkways)	\$ 14.0	May-22
M702-01-02	Park Av Tunnel Fire&LifeSafetyImpvmts	\$ 5.0	Jul-22
M702-02-11	Customer Communication-Systems	\$ 17.3	Jul-22
M702-02-08	New Fare Payment	\$ 8.9	Sep-22
M706-01-01	Harmon Shop Replacement - Phase V	\$ 439.6	Oct-22
M703-02-12	Catenary Painting	\$ 1.0	Dec-22

**MTA Bus
2019-22 Completions**

ACEP	Project Description	Project Amount (\$ in Mil)	Planned Completion Date
U6030225	Bus Command Center	\$ 17.2	Dec-17
U7030206	Automated Passenger Count - Ph. 1 Roll-Out - MTABC	\$ 1.8	Mar-19
U7030221	Depot Rehab: Windows - Baisley Park	\$ 2.0	Mar-19
U6030231	Bus Wash - Far Rockaway	\$ 2.2	Jul-19
U6030204	Security: JFK & Spring Creek	\$ 8.5	Aug-19
U6030214	Storage Room Expansion - Baisley Park	\$ 2.8	Jan-20
U7030201	53 Articulated Buses	\$ 50.2	Feb-20
U6030229	Bus Wash - College Point	\$ 4.4	Mar-20
U7030205	Bus Digital Information Screens (DIS)	\$ 7.5	Dec-20
U7030214	Non-Revenue Vehicles	\$ 3.6	Dec-20
U7030218	Window Replacement - JFK	\$ 3.0	Dec-20
U6030226	Bus Radio System	\$ 62.4	Jan-21
U7030207	Storage Room Expansion - LaGuardia	\$ 5.4	Jan-21
U7030208	CNG Upgrade - Spring Creek	\$ 5.9	Jan-21
U7030202	257 Express Buses	\$ 192.5	Apr-21
U7030209	College Point Rehab	\$ 9.5	May-21
U6030212	CNG Upgrade - College Point	\$ 6.1	Jun-21
U6030232	HVAC - College Point	\$ 8.5	Dec-21
U7030210	Paint Booth - Eastchester & College Point	\$ 4.9	Dec-21
U6030211	HVAC - Spring Creek	\$ 3.9	May-22

**MTA Police Department
2019-22 Completions**

ACEP	Project Description	Project Amount (\$ in Mil)	Planned Completion Date
E6100102	S. I. District Office	\$ 10.4	Jun-20
N7100101	Public Radio Phase 3	\$ 4.0	Jan-21
E6100104	MTAPD Radio Project Monopoles	\$ 3.0	Dec-19
N5100109	MTAPD Radio Project Design/Build - AAT	\$ 7.7	Sep-20
N5100109	Public Safety Radio	\$ 7.5	Dec-20
N5100109	Public Safety Radio	\$ 16.8	Oct-20
N7100101	Radio Project Phase 3	\$ 6.5	Sep-20
N7100101	Radio Project Phase 3	\$ 1.3	Oct-20
N7100105	Program Management	\$ 0.1	Apr-19
E6100102	SI County district Office	\$ 0.1	Feb-19

**MTA Capital Construction
2019-22 Completions**

ACEP	Project Description	Project Amount (\$ in Mil)	Planned Completion Date
G7090124	B-C Approach (CH058A)	\$ 68.7	Mar-21
G7090142	GCT Caverns (CM007)	\$ 712.0	Mar-20
G7090159	Harold Track Work Part 3 (CH057D)	\$ 16.3	May-19
G6140103	Harold Track Work Part 3 (CH057D)	\$ 80.9	May-19
G6090137	System Packaging 3 (VS086)	\$ 21.8	Feb-21
G6090146	GCT Concourse & Facilities (CM014B)	\$ 426.2	Sep-20
G6140107	GCT Concourse & Facilities (CM014B)	\$ 1.6	Sep-20
G7090160	GCT Concourse & Facilities (CM014B)	\$ 15.0	Sep-20
N6110103	GCT Concourse & Facilities (CM014B)	\$ 15.1	Sep-20
L70204UW	GCT Concourse & Facilities (CM014B)	\$ 8.7	Sep-20
M7020101	GCT Concourse & Facilities (CM014B)	\$ 1.1	Sep-20
M7080109	GCT Concourse & Facilities (CM014B)	\$ 16.1	Sep-20
G7090121	Mid-Day Storage Yard Facility (CQ033)	\$ 315.9	Nov-20
G6140105	Mid-Day Storage Yard Facility (CQ033)	\$ 3.7	Nov-20
G7140121	Mid-Day Storage Yard Facility (CQ033)	\$ 0.1	Nov-20
L70401BT	Mid-Day Storage Yard Facility (CQ033)	\$ 5.3	Nov-20
G6090143	Traction Power Systems (CS084)	\$ 79.7	Apr-21
G7090136	Systems Package 2 - Systems (CS086)	\$ 60.9	Feb-21
G6090135	Systems Package 1 - Facilities (CS179)	\$ 368.5	Nov-21
G7090135	Systems Package 1 - Facilities (CS179)	\$ 238.5	Nov-21

MTA Bridges & Tunnels
2019-22 Completions

ACEP	Project Description	Project Amount (\$ in Mil)	Planned Completion Date
D703AW52	Traffic Detection/Incident Management Systems	\$ 0.2	Feb-19
D701TN53	Approach Viaduct Seismic Retrofit/Structural Rehab	\$ 3.8	Jun-19
D703CB63	Open Road Tolling Initiative at CBB	\$ 2.9	Jun-19
D703MP63	Open Road Tolling Initiative at MPP	\$ 3.8	Jun-19
D703VN63	Open Road Tolling Initiative at VNB	\$ 0.2	Jun-19
D702RK65	Reconstruct Manhattan Toll Plaza Structure & Ramps	\$ 21.3	Jul-19
D505QM02	QM01 Ph.5 Rehabilitation [SBMP]**	\$ 1.6	Aug-19
D701RK22	Interim Repairs - FDR Ramp	\$ 14.2	Aug-19
D704AW67	Overheight Vehicle Detection Systems	\$ 4.8	Aug-19
D704AW67	Overheight Vehicle Detection Systems	\$ 5.5	Aug-19
D701VN34	Main Cable & Suspender Rope Testing - Phase 1	\$ 18.1	Dec-19
D704TN27	Service Building Alarm Systems & Upgrades [SBDP]	\$ 0.9	Dec-19
D701HH89	Skewback Retrofit	\$ 85.7	Jan-20
D704RK21	Install Fire Standpipe/Upgrade Protection System	\$ 19.4	Jan-20
D704RK07	Electrical/Mechanical Rehab of HR Lift Span	\$ 30.9	May-20
D701BW14	Miscellaneous Structural Rehabilitation	\$ -	Sep-20
D704AWX3	Bridge Structural Health Monitoring Initiatives	\$ 1.0	Sep-20
D704AWX3	Bridge Structural Health Monitoring Initiatives	\$ 1.0	Sep-20
D701VN89	Tower Pier Rehab/Construct Mooring Platform	\$ 31.4	Oct-20
D703BW63	Open Road Tolling Initiative at BWB	\$ 10.5	Oct-20
D703TN63	Open Road Tolling Initiative at TNB	\$ 13.1	Oct-20
D704HC64	Brooklyn Service Building Electrical Rehab.	\$ 5.7	Oct-20
D704VN30	Elevator Rehabilitation	\$ 5.1	Oct-20
D701RK20	Cable Inspection and Rehabilitation	\$ 8.7	Dec-20
D704RK60	Install Electronic Monitoring & Detection Systems	\$ 45.5	Dec-20
D703HH88	Toll Plazas & Southbound Approach Reconstruction	\$ 73.0	May-21
D704HC30	Installation of Smoke Detection/Alarm Systems	\$ 9.1	May-21
D704HH13	Replacement of Facility Lighting System	\$ 10.0	May-21
D704QM91	Installation of Smoke Detection/Alarm Systems	\$ 9.5	May-21
D701VN10	Anchorage & Piers Rehabilitation and Sealing	\$ 38.5	Jun-21
D704BW39	Install Electronic Monitoring & Detection Systems	\$ 29.9	Jun-21
D701CB18	CB Scour Protect/Repair/Replace CB/MP Pier Fender	\$ 55.2	Dec-21
D702RK23	Construction of New Harlem River Drive Ramp	\$ 80.0	Dec-21
D704QM81	Rehab of Tunnel Controls & Communication Systems	\$ 30.3	Dec-21
D704HC07	Rehabilitation of HCT Ventilation Systems	\$ 74.3	Mar-22
D704RK66	Relocation of 13KV Substation	\$ 21.8	Mar-22
D701BW07	Fender Protection around Tower Piers (Const)	\$ 21.5	Jun-22
D702VN11	Brooklyn Approach Reconstruction	\$ 20.6	Jun-22
D704BW32	Installation of Fire Standpipe Connections	\$ 4.7	Jun-22
D701HH07	Structural Rehabilitation	\$ 16.5	Oct-22
D707HH30	Replacement of HHB Overcoat System	\$ 15.1	Oct-22
D701VN32	Steel Repair & Concrete Rehabilitation	\$ 23.9	Dec-22
D707VN49	Paint Suspended Span Upper & Lower Level Steel	\$ 31.4	Dec-22

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**OPERATING IMPACTS EXCEEDING \$1 MILLION
FOR CAPITAL PROJECTS REACHING BENEFICIAL USE 2019-2022**

NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT CAPITAL PROJECTS

Project: Flushing CBTC. This project is to overlay a new state of the art Communications Based Train Control (CBTC) system in the automatic signal area of the Flushing Line. The Flushing line is the second line to undergo an upgrade to CBTC within the transit system. The project will also replace obsolete air operated 25 Hz fixed-block signal systems with 60 Hz electric equipment in the Times Square Interlocking and install a new solid state interlocking (SSI) at 1st Avenue. Installation is projected for substantial completion in 2019. This project will have a multi-million dollar operating impact.

Project: Queens Boulevard CBTC. This project consists of adding a Communications Based Train Control (CBTC) system to the Queens Boulevard line. The new signal system shall be designed primarily for CBTC only operations with the capability to permit non-CBTC trains to safely operate through the CBTC territory. The Queens Boulevard line is the third line to undergo an upgrade to CBTC within the transit system. Installation is projected for substantial completion in 2021. This project will have a multi-million dollar operating impact.

Project: Help Point Installation. Plan is to install 2,700 Help Point Units in stations. These units provide customers with the ability to make quick voice calls for emergency as well as information related needs. Each station will have several staged Help Points for customer convenience and safety. The total annual cost at completion is projected to be \$1.5M.

Project: ISIM-B. In recent times, NYCT has modernized the real time tracking and operations of the A Division subway lines. NYCT is looking to implement similar capabilities across the B division, including long term capability to centrally control both traditional fixed block signal and CBTC systems. ISIM-B will be comprised of several phases in which NYCT will bring the B division modern tracking and operating standards. The operating budget impact of this project is still under review but will most likely be a multi-million dollar operating impact.

Project: Bus Radio & Command Center Upgrade. The Bus Radio Upgrade operating budget impact is currently under review and the cost of the increased maintenance needs for the upgraded radio consoles based on existing radio maintenance efforts is being evaluated. Areas include Bus Depots for MTA and NYCT, the Central Electronics Shop repairs, and Network Operations Support as well as the maintenance of the new Bus Command Center consoles and radio sites. Total annual operating impact is currently still undetermined.

LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD CAPITAL PROJECTS

Project: East Side Access. This project will expand LIRR service into Grand Central Terminal. The construction includes new tunnel and track along with related right-of-way equipment, vent plants, substations, and a new terminal station with elevators, escalators, and HVAC. The project also includes 236 new rail cars and will introduce an expanded train service plan to support Opening Day. In 2019 the LIRR is incurring personnel hiring and training costs associated with the opening of the station. Projected operating costs are tied to the opening day's service schedule which is being prepared.

Project: Positive Train Control (PTC). This project is for the installation of a PTC system for the LIRR. It is an integrated command, control, communication, and geographic information system designed to prevent train-to-train collisions, over-speed derailments, incursions into established work zone limits, and the movement of a train through a switch left in the wrong position. PTC is composed of five core elements: On-Board Equipment, a Wireless Communication Network, Central Servers, a Dispatching System, and Wayside Equipment. The full operating budget impact has not been identified. However, because of the assets and equipment that will need to be operated and maintained, it is expected that PTC will have an operating budget impact of at least \$3M a year.

Project: Main Line Expansion. The project will add a third track along a 9.8-mile of Main Line corridor between the LIRR's Floral Park and Hicksville train stations. The project will eliminate seven grade crossings, upgrade to railroad infrastructure and stations, and add new parking facilities. The project will reduce train congestion and delays, and enable true bi-directional service during peak hours, as well as more intra-Island service. The contract was awarded in December 2017. Estimated completion is scheduled for 2022. Headcount increase is required for Track, Signal and Power maintenance. Initial estimates indicate that the project is expected to have an annual operating budget impact of greater than \$1M.

METRO-NORTH RAILROAD CAPITAL PROJECTS

Project: M-8 New Haven Line Purchase. This project is for the design, manufacture, test and delivery of the New Haven Line M8 EMU Cars. The first one hundred cars will be utilized to supplement the existing fleet to fill out trains and reduce standees. The base contract for 210 cars and the first option for 90 additional cars were awarded on August 21, 2006, with two additional options of 42 and 38 cars respectively. A change order was also executed for 25 Single Cars for a total of 405 cars. Subsequently, an additional change order was executed for another 60 cars. Anticipated steady-state Operating Budget Impact of at least \$4M (NYS portion) once all cars are in service.

Project: Positive Train Control (PTC). Installation of a PTC system is mandated by the Federal Rail Safety Improvement Act of 2008. PTC is an integrated command, control, communication, and geographic information system designed to prevent train-to-train collisions, over-speed derailments, incursions into established work zone limits, and the movement of a train through a switch left in the wrong position. It is composed five core elements: On-Board Equipment, a Wireless Communication Network, Central Servers, a Dispatching System, and Wayside Equipment. There is an anticipated steady-state Operating Budget Impact of at least \$4M in costs for this project (NYS portion).

Project: West of Hudson Signal Improvements. The purpose of this project is to install a new 100 Hz Cab Signal system replacing existing antiquated signal system for the West of Hudson Port Jervis Line between Suffern, NY (MP 31.3) and Sparrowbush, NY (MP 89.9). This system will be consistent with NORAC (Northeast Operating Rules Advisory Committee) and NJT (New Jersey Transit) operating rules. This project will extend existing cab signal system from NJT territory (south of Suffern) into MNR territory up to the division post at MP 89.9. This line consists of nine interlockings and four highway grade crossings. MNR rolling stock operated by NJT is already equipped with cab signal system due to its operation south of Suffern. PTC equipment for West of Hudson will be procured as options on New Jersey Transit PTC contract. The West of Hudson Signal Improvements project anticipates a steady-state Operating Budget Impact of at least \$1M (NYS portion).

Project: Harmon Shop Replacement – Phase V. The project involves the continuation of MTA Metro-North Railroad’s Harmon Shop Replacement Program. Phase V is a two-stage program to design and construct a new Electric Car Shop with a Consist Shop Facility and new Running Repair and Support Shop to replace the existing Harmon Old Main Shop Building. Preliminarily, there is a potential for annual savings up to \$1M that could be realized in equipment maintenance and train operations costs.

MTA POLICE DEPARTMENT CAPITAL PROJECTS

Project: Upgrade Police Radio System. This project provides for the upgrade and enhancement of the MTAPD radio system and associated infrastructure through strategic partnerships with local and state agencies, as well as the installation of contemporary equipment and technologies throughout the 14 counties served by the MTAPD. It is expected that at completion the project will result in increased maintenance expenses of approximately \$4.4M or more per year. These expenses will be partially offset by an estimated \$2.4M per year of savings as MTAPD moves from 2 person patrols to 1 person patrols in districts outside of New York City. Full budget impacts of the project are expected after 2019.

MTA SYSTEM-WIDE CAPITAL PROJECTS

Project: Enterprise Asset Management. This project, which has already begun, will not be completed until after 2022. It is expected that the project will result in significant operating budget impacts leading up to and after its full implementation. Impacts will include both necessary investments and efficiency savings.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

VI. Agency Financial Plans and 12-Month Allocations

Bridges and Tunnels

**MTA BRIDGES AND TUNNELS
FEBRUARY FINANCIAL PLAN 2019-2022
2018 FINAL ESTIMATE AND 2019 ADOPTED BUDGET**

In accordance with MTA-approved budget procedures, the following information presents MTA Bridges and Tunnels' (B&T) 2018 Final Estimate, 2019 Adopted Budget and the Financial Plan for 2019-2022. The Adopted Budget does not include MTA Plan Adjustments that were presented in the November Financial Plan and adopted by the Board in December 2018.

The following schedules detail the monthly allocation of financial (including overtime), positions, and utilization data based on the 2019 Adopted Budget for the purpose of reporting actual results on a monthly basis to the Board.

MTA BRIDGES & TUNNELS
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan (Accrual) Non-Reimbursable
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	1,410	\$1,435.152	1,412	\$1,429.806	1,418	\$1,431.133	1,418	\$1,423.035	1,418	\$1,402.727

Technical Adjustments:

Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
---------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

MTA Plan Adjustments:

MTA Re-estimates:

Other:

Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
--------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	1,410	\$1,435.152	1,412	\$1,429.806	1,418	\$1,431.133	1,418	\$1,423.035	1,418	\$1,402.727
--	--------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------------

MTA BRIDGES & TUNNELS
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan (Accrual) Reimbursable
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	87	\$0.000	87	\$0.000	87	\$0.000	87	\$0.000	87	\$0.000
<i>Technical Adjustments:</i>										
Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
<i>MTA Plan Adjustments:</i>										
MTA Re-estimates:										
Other:										
Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	87	\$0.000	87	\$0.000	87	\$0.000	87	\$0.000	87	\$0.000

MTA BRIDGES AND TUNNELS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Non-Reimbursable					
Operating Revenue					
Toll Revenue	\$1,967.062	\$1,983.637	\$1,990.392	\$1,998.341	\$1,998.269
Other Operating Revenue	18.936	18.936	18.936	18.936	18.936
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Investment Income	1.240	1.240	1.240	1.240	1.240
Total Revenues	\$1,987.238	\$2,003.814	\$2,010.569	\$2,018.518	\$2,018.446
Operating Expense					
Labor:					
Payroll	\$122.151	\$139.719	\$141.585	\$144.013	\$146.948
Overtime	26.807	27.347	27.895	28.455	29.026
Health and Welfare	29.454	32.371	33.581	35.240	37.007
OPEB Current Payments	22.359	24.213	25.292	26.684	28.151
Pension	36.335	35.613	33.684	34.093	34.754
Other Fringe Benefits	17.949	20.769	21.694	21.879	23.087
Reimbursable Overhead	(7.568)	(7.720)	(7.874)	(8.032)	(8.192)
Total Labor Expenses	\$247.487	\$272.311	\$275.857	\$282.332	\$290.780
Non-Labor:					
Electric Power	\$5.537	\$5.925	\$6.092	\$6.302	\$6.574
Fuel	2.323	2.474	2.456	2.383	2.338
Insurance	11.317	12.217	12.872	13.583	14.361
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	187.084	183.024	184.568	191.931	200.683
Professional Services Contracts	45.533	44.100	42.092	42.119	43.526
Materials and Supplies	4.341	4.421	4.522	4.572	4.678
Other Business Expenses	48.464	49.535	50.976	52.261	52.780
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$304.599	\$301.696	\$303.579	\$313.151	\$324.939
Other Expense Adjustments:					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$552.086	\$574.007	\$579.436	\$595.483	\$615.719
Depreciation	\$138.759	\$148.432	\$158.779	\$169.848	\$181.689
OPEB Liability Adjustment	64.472	67.696	71.081	74.635	78.367
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	10.403	12.575	14.816	16.158	17.221
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses After Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$765.720	\$802.710	\$824.112	\$856.124	\$892.995
Less: Depreciation	138.759	148.432	158.779	169.848	181.689
Less: OPEB Liability Adjustment	64.472	67.696	71.081	74.635	78.367
Less: GASB 68 Pension Exp Adjustment	10.403	12.575	14.816	16.158	17.221
Total Expenses	\$552.086	\$574.007	\$579.436	\$595.483	\$615.719
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$1,435.152	\$1,429.806	\$1,431.133	\$1,423.035	\$1,402.727

MTA BRIDGES AND TUNNELS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Reimbursable					
Operating Revenue					
Toll Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	23.575	24.046	24.527	25.018	25.518
Investment Income	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Revenues	\$23.575	\$24.046	\$24.527	\$25.018	\$25.518
Operating Expense					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$8.506	\$8.676	\$8.850	\$9.027	\$9.208
Overtime	1.999	2.039	2.080	2.121	2.164
Health and Welfare	1.831	1.867	1.905	1.943	1.982
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	2.480	2.530	2.581	2.632	2.685
Other Fringe Benefits	1.190	1.214	1.238	1.263	1.288
Reimbursable Overhead	7.568	7.720	7.874	8.032	8.192
Total Labor Expenses	\$23.575	\$24.046	\$24.527	\$25.018	\$25.518
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$23.575	\$24.046	\$24.527	\$25.018	\$25.518
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

MTA BRIDGES AND TUNNELS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable					
Page 1 of 2					
Operating Revenue					
Toll Revenue	\$1,967.062	\$1,983.637	\$1,990.392	\$1,998.341	\$1,998.269
Other Operating Revenue	18.936	18.936	18.936	18.936	18.936
Capital and Other Reimbursements	23.575	24.046	24.527	25.018	25.518
Investment Income	1.240	1.240	1.240	1.240	1.240
Total Revenues	\$2,010.813	\$2,027.860	\$2,035.096	\$2,043.535	\$2,043.964
Operating Expense					
Labor:					
Payroll	\$130.657	\$148.395	\$150.435	\$153.040	\$156.155
Overtime	28.806	29.386	29.975	30.576	31.189
Health and Welfare	31.285	34.238	35.486	37.183	38.989
OPEB Current Payments	22.359	24.213	25.292	26.684	28.151
Pension	38.815	38.143	36.264	36.725	37.439
Other Fringe Benefits	19.139	21.983	22.932	23.142	24.374
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$271.062	\$296.358	\$300.385	\$307.349	\$316.298
Non-Labor:					
Electric Power	\$5.537	\$5.925	\$6.092	\$6.302	\$6.574
Fuel	2.323	2.474	2.456	2.383	2.338
Insurance	11.317	12.217	12.872	13.583	14.361
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	187.084	183.024	184.568	191.931	200.683
Professional Services Contracts	45.533	44.100	42.092	42.119	43.526
Materials and Supplies	4.341	4.421	4.522	4.572	4.678
Other Business Expenses	48.464	49.535	50.976	52.261	52.780
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$304.599	\$301.696	\$303.579	\$313.151	\$324.939
Other Expense Adjustments:					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$575.661	\$598.054	\$603.963	\$620.501	\$641.237
Depreciation	\$138.759	\$148.432	\$158.779	\$169.848	\$181.689
OPEB Liability Adjustment	64.472	67.696	71.081	74.635	78.367
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	10.403	12.575	14.816	16.158	17.221
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses After Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$789.295	\$826.757	\$848.639	\$881.142	\$918.513
Less: Depreciation	138.759	148.432	158.779	169.848	181.689
Less: OPEB Liability Adjustment	64.472	67.696	71.081	74.635	78.367
Less: GASB 68 Pension Exp Adjustment	10.403	12.575	14.816	16.158	17.221
Total Expenses	\$575.661	\$598.054	\$603.963	\$620.501	\$641.237
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$1,435.152	\$1,429.806	\$1,431.133	\$1,423.035	\$1,402.727

MTA BRIDGES AND TUNNELS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations by Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable					
Page 2 of 2					
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$1,435.152	\$1,429.806	\$1,431.133	\$1,423.035	\$1,402.727
<u>Deductions from Income:</u>					
Less: Capitalized Assets	\$13.943	\$24.696	\$27.090	\$21.899	\$22.409
B&T Capital Reserves	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 45 Reserves	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Adjusted Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$1,421.210	\$1,405.110	\$1,404.043	\$1,401.136	\$1,380.318
Less: Debt Service	\$654.482	\$684.411	\$698.408	\$724.989	\$731.421
Less: Contribution to the Capital Program	119.664	132.981	56.623	13.878	0.000
Income Available for Distribution	\$647.063	\$587.718	\$649.012	\$662.269	\$648.897
<u>Distributable To:</u>					
MTA - Investment Income	\$1.240	\$1.240	\$1.240	\$1.240	\$1.240
MTA - Distributable Income	380.653	352.317	382.703	388.896	379.819
NYCT - Distributable Income	265.171	234.161	265.068	272.132	267.838
Total Distributable Income	\$647.063	\$587.718	\$649.012	\$662.269	\$648.897
<u>Actual Cash Transfers:</u>					
MTA - Investment Income - Prior Year	\$1.477	\$1.240	\$1.240	\$1.240	\$1.240
MTA - Cash Surplus Transfer	405.265	355.148	379.665	388.277	380.726
NYCT - Cash Surplus Transfer	279.564	237.261	261.978	271.426	268.267
Total Cash Transfers	\$686.306	\$593.650	\$642.882	\$660.943	\$650.234
SUPPORT TO MASS TRANSIT:					
Total Revenue	\$2,010.813	\$2,027.860	\$2,035.096	\$2,043.535	\$2,043.964
Total Expenses Before Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	575.661	598.054	603.963	620.501	641.237
Net Operating Income	\$1,435.152	\$1,429.806	\$1,431.133	\$1,423.035	\$1,402.727
<u>Deductions from Operating Income:</u>					
B&T Debt Service	\$272.503	\$292.640	\$307.865	\$336.761	\$355.676
Contribution to the Capital Program	119.664	132.981	56.623	13.878	0.000
Capitalized Assets	13.943	24.696	27.090	21.899	22.409
B&T Capital Reserves	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB Reserves	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Deductions from Operating Income	\$406.110	\$450.317	\$391.578	\$372.538	\$378.085
Total Support to Mass Transit	\$1,029.042	\$979.489	\$1,039.555	\$1,050.496	\$1,024.642

MTA BRIDGES AND TUNNELS
2019 Adopted Budget
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable Overtime Hours and Expenses
(\$ in millions)

	Total		
	Hours	\$	%
<i>NON-REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>			
Scheduled Service	73,755	\$4.819	17.6%
Unscheduled Service	5,289	0.362	1.3%
Programmatic/Routine Maintenance	25,327	2.063	7.5%
Unscheduled Maintenance	18,655	1.523	5.6%
Vacancy/Absentee Coverage	173,495	11.444	41.8%
Weather Emergencies	17,279	1.315	4.8%
Safety/Security/Law Enforcement	25,803	1.668	6.1%
Other	10,634	0.867	3.2%
All Other Departments and Adjustments *	0	3.286	12.0%
Subtotal	350,237	\$27.347	100.0%
<i>REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	13,591	\$2.039	
TOTAL OVERTIME	363,828	\$29.386	

* Includes overtime for all departments other than Operations and Maintenance, in addition to adjustments to reflect the 28-day payroll lag. Does not include hours.

MTA BRIDGES AND TUNNELS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Traffic Volume (Utilization)
(in millions)

Final Estimate	Adopted Budget			
2018	2019	2020	2021	2022

TRAFFIC VOLUME

Total Traffic Volume

321.111	323.874	325.043	326.349	326.337
----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------	----------------

TOLL REVENUE

Toll Revenue

\$1,967.062	\$1,983.637	\$1,990.392	\$1,998.341	\$1,998.269
--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------	--------------------

MTA BRIDGES & TUNNELS
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Total Positions by Function
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time Positions/Full-Time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Administration					
Executive	7	8	8	8	8
Law ⁽¹⁾	17	17	17	17	17
CFO ⁽²⁾	28	27	27	27	27
Administration ⁽³⁾	43	43	43	43	43
EEO	2	2	2	2	2
Total Administration	97	97	97	97	97
Operations					
Revenue Management	37	42	42	42	42
Operations (Non-Security)	59	62	62	62	62
Total Operations	96	104	104	104	104
Maintenance					
Maintenance	225	229	229	229	229
Operations - Maintainers	161	161	161	161	161
Total Maintenance	386	390	390	390	390
Engineering/Capital					
Engineering & Construction	192	192	192	192	192
Health & Safety	10	10	10	10	10
Law ⁽¹⁾	22	22	22	22	22
Planning & Budget Capital	31	31	37	37	37
Total Engineering/Capital	255	255	261	261	261
Public Safety					
Operations (Security)	615	605	605	605	605
Internal Security - Operations	48	48	48	48	48
Total Public Safety	663	653	653	653	653
Total Positions	1,497	1,499	1,505	1,505	1,505
<i>Non-Reimbursable</i>	1,410	1,412	1,418	1,418	1,418
<i>Reimbursable</i>	87	87	87	87	87
<i>Total Full-Time</i>	1,497	1,499	1,505	1,505	1,505
<i>Total Full-Time Equivalents</i>	0	0	0	0	0

(1) Includes Legal and Procurement staff.

(2) Includes Accounts Payable, Accounting, Payroll and Operating Budget staff.

(3) Includes Human Resources and Administration staff.

MTA BRIDGES AND TUNNELS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Functional and Occupational Group
Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

FUNCTION / OCCUPATIONAL GROUP	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Administration					
Managers/Supervisors	36	34	34	34	34
Professional/Technical/Clerical	61	63	63	63	63
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Administration Headcount	97	97	97	97	97
Operations					
Managers/Supervisors	62	68	68	68	68
Professional/Technical/Clerical	34	36	36	36	36
Operational Hourlies (1)	0	0	0	0	0
Total Operations Headcount	96	104	104	104	104
Maintenance					
Managers/Supervisors	24	25	25	25	25
Professional/Technical/Clerical	19	22	22	22	22
Operational Hourlies (2)	343	343	343	343	343
Total Maintenance Headcount	386	390	390	390	390
Engineering / Capital					
Managers/Supervisors	59	60	60	60	60
Professional/Technical/Clerical	196	195	201	201	201
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	255	255	261	261	261
Public Safety					
Managers/Supervisors	189	189	189	189	189
Professional, Technical, Clerical	36	36	36	36	36
Operational Hourlies (3)	438	428	428	428	428
Total Public Safety Headcount	663	653	653	653	653
Total Positions					
Managers/Supervisors	370	376	376	376	376
Professional, Technical, Clerical	346	352	358	358	358
Operational Hourlies	781	771	771	771	771
Total Positions	1,497	1,499	1,505	1,505	1,505

(1) Represents Bridge and Tunnel Officers. These positions are paid annually, not hourly.

(2) Represents maintenance personnel. These positions are paid annually, not hourly.

(3) Represents Bridge and Tunnel Officers performing public safety. These positions are paid annually, not hourly.

MTA BRIDGES AND TUNNELS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Toll Revenue	\$147,505	\$140,164	\$158,077	\$163,970	\$174,370	\$177,367	\$175,796	\$180,904	\$165,741	\$172,401	\$166,247	\$161,095	\$1,983,637
Other Operating Revenue	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	18,936
Investment Income	0.105	0.095	0.105	0.102	0.105	0.102	0.105	0.105	0.102	0.105	0.102	0.105	1,240
Total Revenues	\$149,188	\$141,837	\$159,761	\$165,649	\$176,053	\$179,047	\$177,479	\$182,588	\$167,421	\$174,084	\$167,927	\$162,778	\$2,003,814
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$11,501	\$10,507	\$11,495	\$11,166	\$11,495	\$11,166	\$11,887	\$11,588	\$11,256	\$11,588	\$11,256	\$14,815	\$139,719
Overtime	2,595	2,411	2,553	2,224	2,168	2,022	2,027	2,027	2,034	2,021	2,131	3,133	27,347
Health and Welfare	2,749	2,483	2,749	2,661	2,749	2,661	2,749	2,749	2,661	2,749	2,661	2,749	32,371
OPEB Current Payments	2,056	1,857	2,056	1,990	2,056	1,990	2,056	2,056	1,990	2,056	1,990	2,056	24,213
Pension	3,025	2,732	3,025	2,927	3,025	2,927	3,025	3,025	2,927	3,025	2,927	3,025	35,613
Other Fringe Benefits	2,605	1,589	1,651	1,602	1,621	1,603	1,657	1,634	1,610	1,633	1,618	1,966	20,769
Reimbursable Overhead	(0,656)	(0,592)	(0,656)	(0,634)	(0,656)	(0,634)	(0,656)	(0,656)	(0,634)	(0,656)	(0,634)	(0,656)	(7,720)
Total Labor Expenses	\$23,875	\$20,967	\$22,874	\$21,935	\$22,459	\$21,733	\$22,746	\$22,424	\$21,843	\$22,417	\$21,948	\$27,089	\$272,311
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0,503	\$0,454	\$0,503	\$0,487	\$0,503	\$0,487	\$0,503	\$0,503	\$0,487	\$0,503	\$0,487	\$0,503	\$5,925
Fuel	0,249	0,238	0,249	0,213	0,216	0,213	0,119	0,119	0,116	0,249	0,245	0,249	2,474
Insurance	0,944	0,944	0,944	0,945	0,976	0,981	0,981	0,981	0,996	0,996	0,996	1,547	12,217
Claims	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	8,355	8,880	12,914	10,731	10,616	20,089	12,463	12,375	22,460	11,988	11,728	40,425	183,024
Professional Services Contracts	2,602	6,808	3,408	3,023	3,088	3,343	3,088	3,088	3,343	3,088	3,023	6,200	44,100
Materials and Supplies	0,375	0,339	0,375	0,363	0,375	0,363	0,375	0,375	0,363	0,375	0,363	0,375	4,421
Other Business Expenses	4,736	3,782	4,104	3,975	4,104	3,972	4,105	4,104	3,972	4,104	3,972	4,606	49,535
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$17,764	\$21,447	\$22,497	\$19,737	\$19,879	\$29,448	\$21,634	\$21,546	\$31,722	\$21,303	\$20,815	\$53,904	\$301,696
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000
Total Expenses before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$41,639	\$42,414	\$45,370	\$41,672	\$42,339	\$51,181	\$44,381	\$43,970	\$53,565	\$43,720	\$42,762	\$80,993	\$574,007
Depreciation	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$148,432
OPEB Liability Adjustment	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	67,696
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	12,575	12,575
Environmental Remediation	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000
Total Expenses/Expenditures	\$59,650	\$60,424	\$63,381	\$59,683	\$60,350	\$69,192	\$62,391	\$61,980	\$71,576	\$61,731	\$60,773	\$111,579	\$802,710
Less: Depreciation	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$148,432
Less: OPEB Liability Adjustment	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	67,696
Less: GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	12,575	12,575
Total Expenses	\$41,639	\$42,414	\$45,370	\$41,672	\$42,339	\$51,181	\$44,381	\$43,970	\$53,565	\$43,720	\$42,762	\$80,993	\$574,007
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$107,549	\$99,424	\$114,390	\$123,977	\$133,714	\$127,866	\$133,098	\$138,618	\$113,856	\$130,364	\$125,165	\$81,785	\$1,429,806

VI-12

MTA BRIDGES AND TUNNELS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Toll Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	1.915	1.734	1.916	1.856	1.916	2.066	2.126	2.126	2.066	2.126	2.066	2.133	24.046
Total Revenues	\$1.915	\$1.734	\$1.916	\$1.856	\$1.916	\$2.066	\$2.126	\$2.126	\$2.066	\$2.126	\$2.066	\$2.133	\$24.046
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$0.737	\$0.666	\$0.737	\$0.713	\$0.737	\$0.713	\$0.737	\$0.737	\$0.713	\$0.737	\$0.713	\$0.737	\$8.676
Overtime	0.046	0.046	0.047	0.047	0.047	0.257	0.257	0.257	0.257	0.257	0.257	0.264	2.039
Health and Welfare	0.159	0.143	0.159	0.153	0.159	0.153	0.159	0.159	0.153	0.159	0.153	0.159	1.867
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.215	0.194	0.215	0.208	0.215	0.208	0.215	0.215	0.208	0.215	0.208	0.215	2.530
Other Fringe Benefits	0.103	0.093	0.103	0.100	0.103	0.100	0.103	0.103	0.100	0.103	0.100	0.103	1.214
Reimbursable Overhead	0.656	0.592	0.656	0.634	0.656	0.634	0.656	0.656	0.634	0.656	0.634	0.656	7.720
Total Labor Expenses	\$1.915	\$1.734	\$1.916	\$1.856	\$1.916	\$2.066	\$2.126	\$2.126	\$2.066	\$2.126	\$2.066	\$2.133	\$24.046
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$1.915	\$1.734	\$1.916	\$1.856	\$1.916	\$2.066	\$2.126	\$2.126	\$2.066	\$2.126	\$2.066	\$2.133	\$24.046
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

MTA BRIDGES AND TUNNELS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable - Page 1 of 2													
Operating Revenue													
Toll Revenue	\$147,505	\$140,164	\$158,077	\$163,970	\$174,370	\$177,367	\$175,796	\$180,904	\$165,741	\$172,401	\$166,247	\$161,095	\$1,983,637
Other Operating Revenue	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	1,578	18,936
Capital and Other Reimbursements	1,915	1,734	1,916	1,856	1,916	2,066	2,126	2,126	2,066	2,126	2,066	2,133	24,046
Investment Income	0.105	0.095	0.105	0.102	0.105	0.102	0.105	0.105	0.102	0.105	0.102	0.105	1,240
Total Revenues	\$151.103	\$143.572	\$161.677	\$167.505	\$177.969	\$181.113	\$179.605	\$184.714	\$169.487	\$176.210	\$169.993	\$164.911	\$2,027.860
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$12,238	\$11,172	\$12,232	\$11,879	\$12,232	\$11,879	\$12,624	\$12,325	\$11,969	\$12,325	\$11,969	\$15,552	\$148,395
Overtime	2,641	2,457	2,600	2,271	2,215	2,279	2,284	2,284	2,291	2,278	2,388	3,397	29,386
Health and Welfare	2,908	2,626	2,908	2,814	2,908	2,814	2,908	2,908	2,814	2,908	2,814	2,908	34,238
OPEB Current Payments	2,056	1,857	2,056	1,990	2,056	1,990	2,056	2,056	1,990	2,056	1,990	2,056	24,213
Pension	3,240	2,926	3,240	3,135	3,240	3,135	3,240	3,240	3,135	3,240	3,135	3,240	38,143
Other Fringe Benefits	2,708	1,662	1,754	1,702	1,725	1,702	1,760	1,737	1,710	1,736	1,718	2,069	21,983
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$25.790	\$22.701	\$24.790	\$23.791	\$24.376	\$23.799	\$24.872	\$24.550	\$23.909	\$24.543	\$24.014	\$29.222	\$296.358
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.503	\$0.454	\$0.503	\$0.487	\$0.503	\$0.487	\$0.503	\$0.503	\$0.487	\$0.503	\$0.487	\$0.503	\$5.925
Fuel	0.249	0.238	0.249	0.213	0.216	0.213	0.119	0.119	0.116	0.249	0.245	0.249	2,474
Insurance	0.944	0.944	0.944	0.945	0.976	0.981	0.981	0.981	0.981	0.996	0.996	1,547	12,217
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	8,355	8,880	12,914	10,731	10,616	20,089	12,463	12,375	22,460	11,988	11,728	40,425	183,024
Professional Services Contracts	2,602	6,808	3,408	3,023	3,088	3,343	3,088	3,088	3,343	3,088	3,023	6,200	44,100
Materials and Supplies	0.375	0.339	0.375	0.363	0.375	0.363	0.375	0.375	0.363	0.375	0.363	0.375	4,421
Other Business Expenses	4.736	3.782	4.104	3.975	4.104	3.972	4.105	4.104	3.972	4.104	3.972	4.606	49,535
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$17.764	\$21.447	\$22.497	\$19.737	\$19.879	\$29.448	\$21.634	\$21.546	\$31.722	\$21.303	\$20.815	\$53.904	\$301.696
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$43.555	\$44.148	\$47.287	\$43.528	\$44.255	\$53.247	\$46.507	\$46.096	\$55.631	\$45.846	\$44.828	\$83.126	\$598.054
Depreciation	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$148,432
OPEB Liability Adjustment	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	67,696
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	12,575	12,575
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses/Expenditures	\$61.565	\$62.158	\$65.297	\$61.539	\$62.266	\$71.258	\$64.518	\$64.106	\$73.642	\$63.857	\$62.839	\$113.712	\$826.757
Less: Depreciation	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$12,369	\$148,432
Less: OPEB Liability Adjustment	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	5,641	67,696
Less: GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	12,575	12,575
Total Expenses	\$43.555	\$44.148	\$47.287	\$43.528	\$44.255	\$53.247	\$46.507	\$46.096	\$55.631	\$45.846	\$44.828	\$83.126	\$598.054
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$107.549	\$99.424	\$114.390	\$123.977	\$133.714	\$127.866	\$133.098	\$138.618	\$113.856	\$130.364	\$125.165	\$81.785	\$1,429.806

VI-14

MTA BRIDGES AND TUNNELS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations by Category
(\$ in Millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-------

Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable - Page 2 of 2

Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$107.549	\$99.424	\$114.390	\$123.977	\$133.714	\$127.866	\$133.098	\$138.618	\$113.856	\$130.364	\$125.165	\$81.785	\$1,429.806
------------------------------	------------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------	--------------------

Deductions from Income:

B&T Capitalized Assets	\$2.058	\$2.058	\$2.058	\$2.058	\$2.058	\$2.058	\$2.058	\$2.058	\$2.058	\$2.058	\$2.058	\$2.058	\$24.696
B&T Capital Reserves	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
B&T GASB Reserves	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

Adjusted Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$105.491	\$97.366	\$112.332	\$121.919	\$131.656	\$125.808	\$131.040	\$136.560	\$111.798	\$128.306	\$123.107	\$79.727	\$1,405.110
---------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------	--------------------

Total Debt Service	\$57.665	\$57.760	\$57.760	\$57.760	\$53.510	\$57.760	\$57.760	\$57.760	\$57.760	\$57.760	\$53.491	\$57.664	\$684.411
Contribution to the Capital Program	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	132.981

Income Available for Distribution	\$36.744	\$28.524	\$43.490	\$53.077	\$67.065	\$56.966	\$62.198	\$67.718	\$42.956	\$59.464	\$58.535	\$10.982	\$587.718
--	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------

Distributable To:

MTA - Investment Income	\$0.105	\$0.095	\$0.105	\$0.102	\$0.105	\$0.102	\$0.105	\$0.105	\$0.102	\$0.105	\$0.102	\$0.105	\$1.240
MTA - Distributable Income	23.235	19.139	26.617	31.413	38.405	33.357	35.972	38.731	26.352	34.604	34.139	10.352	352.317
NYCT - Distributable Income	13.404	9.289	16.767	21.563	28.555	23.507	26.121	28.881	16.502	24.754	24.294	0.525	234.161

Total Distributable Income:	\$36.744	\$28.524	\$43.490	\$53.077	\$67.065	\$56.966	\$62.198	\$67.718	\$42.956	\$59.464	\$58.535	\$10.982	\$587.718
------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------

Actual Cash Transfers:

MTA - Investment Income - Prior Year	\$0.000	\$1.240	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$1.240
MTA - Cash Surplus Transfer	0.000	58.976	17.225	23.956	28.271	34.564	30.021	32.374	34.858	23.717	31.144	40.042	355.148
NYCT - Cash Surplus Transfer	0.000	38.580	8.360	15.091	19.406	25.699	21.156	23.509	25.993	14.852	22.279	22.336	237.261

Total Cash Transfers:	\$0.000	\$98.797	\$25.585	\$39.047	\$47.677	\$60.263	\$51.177	\$55.883	\$60.851	\$38.569	\$53.423	\$62.378	\$593.650
------------------------------	----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------

SUPPORT TO MASS TRANSIT:

Total Revenue	\$151.103	\$143.572	\$161.677	\$167.505	\$177.969	\$181.113	\$179.605	\$184.714	\$169.487	\$176.210	\$169.993	\$164.911	\$2,027.860
Total Expenses Before Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	43.555	44.148	47.287	43.528	44.255	53.247	46.507	46.096	55.631	45.846	44.828	83.126	598.054

Net Operating Income:	\$107.549	\$99.424	\$114.390	\$123.977	\$133.714	\$127.866	\$133.098	\$138.618	\$113.856	\$130.364	\$125.165	\$81.785	\$1,429.806
------------------------------	------------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	-----------------	--------------------

Deductions from Operating Income:

B&T Debt Service	\$25.056	\$25.102	\$25.102	\$25.102	\$20.851	\$25.102	\$25.102	\$25.102	\$25.102	\$25.102	\$20.847	\$25.072	\$292.640
Contribution to the Capital Program	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	11.082	132.981
Capitalized Assets	2.058	2.058	2.058	2.058	2.058	2.058	2.058	2.058	2.058	2.058	2.058	2.058	24.696
Reserves	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB Reserves	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000

Total Deductions from Operating Income:	\$38.196	\$38.241	\$38.241	\$38.241	\$33.991	\$38.241	\$38.241	\$38.241	\$38.241	\$38.241	\$33.987	\$38.211	\$450.317
--	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------

Total Support to Mass Transit:	\$69.352	\$61.182	\$76.149	\$85.736	\$99.724	\$89.624	\$94.857	\$100.377	\$75.614	\$92.122	\$91.178	\$43.574	\$979.489
---------------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------

VI-15

MTA BRIDGES AND TUNNELS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable Overtime Expenses
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable Overtime													
Scheduled Service	\$0.350	\$0.362	\$0.370	\$0.389	\$0.390	\$0.392	\$0.397	\$0.397	\$0.403	\$0.391	\$0.420	\$0.558	\$4.819
Unscheduled Service	0.023	0.013	0.014	0.018	0.018	0.018	0.018	0.018	0.018	0.018	0.018	0.168	0.362
Programmatic/Routine Maintenance	0.286	0.241	0.168	0.152	0.152	0.152	0.152	0.152	0.152	0.152	0.152	0.152	2.063
Unscheduled Maintenance	0.170	0.127	0.109	0.124	0.124	0.124	0.124	0.124	0.124	0.124	0.124	0.125	1.523
Vacancy/Absentee Coverage	0.874	0.937	0.920	0.944	0.944	0.944	0.944	0.944	0.944	0.944	0.944	1.161	11.444
Weather Emergencies	0.280	0.170	0.379	0.085	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.004	0.076	0.301	1.315
Safety/Security/Law Enforcement	0.121	0.116	0.119	0.130	0.130	0.130	0.130	0.130	0.130	0.130	0.129	0.273	1.668
Other	0.218	0.176	0.202	0.119	0.145	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.001	0.867
All Other Departments and Accruals *	0.272	0.269	0.272	0.263	0.261	0.257	0.257	0.257	0.258	0.257	0.267	0.394	3.286
NON-REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME	\$2.595	\$2.411	\$2.553	\$2.224	\$2.168	\$2.022	\$2.027	\$2.027	\$2.034	\$2.021	\$2.131	\$3.133	\$27.347
REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME	\$0.046	\$0.046	\$0.047	\$0.047	\$0.047	\$0.257	\$0.257	\$0.257	\$0.257	\$0.257	\$0.257	\$0.264	\$2.039
TOTAL OVERTIME	\$2.641	\$2.457	\$2.600	\$2.271	\$2.215	\$2.279	\$2.284	\$2.284	\$2.291	\$2.278	\$2.388	\$3.397	\$29.386

* Includes overtime for all departments other than Operations and Maintenance, in addition to adjustments to reflect the 28-day payroll lag.

MTA BRIDGES AND TUNNELS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Traffic Volume (Utilization)
(in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<u>TRAFFIC VOLUME</u>													
Traffic Volume	23.857	22.863	25.933	26.784	28.376	28.697	28.637	29.357	27.246	28.451	26.850	26.823	323.874
<u>TOLL REVENUE</u>													
Toll Revenue	\$147.505	\$140.164	\$158.077	\$163.970	\$174.370	\$177.367	\$175.796	\$180.904	\$165.741	\$172.401	\$166.247	\$161.095	\$1,983.637

MTA BRIDGES & TUNNELS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Department
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-time/Full-time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Administration												
Executive	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Law ⁽¹⁾	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
CFO ⁽²⁾	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
Administration ⁽³⁾	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
EEO	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total Administration	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97
Operations												
Revenue Management	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
Operations (Non-Security)	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
Total Operations	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104
Maintenance												
Maintenance	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229
Operations - Maintainers	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
Total Maintenance	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390
Engineering/Capital												
Engineering & Construction	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192	192
Safety & Health	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Law ⁽¹⁾	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Planning & Budget Capital	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Total Engineering/Capital	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255
Public Safety												
Operations (Security)	614	613	613	613	613	611	610	609	608	608	606	605
Internal Security - Operations	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48
Total Public Safety	662	661	661	661	661	659	658	657	656	656	654	653
Total Positions	1,508	1,507	1,507	1,507	1,507	1,505	1,504	1,503	1,502	1,502	1,500	1,499
<i>Non-Reimbursable</i>	1,421	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,420	1,418	1,417	1,416	1,415	1,415	1,413	1,412
<i>Reimbursable</i>	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87
<i>Total Full-Time</i>	1,508	1,507	1,507	1,507	1,507	1,505	1,504	1,503	1,502	1,502	1,500	1,499
<i>Total Full-Time Equivalents</i>	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

(1) Includes Legal and Procurement staff.

(2) Includes Controller and Operating Budget staff.

(3) Includes Human Resources, Labor Relations, and Administration staff.

MTA BRIDGES AND TUNNELS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Occupation

FUNCTION / OCCUPATION	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Administration												
Managers/Supervisors	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Professional/Technical/Clerical	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Administration Headcount	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97	97
Operations												
Managers/Supervisors	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
Professional/Technical/Clerical	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Operations Headcount	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104
Maintenance												
Managers/Supervisors	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Professional/Technical/Clerical	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Operational Hourlies	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343	343
Total Maintenance Headcount	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390	390
Engineering / Capital												
Managers/Supervisors	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Professional/Technical/Clerical	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195	195
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255	255
Public Safety												
Managers/Supervisors	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189	189
Professional, Technical, Clerical	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Operational Hourlies	437	436	436	436	436	434	433	432	431	431	429	428
Total Public Safety Headcount	662	661	661	661	661	659	658	657	656	656	654	653
Total Positions												
Managers/Supervisors	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376
Professional, Technical, Clerical	352	352	352	352	352	352	352	352	352	352	352	352
Operational Hourlies	780	779	779	779	779	777	776	775	774	774	772	771
Total Positions	1,508	1,507	1,507	1,507	1,507	1,505	1,504	1,503	1,502	1,502	1,500	1,499

VI-19

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Capital Construction Company

**MTA CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION
FEBRUARY FINANCIAL PLAN 2019-2022
2018 FINAL ESTIMATE AND 2019 ADOPTED BUDGET**

In accordance with MTA-approved budget procedures, the following information presents MTA Capital Construction's 2018 Final Estimate, 2019 Adopted Budget and the Financial Plan for 2019 - 2022. The MTACC Adopted Budget does not include MTA adjustments that were presented in the November Financial Plan and adopted by the Board in December 2018, and there were no technical adjustments required to be included in this plan cycle.

The following schedules detail the monthly allocation of financial and position data based on the 2019 Adopted Budget for the purpose of reporting actual results on a monthly basis to the Board.

MTA CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan (Accrual) Reimbursable
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	181	\$0.000	181	\$0.000	181	\$0.000	181	\$0.000	181	\$0.000
<i>Technical Adjustments:</i>										
Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
<i>MTA Plan Adjustments:</i>										
Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	181	\$0.000	181	\$0.000	181	\$0.000	181	\$0.000	181	\$0.000

MTA CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan - (Cash)
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	181	\$0.000	181	\$0.000	181	\$0.000	181	\$0.000	181	\$0.000
<i>Technical Adjustments:</i>										
Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
<i>MTA Plan Adjustments:</i>										
Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	181	\$0.000	181	\$0.000	181	\$0.000	181	\$0.000	181	\$0.000

MTA CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Reimbursable					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	40.144	47.587	47.038	48.293	49.567
Total Revenues	\$40.144	\$47.587	\$47.038	\$48.293	\$49.567
Operating Expense					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$18.984	\$24.185	\$24.669	\$25.162	\$25.666
Overtime	0.020	0.025	0.026	0.027	0.027
Health and Welfare	3.477	4.517	4.716	4.980	5.256
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	3.254	4.155	4.336	4.520	4.718
Other Fringe Benefits	2.054	2.547	2.619	2.697	2.779
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$27.788	\$35.430	\$36.366	\$37.386	\$38.445
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002
Insurance	0.035	0.039	0.043	0.047	0.052
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	3.410	3.551	3.111	3.265	3.428
Professional Services Contracts	8.596	8.205	7.164	7.232	7.271
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.313	0.359	0.353	0.360	0.369
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$12.357	\$12.157	\$10.673	\$10.908	\$11.122
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation	\$40.144	\$47.587	\$47.038	\$48.293	\$49.567
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

MTA CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures					
Receipts					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	\$40.144	\$47.587	\$47.038	\$48.293	\$49.567
Total Receipts	\$40.144	\$47.587	\$47.038	\$48.293	\$49.567
Expenditures					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$18.984	\$24.185	\$24.669	\$25.162	\$25.666
Overtime	0.020	0.025	0.026	0.027	0.027
Health and Welfare	3.477	4.517	4.716	4.980	5.256
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	3.254	4.155	4.336	4.520	4.718
Other Fringe Benefits	2.054	2.547	2.619	2.697	2.779
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$27.788	\$35.430	\$36.366	\$37.386	\$38.445
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002
Insurance	0.035	0.039	0.043	0.047	0.052
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	3.410	3.551	3.111	3.265	3.428
Professional Services Contracts	8.596	8.205	7.164	7.232	7.271
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.313	0.359	0.353	0.360	0.369
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$12.357	\$12.157	\$10.673	\$10.908	\$11.122
<u>Other Expenditure Adjustments:</u>					
Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$40.144	\$47.587	\$47.038	\$48.293	\$49.567
Net Cash Balance	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

MTA CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
Favorable/(Unfavorable)
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Flow Adjustments					
Receipts					
Capital and Other Reimbursements	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Receipts	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Expenditures					
Labor:					
Payroll	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Non-Labor:					
Electric Power	\$0.000	0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Expenditure Adjustments:					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Depreciation	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

MTA CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Function and Department
Reimbursable and Full-Time Positions/Full-Time Equivalents

Function/Department	2018 Final Estimate	2019 Adopted Budget	2020	2021	2022
Administration					
MTACC	21	21	21	21	21
Engineering/Capital					
MTACC	77	77	77	77	77
East Side Access	25	25	25	25	25
Security Program	4	4	4	4	4
Second Avenue Subway	22	22	22	22	22
Lower Manhattan Projects	10	10	10	10	10
7 Line Extension	8	8	8	8	8
Penn Station Access	6	6	6	6	6
LIRR 3rd Track	8	8	8	8	8
Total Engineering/Capital	160	160	160	160	160
Total Baseline Positions	181	181	181	181	181
<i>Non-Reimbursable</i>					
<i>Reimbursable</i>	181	181	181	181	181
<i>Total Full-Time</i>	181	181	181	181	181
<i>Total Full-Time Equivalents</i>	181	181	181	181	181

MTA CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Functional and Occupational Group
Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

FUNCTION / OCCUPATIONAL GROUP	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Administration					
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	21	21	21	21	21
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Administration Headcount	21	21	21	21	21
Operations					
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Operations Headcount	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance					
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Maintenance Headcount	0	0	0	0	0
Engineering / Capital					
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	160	160	160	160	160
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	160	160	160	160	160
Public Safety					
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0
Professional, Technical, Clerical	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Public Safety Headcount	0	0	0	0	0
Total Positions					
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0
Professional, Technical, Clerical	181	181	181	181	181
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Positions	181	181	181	181	181

MTA CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	3.824	3.524	6.537	3.641	4.707	3.341	3.641	3.341	3.341	5.007	3.341	3.341	47.587
Total Revenues	\$3.824	\$3.524	\$6.537	\$3.641	\$4.707	\$3.341	\$3.641	\$3.341	\$3.341	\$5.007	\$3.341	\$3.341	\$47.587
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$1.860	\$1.860	\$1.860	\$1.860	\$2.791	\$1.860	\$1.860	\$1.860	\$1.860	\$2.791	\$1.860	\$1.860	\$24.185
Overtime	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.025
Health and Welfare	0.347	0.347	0.347	0.347	0.521	0.347	0.347	0.347	0.347	0.521	0.347	0.347	4.517
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.320	0.320	0.320	0.320	0.479	0.320	0.320	0.320	0.320	0.479	0.320	0.320	4.155
Other Fringe Benefits	0.196	0.196	0.196	0.196	0.294	0.196	0.196	0.196	0.196	0.294	0.196	0.196	2.547
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$2.725	\$2.725	\$2.725	\$2.725	\$4.088	\$2.725	\$2.725	\$2.725	\$2.725	\$4.088	\$2.725	\$2.725	\$35.430
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.039	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.039
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.186	0.186	3.159	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	3.551
Professional Services Contracts	0.884	0.584	0.584	0.884	0.584	0.584	0.884	0.584	0.584	0.884	0.584	0.584	8.205
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.029	0.029	0.029	0.029	0.033	0.029	0.029	0.029	0.029	0.033	0.029	0.029	0.359
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$1.099	\$0.799	\$3.812	\$0.916	\$0.619	\$0.616	\$0.916	\$0.616	\$0.616	\$0.919	\$0.616	\$0.616	\$12.157
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$3.824	\$3.524	\$6.537	\$3.641	\$4.707	\$3.341	\$3.641	\$3.341	\$3.341	\$5.007	\$3.341	\$3.341	\$47.587
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

MTA CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Receipts and Expenditures													
Receipts													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	3.824	3.524	6.537	3.641	4.707	3.341	3.641	3.341	3.341	5.007	3.341	3.341	47.587
Investment Income	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Receipts	\$3.824	\$3.524	\$6.537	\$3.641	\$4.707	\$3.341	\$3.641	\$3.341	\$3.341	\$5.007	\$3.341	\$3.341	\$47.587
Expenditures													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$1.860	\$1.860	\$1.860	\$1.860	\$2.791	\$1.860	\$1.860	\$1.860	\$1.860	\$2.791	\$1.860	\$1.860	\$24.185
Overtime	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.003	0.002	0.002	0.025
Health and Welfare	0.347	0.347	0.347	0.347	0.521	0.347	0.347	0.347	0.347	0.521	0.347	0.347	4.517
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.320	0.320	0.320	0.320	0.479	0.320	0.320	0.320	0.320	0.479	0.320	0.320	4.155
Other Fringe Benefits	0.196	0.196	0.196	0.196	0.294	0.196	0.196	0.196	0.196	0.294	0.196	0.196	2.547
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$2.725	\$2.725	\$2.725	\$2.725	\$4.088	\$2.725	\$2.725	\$2.725	\$2.725	\$4.088	\$2.725	\$2.725	\$35.430
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.039	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.039
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.186	0.186	3.159	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	0.002	3.551
Professional Services Contracts	0.884	0.584	0.584	0.884	0.584	0.584	0.884	0.584	0.584	0.884	0.584	0.584	8.205
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.029	0.029	0.029	0.029	0.033	0.029	0.029	0.029	0.029	0.033	0.029	0.029	0.359
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$1.099	\$0.799	\$3.812	\$0.916	\$0.619	\$0.616	\$0.916	\$0.616	\$0.616	\$0.919	\$0.616	\$0.616	\$12.157
Other Expenditure Adjustments:													
Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$3.824	\$3.524	\$6.537	\$3.641	\$4.707	\$3.341	\$3.641	\$3.341	\$3.341	\$5.007	\$3.341	\$3.341	\$47.587
Net Cash Balance	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

VI-30

MTA CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
Favorable/(Unfavorable)
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Flow Adjustments													
Receipts													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Receipts	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Expenditures													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Expenditure Adjustments:													
Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Cash Conversion before Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Depreciation	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

MTA CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Department
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full-Time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Administration												
MTACC	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Engineering/Capital												
MTACC	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77
East Side Access	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Security Program	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Second Avenue Subway	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Lower Manhattan Projects	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
7 Line Extension	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Penn Station Access	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
LIRR 3rd Track	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Total Engineering/Capital	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Total Positions	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181
<i>Non-Reimbursable</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Reimbursable</i>	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181
<i>Full-Time</i>	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181
<i>Full-Time Equivalents</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MTA CAPITAL CONSTRUCTION
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Occupation

FUNCTION / OCCUPATION	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Administration												
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Administration Headcount	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Operations												
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Operations Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance												
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Maintenance Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Engineering / Capital												
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160
Public Safety												
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional, Technical, Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Public Safety Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Positions												
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional, Technical, Clerical	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Positions	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181

VI-33

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

Long Island Rail Road

**MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
FEBRUARY FINANCIAL PLAN 2019-2022
2018 FINAL ESTIMATE AND 2019 ADOPTED BUDGET**

In accordance with MTA-approved budget procedures, the following information presents MTA Long Island Rail Road's 2018 Final Estimate, 2019 Adopted Budget and the Financial Plan for 2019-2022. The Long Island Rail Road Adopted Budget does not include MTA Adjustments that were presented in the November Financial Plan and adopted by the Board in December 2018.

The following schedules detail the monthly allocation of financial (including overtime), positions and utilization data based on the 2019 Adopted Budget for the purpose of reporting actual results on a monthly basis to the Board.

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan (Accrual) Non-Reimbursable
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	6,504	(\$1,267.695)	6,672	(\$1,429.856)	6,933	(\$1,505.562)	7,394	(\$1,647.609)	7,506	(\$1,704.141)
<i>Technical Adjustments:</i>										
Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
<i>MTA Plan Adjustments:</i>										
MTA Re-estimates:										
Other:										
Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	6,504	(\$1,267.695)	6,672	(\$1,429.856)	6,933	(\$1,505.562)	7,394	(\$1,647.609)	7,506	(\$1,704.141)

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan (Accrual) Reimbursable
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	1,186	\$0.000	1,180	\$0.000	942	\$0.000	911	\$0.000	882	\$0.000

Technical Adjustments:

Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
---------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

MTA Plan Adjustments:

Other:

Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
--------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	1,186	\$0.000	1,180	\$0.000	942	\$0.000	911	\$0.000	882	\$0.000
--	--------------	----------------	--------------	----------------	------------	----------------	------------	----------------	------------	----------------

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan - (Cash)
(\$ in millions)

2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars

2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	7,690	(\$687.625)	7,852	(\$934.130)	7,875	(\$980.506)	8,305	(\$1,123.205)	8,388	(\$1,169.940)
--	-------	-------------	-------	-------------	-------	-------------	-------	---------------	-------	---------------

Technical Adjustments:

Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
---------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

MTA Plan Adjustments:

MTA Re-estimates:

Other:

Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
--------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	7,690	(\$687.625)	7,852	(\$934.130)	7,875	(\$980.506)	8,305	(\$1,123.205)	8,388	(\$1,169.940)
--	-------	-------------	-------	-------------	-------	-------------	-------	---------------	-------	---------------

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Non-Reimbursable</u>					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$740.170	\$743.650	\$746.313	\$746.592	\$746.257
Other Operating Revenue	46.841	47.044	42.881	43.476	44.064
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Revenues	\$787.011	\$790.694	\$789.194	\$790.068	\$790.322
Operating Expense					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$541.162	\$613.488	\$643.885	\$688.263	\$701.728
Overtime	151.127	136.158	139.631	160.194	160.828
Health and Welfare	110.070	134.543	146.450	166.052	176.817
OPEB Current Payments	64.329	72.934	77.894	82.636	87.617
Pension	122.127	131.977	138.437	139.820	128.219
Other Fringe Benefits	156.643	152.257	158.730	171.633	175.758
Reimbursable Overhead	(45.498)	(26.319)	(18.211)	(17.949)	(16.450)
Total Labor Expenses	\$1,099.959	\$1,215.037	\$1,286.817	\$1,390.648	\$1,414.516
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$88.287	\$89.671	\$90.337	\$96.248	\$135.240
Fuel	21.167	22.608	22.438	21.866	21.600
Insurance	20.477	21.947	23.638	25.453	27.457
Claims	5.039	6.894	4.546	4.612	4.682
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	80.228	92.073	91.330	124.914	113.403
Professional Services Contracts	38.261	45.071	32.586	32.375	31.951
Materials and Supplies	161.293	172.969	179.664	168.564	164.450
Other Business Expenses	13.747	20.330	21.255	22.486	22.118
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$428.500	\$471.562	\$465.793	\$496.518	\$520.900
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$1,528.460	\$1,686.599	\$1,752.609	\$1,887.167	\$1,935.416
Depreciation	\$384.603	\$388.118	\$391.998	\$395.918	\$399.877
OPEB Liability Adjustment	139.644	143.833	148.148	152.592	157.170
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Environmental Remediation	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000
Total Expenses	\$2,054.706	\$2,220.550	\$2,294.756	\$2,437.677	\$2,494.463
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$1,267.695)	(\$1,429.856)	(\$1,505.562)	(\$1,647.609)	(\$1,704.141)
Cash Conversion Adjustments					
Depreciation	\$384.603	\$388.118	\$391.998	\$395.918	\$399.877
Operating/Capital	(19.938)	(26.586)	(12.998)	(13.612)	(12.986)
Other Cash Adjustments	215.406	134.195	146.055	142.098	147.311
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$580.070	\$495.726	\$525.056	\$524.404	\$534.201
Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$687.625)	(\$934.130)	(\$980.506)	(\$1,123.205)	(\$1,169.940)

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Reimbursable					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	468.939	382.949	307.114	295.164	290.529
Total Revenues	\$468.939	\$382.949	\$307.114	\$295.164	\$290.529
Operating Expense					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$141.795	\$135.391	\$117.638	\$116.487	\$114.579
Overtime	54.355	32.699	20.545	20.956	21.375
Health and Welfare	33.243	27.882	23.021	22.881	22.536
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	50.773	45.301	37.403	37.175	36.615
Other Fringe Benefits	35.109	28.512	23.541	23.398	23.045
Reimbursable Overhead	45.498	26.319	18.211	17.949	16.450
Total Labor Expenses	\$360.773	\$296.105	\$240.358	\$238.846	\$234.600
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$1.276	\$0.268	\$0.268	\$0.268	\$0.268
Fuel	0.042	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	8.778	9.000	7.496	7.536	7.345
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	24.564	22.416	12.480	12.494	12.484
Professional Services Contracts	2.977	0.831	0.669	0.682	0.696
Materials and Supplies	69.616	53.941	45.524	35.022	34.824
Other Business Expenses	0.913	0.386	0.319	0.317	0.312
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$108.166	\$86.844	\$66.756	\$56.318	\$55.929
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation	\$468.939	\$382.949	\$307.114	\$295.164	\$290.529
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable</u>					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$740.170	\$743.650	\$746.313	\$746.592	\$746.257
Other Operating Revenue	46.841	47.044	42.881	43.476	44.064
Capital and Other Reimbursements	468.939	382.949	307.114	295.164	290.529
Total Revenues	\$1,255.950	\$1,173.643	\$1,096.308	\$1,085.232	\$1,080.850
Operating Expense					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$682.957	\$748.879	\$761.523	\$804.750	\$816.307
Overtime	205.482	168.857	160.176	181.150	182.202
Health and Welfare	143.313	162.425	169.471	188.932	199.353
OPEB Current Payments	64.329	72.934	77.894	82.636	87.617
Pension	172.900	177.278	175.840	176.995	164.834
Other Fringe Benefits	191.752	180.769	182.271	195.030	198.802
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$1,460.732	\$1,511.142	\$1,527.175	\$1,629.494	\$1,649.115
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$89.563	\$89.939	\$90.606	\$96.516	\$135.508
Fuel	21.208	22.608	22.438	21.866	21.600
Insurance	29.255	30.947	31.133	32.989	34.803
Claims	5.039	6.894	4.546	4.612	4.682
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	104.793	114.490	103.810	137.408	125.886
Professional Services Contracts	41.238	45.902	33.255	33.057	32.647
Materials and Supplies	230.909	226.911	225.188	203.586	199.274
Other Business Expenses	14.661	20.717	21.574	22.803	22.430
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$536.666	\$558.406	\$532.549	\$552.837	\$576.829
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$1,997.398	\$2,069.548	\$2,059.723	\$2,182.331	\$2,225.945
Depreciation	\$384.603	\$388.118	\$391.998	\$395.918	\$399.877
OPEB Liability Adjustment	139.644	143.833	148.148	152.592	157.170
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Environmental Remediation	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000
Total Expenses	\$2,523.645	\$2,603.499	\$2,601.870	\$2,732.841	\$2,784.991
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$1,267.695)	(\$1,429.856)	(\$1,505.562)	(\$1,647.609)	(\$1,704.141)
Cash Conversion Adjustments					
Depreciation	\$384.603	\$388.118	\$391.998	\$395.918	\$399.877
Operating/Capital	(19.938)	(26.586)	(12.998)	(13.612)	(12.986)
Other Cash Adjustments	215.406	134.195	146.055	142.098	147.311
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$580.070	\$495.726	\$525.056	\$524.404	\$534.201
Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$687.625)	(\$934.130)	(\$980.506)	(\$1,123.205)	(\$1,169.940)

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures					
Receipts					
Farebox Revenue	\$757.261	\$760.150	\$762.814	\$763.092	\$762.757
Other Operating Revenue	33.469	32.443	27.896	28.106	28.319
Capital and Other Reimbursements	499.211	355.913	293.655	281.080	277.060
Total Receipts	\$1,289.941	\$1,148.506	\$1,084.365	\$1,072.278	\$1,068.136
Expenditures					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$673.583	\$742.506	\$755.007	\$798.086	\$809.494
Overtime	206.182	168.857	160.176	181.150	182.202
Health and Welfare	140.747	162.425	169.472	188.932	199.353
OPEB Current Payments	64.329	72.934	77.894	82.636	87.617
Pension	170.279	177.278	175.840	176.995	164.834
Other Fringe Benefits	183.809	184.769	181.271	194.030	197.802
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$1,438.929	\$1,508.769	\$1,519.660	\$1,621.829	\$1,641.302
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$89.707	\$89.939	\$90.606	\$96.516	\$135.508
Fuel	21.209	22.608	22.438	21.867	21.599
Insurance	24.022	31.508	30.759	32.585	35.362
Claims	2.417	6.723	1.822	1.837	1.852
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	114.574	114.490	103.810	137.408	125.886
Professional Services Contracts	41.496	41.702	28.845	28.426	27.785
Materials and Supplies	211.498	226.977	226.095	212.891	206.975
Other Business Expenses	17.214	23.420	24.336	25.624	25.307
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$522.137	\$557.367	\$528.711	\$557.154	\$580.274
<u>Other Expenditure Adjustments:</u>					
Other	\$16.500	\$16.500	\$16.500	\$16.500	\$16.500
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$16.500	\$16.500	\$16.500	\$16.500	\$16.500
Total Expenditures	\$1,977.566	\$2,082.636	\$2,064.871	\$2,195.483	\$2,238.076
Net Cash Balance	(\$687.625)	(\$934.130)	(\$980.506)	(\$1,123.205)	(\$1,169.940)
Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment	(0.000)	(0.000)	(0.000)	(0.000)	(0.000)
Net Cash Balance after Cash Timing & Availability Adj	(\$687.625)	(\$934.130)	(\$980.506)	(\$1,123.205)	(\$1,169.940)

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
Favorable/(Unfavorable)
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Flow Adjustments					
Receipts					
Farebox Revenue	\$17.091	\$16.500	\$16.501	\$16.500	\$16.500
Other Operating Revenue	(13.372)	(14.601)	(14.985)	(15.370)	(15.745)
Capital and Other Reimbursements	30.272	(27.036)	(13.459)	(14.084)	(13.469)
Total Receipts	\$33.991	(\$25.137)	(\$11.943)	(\$12.954)	(\$12.714)
Expenditures					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$9.374	\$6.373	\$6.516	\$6.664	\$6.813
Overtime	(0.700)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	2.566	0.000	(0.001)	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	2.621	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	7.943	(4.000)	1.000	1.000	1.000
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$21.803	\$2.373	\$7.515	\$7.665	\$7.813
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	(\$0.144)	0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	(0.001)	0.000	0.000	(0.001)	0.001
Insurance	5.233	(0.561)	0.374	0.404	(0.559)
Claims	2.622	0.171	2.724	2.775	2.830
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	(9.781)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	(0.258)	4.200	4.410	4.631	4.862
Materials and Supplies	19.411	(0.066)	(0.907)	(9.305)	(7.701)
Other Business Expenses	(2.553)	(2.703)	(2.762)	(2.821)	(2.877)
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$14.529	\$1.039	\$3.838	(\$4.317)	(\$3.445)
<u>Other Expenditure Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	(\$16.500)	(\$16.500)	(\$16.500)	(\$16.500)	(\$16.500)
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	(\$16.500)	(\$16.500)	(\$16.500)	(\$16.500)	(\$16.500)
Total Expenditures	\$19.832	(\$13.088)	(\$5.148)	(\$13.152)	(\$12.131)
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	\$53.824	(\$38.225)	(\$17.091)	(\$26.106)	(\$24.846)
Depreciation	\$384.603	\$388.118	\$391.998	\$395.918	\$399.877
OPEB Liability Adjustment	139.644	143.833	148.148	152.592	157.170
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Environmental Remediation	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000
Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$580.070	\$495.726	\$525.056	\$524.404	\$534.201

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
2019 Adopted Budget
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable Overtime Hours and Expenses
(\$ in millions)

	Total		
	Hours	\$	%
<i>NON-REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>			
Scheduled Service	400,428	\$25.565	18.8%
Unscheduled Service	78,418	5.313	3.9%
Programmatic/Routine Maintenance	837,077	50.625	37.2%
Unscheduled Maintenance	5,798	0.350	0.3%
Vacancy/Absentee Coverage	713,397	43.466	31.9%
Weather Emergencies	162,633	9.358	6.9%
Safety/Security/Law Enforcement	0	0.000	-
Other	27,133	1.481	1.1%
Subtotal	2,224,884	\$136.158	100.0%
<i>REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	572,673	\$32.699	
TOTAL OVERTIME	2,797,558	\$168.857	

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Ridership and Traffic Volume (Utilization)
(in millions)

	Final Estimate	Adopted Budget			
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022

RIDERSHIP

Monthly Ridership	48.939	49.222	49.604	49.438	49.415
Weekly Ridership	1.952	1.964	1.971	1.970	1.969
Total Commutation	50.891	51.185	51.575	51.408	51.385
One-way Full Fare	9.021	9.074	9.106	9.109	9.105
One-way Off-Peak	18.649	18.667	18.734	18.741	18.733
All Other	10.919	10.999	11.039	11.043	11.038
Total Non-Commutation	38.588	38.740	38.879	38.893	38.876
Total Ridership	89.479	89.925	90.453	90.301	90.261

FAREBOX REVENUE

Baseline Total Farebox Revenue	\$740.170	\$743.650	\$746.313	\$746.592	\$746.257
---------------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Function and Department
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full Time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	2018 Final Estimate	2019 Adopted Budget	2020	2021	2022
Administration					
Executive VP	2	2	2	2	2
Enterprise Asset Management	7	7	7	7	7
Sr Vice President - Engineering	2	2	2	2	2
Labor Relations	19	18	18	18	18
Procurement & Logistics (excl. Stores)	80	75	74	81	79
Human Resources	40	44	39	39	39
Sr VP Administration	2	2	2	2	2
Strategic Investments	18	18	18	18	18
President	9	9	9	9	9
VP & CFO	4	3	3	3	3
Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0
Controller	45	45	45	45	45
Management and Budget	18	18	18	18	18
BPM, Controls, & Compliance	6	6	6	6	6
Market Dev. & Public Affairs	71	71	71	71	71
Gen. Counsel & Secretary	33	33	33	33	33
Diversity Management	3	3	3	3	3
Security	13	14	14	14	14
System Safety	39	42	42	42	42
Training	68	68	75	76	76
Service Planning	31	31	31	31	31
Rolling Stock Programs	17	17	17	17	17
Sr Vice President - Operations	2	2	2	2	2
Total Administration	529	530	531	539	537
Operations					
Train Operations	2,267	2,391	2,506	2,533	2,532
Customer Service	313	308	310	422	422
Total Operations	2,580	2,699	2,816	2,955	2,954
Maintenance					
Engineering	2,105	2,110	2,040	2,111	2,086
Equipment	2,153	2,195	2,171	2,395	2,507
Procurement (Stores)	97	95	95	95	95
Total Maintenance	4,355	4,400	4,306	4,601	4,688
Engineering/Capital					
Department of Project Management	155	152	151	151	150
Special Projects/East Side Access	57	57	57	56	56
Positive Train Control	14	14	14	3	3
Total Engineering/Capital	226	223	222	210	209
Total Positions	7,690	7,852	7,875	8,305	8,388
Non-Reimbursable	6,504	6,672	6,933	7,394	7,506
Reimbursable	1,186	1,180	942	911	882
Total Full-Time	7,690	7,852	7,875	8,305	8,388
Total Full-Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Functional and Occupational Group
Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

FUNCTION / OCCUPATIONAL GROUP	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Administration					
Managers/Supervisors	274	276	276	274	274
Professional/Technical/Clerical	149	150	152	162	160
Operational Hourlies	106	104	104	104	104
Total Administration Headcount	529	530	531	539	537
Operations					
Managers/Supervisors	316	316	329	360	359
Professional/Technical/Clerical	104	99	99	108	108
Operational Hourlies	2,160	2,284	2,388	2,487	2,487
Total Operations Headcount	2,580	2,699	2,816	2,955	2,954
Maintenance					
Managers/Supervisors	832	862	833	882	863
Professional/Technical/Clerical	311	281	303	342	336
Operational Hourlies	3,212	3,257	3,170	3,377	3,489
Total Maintenance Headcount	4,355	4,400	4,306	4,601	4,688
Engineering / Capital					
Managers/Supervisors	153	152	151	144	143
Professional/Technical/Clerical	73	71	71	66	66
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	226	223	222	210	209
Public Safety					
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0
Professional, Technical, Clerical	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Public Safety Headcount	0	0	0	0	0
Total Positions					
Managers/Supervisors	1,575	1,606	1,589	1,660	1,639
Professional, Technical, Clerical	637	601	625	678	670
Operational Hourlies	5,478	5,645	5,662	5,968	6,080
Total Positions	7,690	7,852	7,875	8,305	8,388

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$56.130	\$54.830	\$60.207	\$60.068	\$62.764	\$64.842	\$66.808	\$65.157	\$63.401	\$62.913	\$62.000	\$64.531	\$743.650
Other Operating Revenue	2.078	3.302	4.195	3.384	3.659	3.663	3.343	3.444	3.304	3.433	3.451	9.788	47.044
Total Revenues	\$58.208	\$58.132	\$64.402	\$63.452	\$66.423	\$68.505	\$70.151	\$68.601	\$66.705	\$66.346	\$65.451	\$74.318	\$790.694
Operating Expenses													
<u>Labor:</u>													
Payroll	\$54.432	\$49.652	\$49.661	\$43.119	\$55.732	\$51.054	\$47.862	\$54.264	\$50.614	\$49.264	\$49.426	\$58.410	\$613.488
Overtime	12.901	11.954	11.774	10.617	10.167	9.848	12.208	10.731	10.386	11.384	11.326	12.863	136.158
Health and Welfare	11.475	11.684	11.323	10.591	11.249	11.276	10.679	11.427	11.359	10.806	11.604	11.069	134.543
OPEB Current Payments	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	72.934
Pension	11.439	11.714	11.080	10.216	10.970	11.044	10.402	11.239	11.160	10.436	11.386	10.891	131.977
Other Fringe Benefits	14.694	13.514	13.673	14.487	13.879	13.205	15.224	13.396	12.219	10.744	8.236	8.985	152.256
Reimbursable Overhead	(1.922)	(1.760)	(2.200)	(2.628)	(2.250)	(2.193)	(2.494)	(2.067)	(2.128)	(2.489)	(1.977)	(2.212)	(26.319)
Total Labor Expenses	\$109.096	\$102.836	\$101.390	\$92.480	\$105.825	\$100.312	\$99.960	\$105.067	\$99.688	\$96.222	\$96.078	\$106.083	\$1,215.036
<u>Non-Labor:</u>													
Electric Power	\$7.235	\$7.571	\$8.521	\$6.538	\$7.128	\$8.335	\$8.315	\$7.977	\$8.396	\$6.472	\$6.207	\$6.975	\$89.671
Fuel	1.953	1.723	1.923	1.872	1.946	1.908	1.938	1.930	1.834	1.881	1.756	1.944	22.608
Insurance	1.797	1.797	1.811	1.811	1.842	1.846	1.846	1.846	1.846	1.846	1.865	1.795	21.947
Claims	0.374	0.374	2.774	0.374	0.374	0.374	0.374	0.374	0.374	0.374	0.374	0.374	6.894
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	6.412	7.526	6.692	6.653	7.177	7.179	6.660	5.964	6.071	8.905	8.620	14.214	92.073
Professional Services Contracts	2.619	2.850	3.952	3.354	3.058	3.933	3.706	3.369	3.427	3.425	4.465	6.912	45.071
Materials and Supplies	12.413	12.401	13.842	13.114	14.017	13.992	15.086	13.106	13.114	15.950	15.994	19.940	172.969
Other Business Expenses	1.521	1.456	1.724	1.540	1.588	1.807	1.688	1.607	1.810	1.595	1.664	2.330	20.330
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$34.325	\$35.697	\$41.240	\$35.258	\$37.131	\$39.374	\$39.613	\$36.173	\$36.872	\$40.449	\$40.946	\$54.486	\$471.562
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$143.421	\$138.534	\$142.630	\$127.737	\$142.956	\$139.686	\$139.573	\$141.240	\$136.559	\$136.671	\$137.024	\$160.569	\$1,686.598
Depreciation	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$388.118
OPEB Liability Adjustment	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	143.833
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Environmental Remediation	0.167	0.167	0.257	0.167	0.167	0.223	0.167	0.137	0.137	0.137	0.137	0.137	2.000
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$187.916	\$183.030	\$187.215	\$172.233	\$187.452	\$184.238	\$184.069	\$185.706	\$181.026	\$181.138	\$181.491	\$205.035	\$2,220.549
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$129.709)	(\$124.898)	(\$122.813)	(\$108.781)	(\$121.029)	(\$115.733)	(\$113.918)	(\$117.105)	(\$114.321)	(\$114.792)	(\$116.039)	(\$130.717)	(\$1,429.855)
Cash Conversion Adjustments:													
Depreciation	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$388.118
Operating/Capital	(1.226)	(1.226)	(2.211)	(1.227)	(1.301)	(1.935)	(2.780)	(2.755)	(2.985)	(3.730)	(2.530)	(2.680)	(26.586)
Other Cash Adjustments	2.093	6.996	3.481	1.236	(6.552)	16.726	21.134	11.809	25.219	11.430	16.582	24.041	134.195
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$33.210	\$38.113	\$33.612	\$32.352	\$24.491	\$47.134	\$50.697	\$41.397	\$54.577	\$40.043	\$46.395	\$53.704	\$495.726
Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$96.499)	(\$86.785)	(\$89.201)	(\$76.429)	(\$96.538)	(\$68.599)	(\$63.221)	(\$75.708)	(\$59.744)	(\$74.749)	(\$69.644)	(\$77.013)	(\$934.129)

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	27.570	25.663	32.125	36.798	31.895	31.946	36.820	30.860	31.385	37.009	29.039	31.839	382.949
Total Revenues	\$27.570	\$25.663	\$32.125	\$36.798	\$31.895	\$31.946	\$36.820	\$30.860	\$31.385	\$37.009	\$29.039	\$31.839	\$382.949
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$10.047	\$9.213	\$10.752	\$13.745	\$11.125	\$10.987	\$13.307	\$10.469	\$10.641	\$13.146	\$10.071	\$11.888	\$135.391
Overtime	2.266	2.048	3.086	3.064	3.076	2.954	2.836	2.721	2.883	2.899	2.533	2.334	32.699
Health and Welfare	2.052	1.883	2.273	2.805	2.341	2.295	2.690	2.175	2.224	2.670	2.085	2.390	27.882
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	3.334	3.059	3.693	4.557	3.803	3.729	4.371	3.534	3.613	4.338	3.387	3.882	45.301
Other Fringe Benefits	2.099	1.925	2.324	2.868	2.394	2.347	2.751	2.225	2.274	2.730	2.132	2.444	28.512
Reimbursable Overhead	1.922	1.760	2.200	2.628	2.250	2.193	2.494	2.067	2.128	2.489	1.977	2.212	26.319
Total Labor Expenses	\$21.721	\$19.887	\$24.327	\$29.668	\$24.989	\$24.505	\$28.449	\$23.192	\$23.763	\$28.271	\$22.184	\$25.149	\$296.105
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.021	\$0.021	\$0.020	\$0.022	\$0.021	\$0.024	\$0.026	\$0.026	\$0.024	\$0.021	\$0.023	\$0.019	\$0.268
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.619	0.542	0.762	0.947	0.792	0.768	0.882	0.703	0.729	0.878	0.659	0.719	9.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	1.713	1.678	1.789	1.861	1.871	1.817	2.521	1.987	1.757	1.826	1.721	1.876	22.416
Professional Services Contracts	0.046	0.047	0.059	0.060	0.059	0.058	0.056	0.233	0.056	0.058	0.052	0.045	0.831
Materials and Supplies	3.421	3.462	5.135	4.201	4.131	4.742	4.849	4.690	5.025	5.917	4.370	3.997	53.941
Other Business Expenses	0.028	0.026	0.032	0.039	0.032	0.032	0.037	0.030	0.031	0.037	0.029	0.033	0.386
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$5.849	\$5.777	\$7.797	\$7.130	\$6.907	\$7.441	\$8.371	\$7.669	\$7.621	\$8.738	\$6.855	\$6.690	\$86.844
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$27.570	\$25.663	\$32.125	\$36.798	\$31.895	\$31.946	\$36.820	\$30.860	\$31.385	\$37.009	\$29.039	\$31.839	\$382.949
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

VI-49

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$56.130	\$54.830	\$60.207	\$60.068	\$62.764	\$64.842	\$66.808	\$65.157	\$63.401	\$62.913	\$62.000	\$64.531	\$743.650
Other Operating Revenue	2.078	3.302	4.195	3.384	3.659	3.663	3.343	3.444	3.304	3.433	3.451	9.788	47.044
Capital and Other Reimbursements	27.570	25.663	32.125	36.798	31.895	31.946	36.820	30.860	31.385	37.009	29.039	31.839	382.949
Total Revenues	\$85.778	\$83.795	\$96.527	\$100.250	\$98.318	\$100.451	\$106.971	\$99.462	\$98.090	\$103.355	\$94.490	\$106.158	\$1,173.643
Operating Expenses													
<u>Labor:</u>													
Payroll	\$64.479	\$58.865	\$60.413	\$56.865	\$66.857	\$62.041	\$61.169	\$64.733	\$61.254	\$62.410	\$59.496	\$70.297	\$748.879
Overtime	15.166	14.001	14.860	13.681	13.243	12.801	15.044	13.452	13.269	14.283	13.859	15.197	168.857
Health and Welfare	13.528	13.567	13.596	13.396	13.590	13.571	13.370	13.603	13.583	13.476	13.689	13.458	162.425
OPEB Current Payments	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	72.934
Pension	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.773	177.278
Other Fringe Benefits	16.793	15.440	15.997	17.355	16.273	15.553	17.975	15.620	14.493	13.474	10.368	11.428	180.768
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$130.817	\$122.723	\$125.717	\$122.147	\$130.813	\$124.817	\$128.408	\$128.259	\$123.451	\$124.494	\$118.263	\$131.232	\$1,511.141
<u>Non-Labor:</u>													
Electric Power	\$7.256	\$7.592	\$8.540	\$6.560	\$7.149	\$8.360	\$8.342	\$8.003	\$8.420	\$6.494	\$6.230	\$6.994	\$89.939
Fuel	1.953	1.723	1.923	1.872	1.946	1.908	1.938	1.930	1.834	1.881	1.756	1.944	22.608
Insurance	2.416	2.339	2.574	2.758	2.634	2.614	2.727	2.549	2.574	2.723	2.524	2.515	30.947
Claims	0.374	0.374	2.774	0.374	0.374	0.374	0.374	0.374	0.374	0.374	0.374	0.374	6.894
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	8.125	9.204	8.481	8.514	9.048	8.995	9.180	7.951	7.828	10.731	10.342	16.090	114.490
Professional Services Contracts	2.666	2.897	4.012	3.414	3.118	3.991	3.763	3.601	3.483	3.483	4.518	6.957	45.902
Materials and Supplies	15.834	15.863	18.977	17.316	18.148	18.734	19.935	17.796	18.139	21.867	20.365	23.937	226.911
Other Business Expenses	1.549	1.483	1.755	1.579	1.620	1.839	1.725	1.637	1.841	1.632	1.693	2.363	20.717
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$40.174	\$41.474	\$49.037	\$42.388	\$44.038	\$46.814	\$47.984	\$43.841	\$44.493	\$49.186	\$47.801	\$61.176	\$558.406
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$170.990	\$164.197	\$174.754	\$164.535	\$174.851	\$171.631	\$176.392	\$172.100	\$167.944	\$173.680	\$166.063	\$192.408	\$2,069.547
Depreciation	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$388.118
OPEB Liability Adjustment	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	143.833
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Environmental Remediation	0.167	0.167	0.257	0.167	0.167	0.223	0.167	0.137	0.137	0.137	0.137	0.137	2.000
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$215.486	\$208.693	\$219.340	\$209.031	\$219.347	\$216.184	\$220.888	\$216.567	\$212.411	\$218.147	\$210.530	\$236.875	\$2,603.498
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$129.709)	(\$124.898)	(\$122.813)	(\$108.781)	(\$121.029)	(\$115.733)	(\$113.918)	(\$117.105)	(\$114.321)	(\$114.792)	(\$116.039)	(\$130.717)	(\$1,429.855)
Cash Conversion Adjustments:													
Depreciation	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$388.118
Operating/Capital	(1.226)	(1.226)	(2.211)	(1.227)	(1.301)	(1.935)	(2.780)	(2.755)	(2.985)	(3.730)	(2.530)	(2.680)	(26.586)
Other Cash Adjustments	2.093	6.996	3.481	1.236	(6.552)	16.726	21.134	11.809	25.219	11.430	16.582	24.041	134.195
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$33.210	\$38.113	\$33.612	\$32.352	\$24.491	\$47.134	\$50.697	\$41.397	\$54.577	\$40.043	\$46.395	\$53.704	\$495.726
Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$96.499)	(\$86.785)	(\$89.201)	(\$76.429)	(\$96.538)	(\$68.599)	(\$63.221)	(\$75.708)	(\$59.744)	(\$74.749)	(\$69.644)	(\$77.013)	(\$934.129)

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Receipts and Expenditures													
Receipts													
Farebox Revenue	\$57.505	\$56.205	\$61.582	\$61.443	\$64.139	\$66.217	\$68.183	\$66.532	\$64.776	\$64.288	\$63.375	\$65.905	\$760.150
Other Operating Revenue	1.485	1.453	9.969	1.546	1.811	1.814	1.506	1.596	1.456	1.595	1.603	6.609	32.443
Capital and Other Reimbursements	24.259	19.160	20.551	21.366	22.546	35.674	33.350	35.225	36.709	37.428	33.828	35.817	355.913
Total Receipts	\$83.249	\$76.818	\$92.102	\$84.355	\$88.496	\$103.705	\$103.039	\$103.353	\$102.941	\$103.311	\$98.806	\$108.331	\$1,148.506
Expenditures													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$64.593	\$58.494	\$58.626	\$54.609	\$70.069	\$59.972	\$56.126	\$69.869	\$56.521	\$67.356	\$62.994	\$63.277	\$742.506
Overtime	16.771	14.001	15.889	10.446	16.478	12.801	11.964	16.512	13.269	13.595	14.693	12.438	168.857
Health and Welfare	13.528	13.567	13.596	13.396	13.590	13.571	13.370	13.603	13.583	13.476	13.689	13.456	162.425
OPEB Current Payments	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	6.078	72.934
Pension	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.773	14.775	177.278
Other Fringe Benefits	16.395	15.505	19.198	15.769	19.044	15.490	16.121	18.536	14.425	12.722	12.950	8.614	184.768
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$132.138	\$122.418	\$128.160	\$115.071	\$140.032	\$122.685	\$118.432	\$139.371	\$118.649	\$128.000	\$125.177	\$118.636	\$1,508.768
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$7.256	\$7.592	\$8.540	\$6.560	\$7.149	\$8.360	\$8.342	\$8.003	\$8.420	\$6.494	\$6.230	\$6.993	\$89.939
Fuel	1.953	1.723	1.923	1.872	1.946	1.908	1.938	1.930	1.834	1.881	1.756	1.944	22.608
Insurance	9.839	0.000	0.000	4.852	0.021	2.172	4.792	1.046	1.602	4.761	0.000	2.423	31.508
Claims	0.291	0.291	3.520	0.291	0.291	0.291	0.291	0.291	0.291	0.291	0.291	0.293	6.723
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	8.125	9.204	8.481	8.514	9.048	8.995	9.180	7.951	7.828	10.731	10.342	16.091	114.490
Professional Services Contracts	1.448	1.679	5.398	2.196	1.900	5.377	2.545	2.384	4.869	2.265	3.300	8.341	41.702
Materials and Supplies	15.515	17.556	22.055	18.150	21.405	19.195	17.328	14.817	15.877	20.318	18.002	26.759	226.977
Other Business Expenses	1.808	1.765	1.851	1.903	1.867	1.946	2.037	1.893	1.940	1.944	1.977	2.489	23.420
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$46.235	\$39.810	\$51.768	\$44.338	\$43.627	\$48.244	\$46.453	\$38.315	\$42.661	\$48.685	\$41.898	\$65.333	\$557.367
Other Expenditure Adjustments:													
Other	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$16.500
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$16.500
Total Expenditures	\$179.748	\$163.603	\$181.303	\$160.784	\$185.034	\$172.304	\$166.260	\$179.061	\$162.685	\$178.060	\$168.450	\$185.344	\$2,082.635
Net Cash Balance	(\$96.499)	(\$86.785)	(\$89.201)	(\$76.429)	(\$96.538)	(\$68.599)	(\$63.221)	(\$75.708)	(\$59.744)	(\$74.749)	(\$69.644)	(\$77.013)	(\$934.129)
Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment	(\$0.000)	(\$0.000)	(\$0.000)	(\$0.000)	(\$0.000)	(\$0.000)	(\$0.000)	(\$0.000)	(\$0.000)	(\$0.000)	(\$0.000)	(\$0.000)	(\$0.000)
Net Cash Balance after Cash Timing & Availability Adj	(\$96.499)	(\$86.785)	(\$89.201)	(\$76.429)	(\$96.538)	(\$68.599)	(\$63.221)	(\$75.708)	(\$59.744)	(\$74.749)	(\$69.644)	(\$77.013)	(\$934.129)

VI-51

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
Favorable/(Unfavorable)
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Flow Adjustments													
Receipts													
Farebox Revenue	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.375	\$1.374	\$16.500
Other Operating Revenue	(0.593)	(1.849)	5.774	(1.838)	(1.848)	(1.849)	(1.837)	(1.848)	(1.848)	(1.838)	(1.848)	(3.179)	(14.601)
Capital and Other Reimbursements	(3.311)	(6.503)	(11.574)	(15.432)	(9.349)	3.728	(3.470)	4.365	5.324	0.419	4.789	3.978	(27.036)
Total Receipts	(\$2.529)	(\$6.977)	(\$4.425)	(\$15.895)	(\$9.822)	\$3.254	(\$3.932)	\$3.891	\$4.851	(\$0.044)	\$4.316	\$2.173	(\$25.137)
Expenditures													
Labor:													
Payroll	(\$0.114)	\$0.371	\$1.787	\$2.256	(\$3.212)	\$2.069	\$5.043	(\$5.136)	\$4.733	(\$4.946)	(\$3.498)	\$7.020	\$6.373
Overtime	(1.605)	0.000	(1.029)	3.235	(3.235)	0.000	3.080	(3.060)	0.000	0.688	(0.834)	2.759	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.002	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	(0.002)	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.398	(0.065)	(3.201)	1.586	(2.771)	0.063	1.854	(2.916)	0.068	0.752	(2.582)	2.814	(4.000)
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	(\$1.321)	\$0.305	(\$2.443)	\$7.076	(\$9.219)	\$2.132	\$9.976	(\$11.112)	\$4.802	(\$3.506)	(\$6.914)	\$12.596	\$2.373
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.001	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	(7.423)	2.339	2.574	(2.094)	2.613	0.442	(2.065)	1.503	0.972	(2.038)	2.524	0.092	(0.561)
Claims	0.083	0.083	(0.746)	0.083	0.083	0.083	0.083	0.083	0.083	0.083	0.083	0.081	0.171
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	(0.001)	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	1.218	1.218	(1.386)	1.218	1.218	(1.386)	1.218	1.217	(1.386)	1.218	1.218	(1.384)	4.200
Materials and Supplies	0.319	(1.693)	(3.078)	(0.834)	(3.257)	(0.461)	2.607	2.979	2.262	1.549	2.363	(2.822)	(0.066)
Other Business Expenses	(0.259)	(0.282)	(0.096)	(0.324)	(0.247)	(0.107)	(0.312)	(0.256)	(0.099)	(0.312)	(0.284)	(0.126)	(2.703)
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	(\$6.061)	\$1.664	(\$2.731)	(\$1.950)	\$0.411	(\$1.430)	\$1.531	\$5.526	\$1.832	\$0.501	\$5.903	(\$4.157)	\$1.039
Other Expenditure Adjustments:													
Other	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$16.500)
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$1.375)	(\$16.500)
Total Expenditures	(\$8.758)	\$0.594	(\$6.549)	\$3.751	(\$10.183)	(\$0.673)	\$10.132	(\$6.961)	\$5.260	(\$4.380)	(\$2.387)	\$7.064	(\$13.088)
Total Cash Conversion before Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	(\$11.286)	(\$6.383)	(\$10.973)	(\$12.144)	(\$20.005)	\$2.582	\$6.201	(\$3.069)	\$10.111	(\$4.423)	\$1.929	\$9.238	(\$38.225)
Depreciation	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$32.343	\$388.118
OPEB Liability Adjustment	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	11.986	143.833
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Environmental Remediation	0.167	0.167	0.257	0.167	0.167	0.223	0.167	0.137	0.137	0.137	0.137	0.137	2.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$33.210	\$38.113	\$33.612	\$32.352	\$24.491	\$47.134	\$50.697	\$41.397	\$54.577	\$40.043	\$46.395	\$53.704	\$495.726
Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Net Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$33.210	\$38.113	\$33.612	\$32.352	\$24.491	\$47.134	\$50.697	\$41.397	\$54.577	\$40.043	\$46.395	\$53.704	\$495.726

VI-52

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable Overtime Expenses
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<i>Non-Reimbursable Overtime</i>													
Scheduled Service	\$2.981	\$2.357	\$1.331	\$2.480	\$1.919	\$1.065	\$2.220	\$1.066	\$1.975	\$2.469	\$2.131	\$3.570	\$25.565
Unscheduled Service	0.214	0.261	0.502	0.216	0.577	0.653	0.389	0.782	0.522	0.343	0.681	0.172	5.313
Programmatic/Routine Maintenance	3.762	2.798	4.731	4.327	4.145	4.290	4.629	4.169	4.211	4.755	4.059	4.748	50.625
Unscheduled Maintenance	0.036	0.017	0.036	0.017	0.012	0.017	0.045	0.022	0.045	0.047	0.031	0.025	0.350
Vacancy/Absentee Coverage	2.452	3.170	3.072	3.286	3.362	3.684	4.758	4.540	3.456	3.604	4.239	3.844	43.466
Weather Emergencies	3.334	3.229	1.980	0.166	0.028	0.014	0.043	0.028	0.054	0.041	0.061	0.380	9.358
Safety/Security/Law Enforcement	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other	0.122	0.122	0.122	0.124	0.124	0.124	0.124	0.124	0.124	0.124	0.124	0.124	1.481
<i>NON-REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	\$12.901	\$11.954	\$11.774	\$10.617	\$10.167	\$9.848	\$12.208	\$10.731	\$10.386	\$11.384	\$11.326	\$12.863	\$136.158
<i>REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	\$2.266	\$2.048	\$3.086	\$3.064	\$3.076	\$2.954	\$2.836	\$2.721	\$2.883	\$2.899	\$2.533	\$2.334	\$32.699
TOTAL OVERTIME	\$15.166	\$14.001	\$14.860	\$13.681	\$13.243	\$12.801	\$15.044	\$13.452	\$13.269	\$14.283	\$13.859	\$15.197	\$168.857

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Ridership and Traffic Volume (Utilization)
(in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<u>RIDERSHIP</u>													
Monthly Ridership	4.036	3.700	4.200	4.287	4.289	4.013	4.133	3.943	4.008	4.616	3.899	4.098	49.222
Weekly Ridership	0.143	0.141	0.158	0.153	0.148	0.176	0.203	0.241	0.161	0.161	0.126	0.152	1.964
Total Commutation	4.179	3.842	4.357	4.440	4.437	4.189	4.336	4.185	4.169	4.777	4.025	4.250	51.185
One-way Full Fare	0.623	0.605	0.718	0.730	0.779	0.825	0.866	0.858	0.797	0.794	0.717	0.763	9.074
One-way Off-Peak	1.328	1.199	1.433	1.443	1.605	1.563	1.801	1.823	1.592	1.520	1.574	1.786	18.667
All Other	0.744	0.741	0.886	0.898	0.939	1.005	1.013	1.015	0.936	0.925	0.912	0.986	10.999
Total Non-Commutation	2.695	2.544	3.037	3.071	3.322	3.393	3.680	3.696	3.325	3.239	3.203	3.535	38.740
Total Ridership	6.874	6.386	7.394	7.511	7.760	7.582	8.016	7.880	7.494	8.016	7.227	7.785	89.925
<u>FAREBOX REVENUE</u>													
Baseline Total Farebox Revenue	\$56.130	\$54.830	\$60.207	\$60.068	\$62.764	\$64.842	\$66.808	\$65.157	\$63.401	\$62.913	\$62.000	\$64.531	\$743.650

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Department
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full-Time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Administration												
Executive VP	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Enterprise Asset Management	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Sr Vice President - Engineering	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Labor Relations	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Procurement & Logistics (excl. Stores)	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
Human Resources	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
Sr VP Administration	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Strategic Investments	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
President	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
VP & CFO	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Information Technology	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Controller	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
Management and Budget	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
BPM, Controls, & Compliance	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Market Dev. & Public Affairs	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
Gen. Counsel & Secretary	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Diversity Management	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Security	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
System Safety	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
Training	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
Service Planning	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Rolling Stock Programs	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Sr Vice President - Operations	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total Administration	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530
Operations												
Train Operations	2,340	2,340	2,358	2,359	2,350	2,351	2,349	2,349	2,343	2,392	2,391	2,391
Customer Service	308	308	308	308	303	310	310	310	310	308	308	308
Total Operations	2,648	2,648	2,666	2,667	2,653	2,661	2,660	2,660	2,653	2,700	2,699	2,699
Maintenance												
Engineering	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,080	2,079	2,109	2,111	2,110
Equipment	2,209	2,209	2,209	2,217	2,227	2,206	2,206	2,226	2,226	2,206	2,213	2,195
Procurement (Stores)	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Total Maintenance	4,384	4,384	4,384	4,392	4,402	4,381	4,381	4,401	4,400	4,410	4,419	4,400
Engineering/Capital												
Department of Project Management	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152
Special Projects/East Side Access	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
Positive Train Control	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Total Engineering/Capital	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223
Total Positions	7,785	7,785	7,803	7,812	7,808	7,795	7,794	7,814	7,806	7,863	7,871	7,852
<i>Non-Reimbursable</i>	6,584	6,637	6,446	6,415	6,414	6,420	6,456	6,518	6,488	6,543	6,627	6,672
<i>Reimbursable</i>	1,201	1,147	1,357	1,396	1,394	1,375	1,338	1,295	1,318	1,320	1,243	1,180
<i>Total Full-Time</i>	7,785	7,785	7,803	7,812	7,808	7,795	7,794	7,814	7,806	7,863	7,871	7,852
<i>Total Full-Time-Equivalents</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MTA LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Occupation

FUNCTION / OCCUPATION	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Administration												
Managers/Supervisors	275	275	275	275	275	276	276	276	276	276	276	276
Professional/Technical/Clerical	151	151	151	151	151	150	150	150	150	150	150	150
Operational Hourlies	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104	104
Total Administration Headcount	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530	530
Operations												
Managers/Supervisors	317	317	317	317	318	318	317	317	317	316	316	316
Professional/Technical/Clerical	100	100	100	101	102	102	102	102	102	100	99	99
Operational Hourlies	2,231	2,231	2,249	2,249	2,233	2,241	2,241	2,241	2,234	2,284	2,284	2,284
Total Operations Headcount	2,648	2,648	2,666	2,667	2,653	2,661	2,660	2,660	2,653	2,700	2,699	2,699
Maintenance												
Managers/Supervisors	848	848	848	849	849	849	851	851	850	864	865	862
Professional/Technical/Clerical	295	295	295	295	295	294	294	294	294	286	281	281
Operational Hourlies	3,241	3,241	3,241	3,248	3,258	3,238	3,236	3,256	3,256	3,260	3,273	3,257
Total Maintenance Headcount	4,384	4,384	4,384	4,392	4,402	4,381	4,381	4,401	4,400	4,410	4,419	4,400
Engineering / Capital												
Managers/Supervisors	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	152
Professional/Technical/Clerical	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223	223
Public Safety												
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional, Technical, Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Public Safety Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Positions												
Managers/Supervisors	1,592	1,592	1,592	1,593	1,594	1,595	1,596	1,596	1,595	1,608	1,609	1,606
Professional, Technical, Clerical	617	617	617	618	619	617	617	617	617	607	601	601
Operational Hourlies	5,576	5,576	5,594	5,601	5,595	5,583	5,581	5,601	5,594	5,648	5,661	5,645
Total Positions	7,785	7,785	7,803	7,812	7,808	7,795	7,794	7,814	7,806	7,863	7,871	7,852

Metro-North Railroad

**MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
FEBRUARY FINANCIAL PLAN FOR 2019-2022
2018 FINAL ESTIMATE AND 2019 ADOPTED BUDGET**

In accordance with MTA-approved budget procedures, the following information presents MTA Metro-North Railroad's (MNR) 2018 Final Estimate, 2019 Adopted Budget, and the Financial Plan for 2019-2022. The MNR Adopted Budget does not include MTA Plan Adjustments that were presented in the November Financial Plan and adopted by the Board in December 2018.

The MNR technical adjustments, which are described below, are presented in the Reconciliation to the November Financial Plan schedules:

- A revision to Retroactive Wage Adjustments (RWA) cash payouts of \$2.6 million from 2018 to 2019, aligning the budget to actual cash impacts.
- Adjustments to both Claims and Other Operating Revenue cash requirements reflect Spuyten Duyvil injury claim payments as well as third-party insurance reimbursements. Claims cash requirements increase in 2018 by \$13.6 million with an offsetting reimbursement in Other Operating Revenue of \$12.6 million in 2018 and \$1.0 million in 2019.
- Recognize \$14.3 million in 2018 for Environmental Remediation obligations for the Harmon Shop Improvements Capital project. This technical adjustment has no impact on 2018 subsidies.

The February Financial Plan also includes the following re-categorizations, which have a net-zero impact on the surplus/deficit over the five-year Plan period, and are therefore not captured on the reconciliation schedules:

- Reclass approximately \$9.0 million in 2018 – 2022 cash requirements from Payroll to Health and Welfare.
- Reclass approximately \$3.0 million in 2018 cash requirements from Other Fringe Benefits to Health and Welfare.
- Transfer 109 Positions for Grand Central Terminal Building Services from Maintenance of Way to Customer Service.

The following schedules detail the monthly allocation of financial (including overtime), position, and utilization data based on the 2019 Adopted Budget for the purpose of reporting actual results on a monthly basis to the Board.

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan (Accrual) Non-Reimbursable
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	6,495	(\$857.934)	6,369	(\$791.695)	6,388	(\$779.068)	6,380	(\$787.466)	6,388	(\$843.457)
Technical Adjustments:										
Environmental Remediation for the Harmon Shop Capital Project		(14.307)								
Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	(\$14.307)	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
MTA Plan Adjustments:										
Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	6,495	(\$872.241)	6,369	(\$791.695)	6,388	(\$779.068)	6,380	(\$787.466)	6,388	(\$843.457)

MTA METRO NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan (Accrual) Reimbursable
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	639	\$0.000	766	\$0.000	749	\$0.000	766	\$0.000	758	\$0.000
<i>Technical Adjustments:</i>										
Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
<i>MTA Plan Adjustments:</i>										
MTA Re-estimates:										
Other:										
Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	639	\$0.000	766	\$0.000	749	\$0.000	766	\$0.000	758	\$0.000

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan 2019-2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan - (Cash)
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	7,134	(\$569.235)	7,135	(\$621.260)	7,137	(\$601.198)	7,146	(\$546.185)	7,146	(\$574.349)
Technical Adjustments:										
A revision in Retroactive Wage Adjustments (RWA) cash payouts from 2018 to 2019, aligning the budget to actual cash impacts		\$2.625		(\$2.625)						
Net impact of Spuyten Duyvil passenger injury claims payments and third party insurance reimbursements		(1.000)		1.000						
Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$1.625	0	(\$1.625)	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
MTA Plan Adjustments:										
Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
2019 February Financial Plan: Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	7,134	(\$567.610)	7,135	(\$622.885)	7,137	(\$601.198)	7,146	(\$546.185)	7,146	(\$574.349)

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Non-Reimbursable</u>					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$747.923	\$758.005	\$764.450	\$764.963	\$772.089
Other Operating Revenue	52.991	56.741	81.694	88.488	62.736
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Revenues	\$800.913	\$814.746	\$846.144	\$853.451	\$834.825
Operating Expense					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$520.243	\$522.948	\$544.677	\$554.701	\$564.880
Overtime	94.715	95.257	97.162	99.105	101.087
Health and Welfare	111.427	111.256	116.241	118.054	119.926
OPEB Current Payments	34.000	35.000	36.000	37.000	38.000
Pension	107.206	104.897	101.746	96.388	83.950
Other Fringe Benefits	123.554	124.413	128.792	130.877	133.045
Reimbursable Overhead	(58.594)	(69.543)	(66.153)	(69.003)	(57.595)
Total Labor Expenses	\$932.552	\$924.228	\$958.465	\$967.122	\$983.293
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$76.069	\$70.894	\$73.331	\$75.936	\$79.053
Fuel	21.452	22.306	22.230	21.754	21.518
Insurance	17.635	18.828	20.276	21.816	23.541
Claims	4.716	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	122.800	114.327	112.004	116.145	122.903
Professional Services Contracts	39.058	40.357	40.036	40.749	41.070
Materials and Supplies	98.205	101.233	96.157	98.552	96.687
Other Business Expenses	29.224	28.762	18.905	31.037	30.912
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$409.159	\$397.706	\$383.940	\$406.988	\$416.683
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$1,341.712	\$1,321.934	\$1,342.405	\$1,374.110	\$1,399.975
Depreciation	\$243.636	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507
OPEB Liability Adjustment	58.000	58.000	58.000	58.000	58.000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	11.500	(24.000)	(25.700)	(41.700)	(30.200)
Environmental Remediation	18.307	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000
Total Expenses	\$1,673.155	\$1,606.441	\$1,625.212	\$1,640.917	\$1,678.282
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$872.241)	(\$791.695)	(\$779.068)	(\$787.466)	(\$843.457)
Cash Conversion Adjustments					
Depreciation	\$243.636	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507
Operating/Capital	(77.299)	(100.334)	(91.193)	(26.864)	(10.638)
Other Cash Adjustments	138.295	22.637	22.555	21.639	33.239
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$304.631	\$168.810	\$177.869	\$241.281	\$269.108
Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$567.610)	(\$622.885)	(\$601.198)	(\$546.185)	(\$574.349)

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Reimbursable					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
<i>MNR - MTA</i>	<i>134.825</i>	<i>155.610</i>	<i>154.630</i>	<i>163.171</i>	<i>155.720</i>
<i>MNR - CDOT</i>	<i>138.594</i>	<i>158.767</i>	<i>107.551</i>	<i>90.409</i>	<i>77.998</i>
<i>MNR - Other</i>	<i>11.110</i>	<i>5.179</i>	<i>6.556</i>	<i>9.933</i>	<i>9.479</i>
Capital and Other Reimbursements	284.529	319.556	268.737	263.513	243.197
Total Revenues	\$284.529	\$319.556	\$268.737	\$263.513	\$243.197
Operating Expense					
<i>Labor:</i>					
Payroll	\$47.782	\$58.386	\$60.107	\$62.944	\$64.805
Overtime	23.993	26.143	27.298	28.586	29.443
Health and Welfare	16.454	19.409	20.064	20.980	21.575
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	11.366	13.295	13.730	14.384	14.818
Other Fringe Benefits	12.448	14.554	15.028	15.734	16.189
Reimbursable Overhead	55.422	65.875	64.025	67.369	56.294
Total Labor Expenses	\$167.466	\$197.662	\$200.252	\$209.997	\$203.123
<i>Non-Labor:</i>					
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	4.368	4.523	4.605	5.007	3.957
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	29.904	33.538	19.810	16.751	14.551
Professional Services Contracts	38.797	57.162	22.462	10.817	1.053
Materials and Supplies	43.715	26.467	21.283	20.739	20.309
Other Business Expenses	0.278	0.204	0.325	0.200	0.205
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$117.062	\$121.894	\$68.485	\$53.516	\$40.074
<i>Other Expense Adjustments:</i>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation	\$284.529	\$319.556	\$268.737	\$263.513	\$243.197
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$747.923	\$758.005	\$764.450	\$764.963	\$772.089
Other Operating Revenue	52.991	56.741	81.694	88.488	62.736
<i>MNR - MTA</i>	<i>134.825</i>	<i>155.610</i>	<i>154.630</i>	<i>163.171</i>	<i>155.720</i>
<i>MNR - CDOT</i>	<i>138.594</i>	<i>158.767</i>	<i>107.551</i>	<i>90.409</i>	<i>77.998</i>
<i>MNR - Other</i>	<i>11.110</i>	<i>5.179</i>	<i>6.556</i>	<i>9.933</i>	<i>9.479</i>
Capital and Other Reimbursements	284.529	319.556	268.737	263.513	243.197
Total Revenues	\$1,085.442	\$1,134.302	\$1,114.881	\$1,116.964	\$1,078.022
Operating Expense					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$568.025	\$581.334	\$604.784	\$617.645	\$629.685
Overtime	118.709	121.400	124.460	127.692	130.530
Health and Welfare	127.882	130.665	136.306	139.034	141.500
OPEB Current Payments	34.000	35.000	36.000	37.000	38.000
Pension	118.573	118.192	115.476	110.772	98.768
Other Fringe Benefits	136.002	138.967	143.820	146.610	149.234
Reimbursable Overhead	(3.172)	(3.668)	(2.128)	(1.634)	(1.301)
Total Labor Expenses	\$1,100.019	\$1,121.890	\$1,158.717	\$1,177.119	\$1,186.416
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$76.069	\$70.894	\$73.331	\$75.936	\$79.053
Fuel	21.452	22.306	22.230	21.754	21.518
Insurance	22.003	23.351	24.882	26.823	27.497
Claims	4.716	1.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	152.705	147.865	131.815	132.896	137.454
Professional Services Contracts	77.855	97.519	62.497	51.566	42.122
Materials and Supplies	141.920	127.700	117.440	119.292	116.996
Other Business Expenses	29.502	28.966	19.230	31.237	31.117
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$526.222	\$519.600	\$452.425	\$460.504	\$456.757
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$1,626.241	\$1,641.490	\$1,611.142	\$1,637.623	\$1,643.172
Depreciation	\$243.636	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507
OPEB Liability Adjustment	58.000	58.000	58.000	58.000	58.000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	11.500	(24.000)	(25.700)	(41.700)	(30.200)
Environmental Remediation	18.307	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000
Total Expenses	\$1,957.683	\$1,925.997	\$1,893.948	\$1,904.430	\$1,921.479
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$872.241)	(\$791.695)	(\$779.068)	(\$787.466)	(\$843.457)
Cash Conversion Adjustments					
Depreciation	\$243.636	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507
Operating/Capital	(77.299)	(100.334)	(91.193)	(26.864)	(10.638)
Other Cash Adjustments	138.295	22.637	22.555	21.639	33.239
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$304.631	\$168.810	\$177.869	\$241.281	\$269.108
Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$567.610)	(\$622.885)	(\$601.198)	(\$546.185)	(\$574.349)

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures					
Receipts					
Farebox Revenue	\$734.880	\$744.603	\$750.825	\$751.110	\$757.946
Other Operating Revenue	120.344	85.932	106.395	113.654	88.433
<i>MNR - MTA</i>	<i>136.280</i>	<i>154.606</i>	<i>155.058</i>	<i>161.115</i>	<i>158.191</i>
<i>MNR - CDOT</i>	<i>138.594</i>	<i>158.767</i>	<i>107.551</i>	<i>90.409</i>	<i>77.998</i>
<i>MNR - Other</i>	<i>11.110</i>	<i>6.748</i>	<i>6.556</i>	<i>9.933</i>	<i>9.479</i>
Capital and Other Reimbursements	285.984	320.122	269.165	261.457	245.669
Total Receipts	\$1,141.207	\$1,150.657	\$1,126.385	\$1,126.221	\$1,092.047
Expenditures					
<i>Labor:</i>					
Payroll	\$551.729	\$591.303	\$607.360	\$608.742	\$622.743
Overtime	118.776	125.434	126.818	127.359	130.734
Health and Welfare	137.423	143.631	145.895	152.149	154.693
OPEB Current Payments	34.000	35.000	36.000	37.000	38.000
Pension	119.180	118.921	116.038	111.167	99.050
Other Fringe Benefits	128.003	136.414	140.603	139.845	143.206
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	3.536	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$1,089.112	\$1,150.703	\$1,176.250	\$1,176.262	\$1,188.426
<i>Non-Labor:</i>					
Electric Power	\$78.130	\$72.977	\$75.414	\$78.018	\$81.135
Fuel	20.972	21.817	21.730	21.244	20.998
Insurance	21.122	23.668	25.845	26.876	27.563
Claims	20.344	1.498	1.648	1.146	1.146
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	188.774	204.912	189.457	145.300	136.668
Professional Services Contracts	91.269	108.810	75.561	53.772	43.596
Materials and Supplies	151.929	137.396	124.404	122.100	119.404
Other Business Expenses	47.165	51.761	37.275	47.686	47.461
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$619.705	\$622.838	\$551.334	\$496.143	\$477.970
<i>Other Expenditure Adjustments:</i>					
Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Cash Timing and Availability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$1,708.817	\$1,773.541	\$1,727.583	\$1,672.406	\$1,666.396
Net Cash Balance	(\$567.610)	(\$622.885)	(\$601.198)	(\$546.185)	(\$574.349)
Subsidies					
MTA	\$446.586	\$504.249	\$480.632	\$421.836	\$444.210
CDOT	<u>121.023</u>	<u>118.636</u>	<u>120.566</u>	<u>124.349</u>	<u>130.139</u>
Total Subsidies	\$567.610	\$622.885	\$601.198	\$546.185	\$574.349

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
Favorable/(Unfavorable)
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Flow Adjustments					
Receipts					
Farebox Revenue	(\$13.043)	(\$13.402)	(\$13.625)	(\$13.853)	(\$14.143)
Other Operating Revenue	67.353	29.192	24.701	25.166	25.697
MNR - MTA	1.455	(1.003)	0.429	(2.056)	2.472
MNR - CDOT	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
MNR - Other	<u>0.000</u>	<u>1.569</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>
Total Capital and Other Reimbursements	\$1.455	\$0.566	\$0.429	(\$2.056)	\$2.472
Total Receipts	\$55.765	\$16.355	\$11.504	\$9.257	\$14.025
Expenditures					
Labor:					
Payroll	\$16.296	(\$9.969)	(\$2.576)	\$8.903	\$6.941
Overtime	(0.068)	(4.035)	(2.359)	0.332	(0.203)
Health and Welfare	(9.542)	(12.965)	(9.589)	(13.115)	(13.193)
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	(0.607)	(0.729)	(0.562)	(0.395)	(0.283)
Other Fringe Benefits	7.999	2.553	3.218	6.766	6.028
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	(3.536)	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	(3.172)	(3.668)	(2.128)	(1.634)	(1.301)
Total Labor Expenditures	\$10.906	(\$28.813)	(\$17.533)	\$0.857	(\$2.010)
Non-Labor:					
Electric Power	(\$2.061)	(2.082)	(\$2.082)	(\$2.082)	(\$2.082)
Fuel	0.480	0.490	0.499	0.509	0.520
Insurance	0.881	(0.317)	(0.963)	(0.053)	(0.066)
Claims	(15.628)	(0.498)	(0.648)	(0.146)	(0.146)
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	(36.069)	(57.048)	(57.642)	(12.404)	0.786
Professional Services Contracts	(13.414)	(11.291)	(13.064)	(2.206)	(1.473)
Materials and Supplies	(10.008)	(9.696)	(6.963)	(2.808)	(2.408)
Other Business Expenses	(17.663)	(22.795)	(18.045)	(16.449)	(16.344)
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	(\$93.483)	(\$103.238)	(\$98.909)	(\$35.640)	(\$21.213)
Other Expenditure Adjustments:					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	(\$82.576)	(\$132.051)	(\$116.442)	(\$34.783)	(\$23.224)
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	(\$26.811)	(\$115.696)	(\$104.937)	(\$25.525)	(\$9.199)
Depreciation	\$243.636	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507	\$246.507
OPEB Liability Adjustment	58.000	58.000	58.000	58.000	58.000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	11.500	(24.000)	(25.700)	(41.700)	(30.200)
Environmental Remediation	18.307	4.000	4.000	4.000	4.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$304.631	\$168.810	\$177.869	\$241.281	\$269.108

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
2019 Adopted Budget
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable Overtime Hours and Expenses
(\$ in millions)

	Total		
	Hours	\$	%
<i>NON-REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>			
Scheduled Service	588,595	\$38.483	40.4%
Unscheduled Service	0	0.000	-
Programmatic/Routine Maintenance	556,657	33.381	35.0%
Unscheduled Maintenance	5,102	0.287	0.3%
Vacancy/Absentee Coverage	298,537	16.963	17.8%
Weather Emergencies	101,012	6.143	6.4%
Safety/Security/Law Enforcement	0	0.000	-
Other	0	0.000	0.0%
Subtotal	1,549,903	\$95.257	100.0%
<i>REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	427,637	\$26.143	
TOTAL OVERTIME	1,977,540	\$121.400	

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Ridership and Traffic Volume (Utilization)
(in millions)

	Final Estimate	Adopted Budget			
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>RIDERSHIP</u>					
<i>Harlem Line Ridership - Commutation</i>	16.704	16.869	17.028	17.014	17.223
<i>Harlem Line Ridership - Non-Commutation</i>	<u>11.002</u>	<u>11.291</u>	<u>11.358</u>	<u>11.349</u>	<u>11.489</u>
Harlem Line	27.706	28.161	28.386	28.364	28.712
<i>Hudson Line Ridership - Commutation</i>	9.370	9.452	9.689	9.698	9.776
<i>Hudson Line Ridership - Non-Commutation</i>	<u>7.756</u>	<u>7.971</u>	<u>7.898</u>	<u>7.905</u>	<u>7.969</u>
Hudson Line	17.126	17.423	17.587	17.603	17.745
<i>New Haven Line Ridership - Commutation</i>	22.158	22.281	22.671	22.685	22.827
<i>New Haven Line Ridership - Non-Commutation</i>	<u>18.213</u>	<u>18.485</u>	<u>18.348</u>	<u>18.360</u>	<u>18.475</u>
New Haven Line	40.371	40.765	41.019	41.045	41.302
Total Commutation Ridership	48.231	48.602	49.387	49.397	49.826
Total Non-Commutation Ridership	<u>36.972</u>	<u>37.747</u>	<u>37.605</u>	<u>37.615</u>	<u>37.933</u>
Total East of Hudson Ridership	85.203	86.349	86.992	87.011	87.759
West of Hudson Ridership	1.599	1.614	1.625	1.638	1.667
Total Ridership	86.802	87.962	88.617	88.650	89.426
<u>FAREBOX REVENUE</u>					
<i>Harlem Line - Commutation Revenue</i>	112.344	113.139	114.167	114.015	115.610
<i>Harlem Line - Non-Commutation Revenue</i>	<u>101.272</u>	<u>104.042</u>	<u>104.986</u>	<u>104.846</u>	<u>106.313</u>
Harlem Line	\$213.616	\$217.181	\$219.153	\$218.861	\$221.923
<i>Hudson Line - Commutation Revenue</i>	73.715	74.085	76.438	76.464	77.067
<i>Hudson Line - Non-Commutation Revenue</i>	<u>87.481</u>	<u>89.992</u>	<u>89.403</u>	<u>89.434</u>	<u>90.138</u>
Hudson Line	\$161.196	\$164.077	\$165.842	\$165.899	\$167.205
<i>New Haven Line - Commutation Revenue</i>	161.295	161.597	163.717	163.996	165.113
<i>New Haven Line - Non-Commutation Revenue</i>	<u>197.425</u>	<u>200.515</u>	<u>201.002</u>	<u>201.345</u>	<u>202.716</u>
New Haven Line	\$358.720	\$362.113	\$364.719	\$365.340	\$367.828
Total Commutation Revenue	\$347.354	\$348.822	\$354.321	\$354.475	\$357.789
Total Non-Commutation Revenue	<u>386.178</u>	<u>394.549</u>	<u>395.391</u>	<u>395.625</u>	<u>399.167</u>
Total East of Hudson Revenue	\$733.532	\$743.371	\$749.713	\$750.100	\$756.956
West of Hudson Revenue	\$14.391	\$14.634	\$14.737	\$14.863	\$15.133
Total Farebox Revenue	\$747.923	\$758.005	\$764.450	\$764.963	\$772.089

Notes: West of Hudson total ridership is both Pascack Valley and Port Jervis lines.

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Function and Department
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full-Time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	2018 Final Estimate	2019 Adopted Budget	2020	2021	2022
Administration					
President	3	3	3	3	3
Labor Relations	20	20	20	20	20
Safety	59	59	59	59	59
Security	26	26	26	26	26
Office of the Executive VP	10	10	10	10	10
Corporate & Public Affairs	19	19	19	19	19
Customer Service	69	69	69	69	69
Legal	19	19	19	19	19
Claims	14	14	14	14	14
Environmental Compliance & Svce	8	8	8	8	8
VP Human Resources	51	51	51	51	51
Training	101	101	101	101	101
Employee Relations & Diversity	7	7	7	7	7
VP Planning	2	2	2	2	2
Operations Planning & Analysis	22	22	22	22	22
Capital Planning & Programming	18	18	18	18	18
Long Range Planning	8	8	8	8	8
VP Finance & Info Systems	2	2	2	2	2
Controller	82	82	82	82	82
Information Technology & Project Mgmt	0	0	0	0	0
Budget	23	23	23	23	23
Procurement & Material Management	39	39	39	39	39
Corporate	0	0	0	0	0
Total Administration	602	602	602	602	602
Operations					
Operations Administration	105	106	106	106	106
Transportation	1,637	1,674	1,674	1,683	1,683
Customer Service ¹	294	400	400	400	400
Metro-North West	46	46	46	46	46
Total Operations	2,082	2,226	2,226	2,235	2,235
Maintenance					
Maintenance of Equipment	1,764	1,724	1,724	1,724	1,724
Maintenance of Way ¹	2,416	2,306	2,308	2,308	2,308
Procurement & Material Management	134	141	141	141	141
Total Maintenance	4,314	4,171	4,173	4,173	4,173
Engineering/Capital					
Construction Management	43	43	43	43	43
Engineering & Design	93	93	93	93	93
Total Engineering/Capital	136	136	136	136	136
Total Positions	7,134	7,135	7,137	7,146	7,146
<i>Non-Reimbursable</i>	6,495	6,369	6,388	6,380	6,388
<i>Reimbursable</i>	639	766	749	766	758
<i>Total Full-Time</i>	7,133	7,134	7,136	7,145	7,145
<i>Total Full-Time-Equivalents</i>	1	1	1	1	1

¹ Reflects the January 2019 transfer of 109 positions from Maintenance of Way to Customer Service.

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Functional and Occupational Group
Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
FUNCTION / OCCUPATIONAL GROUP					
Administration					
Managers/Supervisors	201	201	201	201	201
Professional/Technical/Clerical	401	401	401	401	401
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Administration Headcount	602	602	602	602	602
Operations					
Managers/Supervisors	234	236	236	236	236
Professional/Technical/Clerical	236	267	267	267	267
Operational Hourlies	1,612	1,723	1,723	1,732	1,732
Total Operations Headcount	2,082	2,226	2,226	2,235	2,235
Maintenance					
Managers/Supervisors	701	684	684	684	684
Professional/Technical/Clerical	564	540	540	540	540
Operational Hourlies	3,049	2,947	2,949	2,949	2,949
Total Maintenance Headcount	4,314	4,171	4,173	4,173	4,173
Engineering / Capital					
Managers/Supervisors	52	52	52	52	52
Professional/Technical/Clerical	84	84	84	84	84
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	136	136	136	136	136
Public Safety					
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0
Professional, Technical, Clerical	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Public Safety Headcount	0	0	0	0	0
Total Positions					
Managers/Supervisors	1,188	1,173	1,173	1,173	1,173
Professional, Technical, Clerical	1,285	1,292	1,292	1,292	1,292
Operational Hourlies	4,661	4,670	4,672	4,681	4,681
Total Positions	7,134	7,135	7,137	7,146	7,146

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$57,378	\$55,522	\$61,002	\$60,707	\$63,834	\$66,340	\$65,548	\$64,716	\$63,905	\$65,586	\$65,943	\$67,523	\$758,005
Other Operating Revenue	4,474	4,349	4,425	4,658	4,411	4,396	4,614	4,368	4,268	4,557	4,897	7,324	56,741
Total Revenues	\$61.852	\$59.872	\$65.428	\$65.365	\$68.245	\$70.736	\$70.162	\$69.084	\$68.173	\$70.143	\$70.839	\$74.847	\$814.746
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$45,570	\$39,735	\$42,257	\$42,764	\$45,727	\$40,231	\$45,221	\$43,927	\$43,053	\$45,361	\$42,973	\$46,128	\$522,948
Overtime	9,155	8,323	8,319	7,414	7,875	6,958	7,868	7,472	7,652	7,134	8,115	8,974	95,257
Health and Welfare	9,992	8,386	9,315	8,968	9,797	8,010	9,696	9,269	8,956	9,615	9,151	10,101	111,256
OPEB Current Payments	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	35,000
Pension	9,230	8,102	8,806	8,539	9,114	7,872	9,018	8,752	8,544	8,955	8,655	9,309	104,897
Other Fringe Benefits	10,899	9,945	10,401	10,117	10,744	9,392	10,654	10,342	10,111	10,587	10,250	10,972	124,413
Reimbursable Overhead	(4,414)	(3,991)	(5,469)	(6,842)	(7,192)	(6,247)	(6,674)	(6,474)	(6,008)	(6,593)	(5,361)	(4,276)	(69,543)
Total Labor Expenses	\$83.349	\$73.416	\$76.545	\$73.877	\$78.981	\$69.132	\$78.699	\$76.205	\$75.225	\$77.975	\$76.700	\$84.125	\$924.228
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$6,666	\$7,052	\$5,837	\$5,157	\$5,172	\$5,505	\$6,055	\$5,947	\$5,879	\$5,500	\$5,559	\$6,565	\$70,894
Fuel	2,189	1,880	1,984	1,868	1,754	1,752	1,727	1,787	1,702	1,812	1,770	2,081	22,306
Insurance	1,523	1,526	1,544	1,544	1,582	1,595	1,570	1,570	1,570	1,570	1,593	1,640	18,828
Claims	0,092	0,098	0,098	0,093	0,098	0,093	0,098	0,093	0,098	0,098	0,093	(0,048)	1,000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	8,914	8,666	11,984	9,129	9,399	10,124	9,163	9,104	10,557	9,196	9,317	8,773	114,327
Professional Services Contracts	3,731	3,099	3,213	3,252	3,148	3,822	3,163	3,107	3,329	3,227	3,261	4,007	40,357
Materials and Supplies	8,084	8,410	8,128	8,352	8,519	8,383	8,558	8,589	8,606	8,508	8,592	8,503	101,233
Other Business Expenses	2,652	2,102	2,481	2,188	2,692	2,725	2,922	2,537	2,119	2,574	2,116	1,655	28,762
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$33.852	\$32.831	\$35.270	\$31.583	\$32.364	\$33.999	\$33.255	\$32.733	\$33.858	\$32.484	\$32.301	\$33.176	\$397.706
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$117.201	\$106.247	\$111.815	\$105.460	\$111.344	\$103.131	\$111.954	\$108.938	\$109.083	\$110.460	\$109.000	\$117.301	\$1,321.934
Depreciation	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$246,507
OPEB Liability Adjustment	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	58,000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0,000	0,000	(6,000)	0,000	0,000	(6,000)	0,000	0,000	(6,000)	0,000	0,000	(6,000)	(24,000)
Environmental Remediation	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	4,000
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$142.910	\$131.956	\$131.523	\$131.169	\$137.053	\$122.840	\$137.663	\$134.646	\$128.792	\$136.168	\$134.709	\$137.010	\$1,606.441
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$81.058)	(\$72.084)	(\$66.096)	(\$65.803)	(\$68.809)	(\$52.104)	(\$67.501)	(\$65.562)	(\$60.619)	(\$66.026)	(\$63.870)	(\$62.163)	(\$791.695)
Cash Conversion Adjustments:													
Depreciation	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$246,507
Operating/Capital	(6,815)	(8,179)	(6,513)	(5,277)	(5,791)	(10,080)	(8,919)	(8,863)	(8,909)	(10,632)	(7,900)	(12,457)	(100,334)
Other Cash Adjustments	3,638	14,877	11,869	7,922	(0,336)	(41,500)	18,331	(1,077)	8,913	1,293	12,850	(14,142)	22,637
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$17.365	\$27.240	\$25.898	\$23.187	\$14.416	(\$31.037)	\$29.954	\$10.602	\$20.546	\$11.203	\$25.492	(\$6.057)	\$168.810
Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$63.693)	(\$44.844)	(\$40.197)	(\$42.617)	(\$54.393)	(\$83.142)	(\$37.547)	(\$54.960)	(\$40.073)	(\$54.823)	(\$38.378)	(\$68.220)	(\$622.885)

VI-70

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
<i>MNR - MTA</i>	<i>10.206</i>	<i>9.418</i>	<i>10.921</i>	<i>14.372</i>	<i>14.493</i>	<i>14.848</i>	<i>15.409</i>	<i>14.171</i>	<i>13.398</i>	<i>14.561</i>	<i>12.119</i>	<i>11.694</i>	<i>155.610</i>
<i>MNR - CDOT</i>	<i>13.490</i>	<i>17.259</i>	<i>15.878</i>	<i>14.952</i>	<i>14.874</i>	<i>13.417</i>	<i>13.829</i>	<i>14.777</i>	<i>13.540</i>	<i>10.363</i>	<i>8.715</i>	<i>7.673</i>	<i>158.767</i>
<i>MNR - Other</i>	<i>0.457</i>	<i>0.448</i>	<i>0.443</i>	<i>0.422</i>	<i>0.464</i>	<i>0.421</i>	<i>0.454</i>	<i>0.445</i>	<i>0.426</i>	<i>0.441</i>	<i>0.381</i>	<i>0.378</i>	<i>5.179</i>
Capital and Other Reimbursements	24.152	27.125	27.242	29.746	29.831	28.686	29.691	29.393	27.365	25.366	21.215	19.744	319.556
Total Revenues	\$24.152	\$27.125	\$27.242	\$29.746	\$29.831	\$28.686	\$29.691	\$29.393	\$27.365	\$25.366	\$21.215	\$19.744	\$319.556
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$4.130	\$3.709	\$4.603	\$5.352	\$5.657	\$5.168	\$5.497	\$5.384	\$5.056	\$5.701	\$4.381	\$3.747	\$58.386
Overtime	1.399	1.323	1.852	2.718	2.873	2.495	2.695	2.612	2.341	2.484	2.003	1.348	26.143
Health and Welfare	1.294	1.172	1.494	1.838	1.939	1.750	1.867	1.825	1.696	1.888	1.464	1.182	19.409
OP&B Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.889	0.807	1.024	1.254	1.327	1.197	1.279	1.249	1.160	1.289	1.003	0.818	13.295
Other Fringe Benefits	0.967	0.877	1.120	1.381	1.457	1.315	1.402	1.370	1.272	1.414	1.096	0.883	14.554
Reimbursable Overhead	4.139	3.758	5.207	6.519	6.852	5.960	6.303	6.126	5.684	6.250	5.071	4.005	65.875
Total Labor Expenses	\$12.819	\$11.647	\$15.300	\$19.063	\$20.105	\$17.884	\$19.042	\$18.565	\$17.209	\$19.026	\$15.018	\$11.984	\$197.662
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.281	0.258	0.368	0.483	0.496	0.416	0.431	0.417	0.384	0.431	0.321	0.236	4.523
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	1.420	6.352	2.432	2.282	1.876	2.181	2.492	3.465	2.491	2.013	2.267	4.265	33.538
Professional Services Contracts	6.937	6.344	6.434	5.229	5.229	5.229	5.090	5.090	5.090	2.136	2.136	2.217	57.162
Materials and Supplies	2.676	2.506	2.689	2.669	2.105	2.956	2.621	1.840	2.175	1.744	1.458	1.027	26.467
Other Business Expenses	0.019	0.019	0.019	0.019	0.019	0.019	0.015	0.015	0.015	0.015	0.015	0.015	0.204
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$11.333	\$15.479	\$11.942	\$10.683	\$9.725	\$10.802	\$10.649	\$10.827	\$10.156	\$6.340	\$6.197	\$7.761	\$121.894
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$24.152	\$27.125	\$27.242	\$29.746	\$29.831	\$28.686	\$29.691	\$29.393	\$27.365	\$25.366	\$21.215	\$19.744	\$319.556
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

VI-71

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$57,378	\$55,522	\$61,002	\$60,707	\$63,834	\$66,340	\$65,548	\$64,716	\$63,905	\$65,586	\$65,943	\$67,523	\$758,005
Other Operating Revenue	4,474	4,349	4,425	4,658	4,411	4,396	4,614	4,368	4,268	4,557	4,897	7,324	56,741
<i>MNR - MTA</i>	10,206	9,418	10,921	14,372	14,493	14,848	15,409	14,171	13,398	14,561	12,119	11,694	155,610
<i>MNR - CDOT</i>	13,490	17,259	15,878	14,952	14,874	13,417	13,829	14,777	13,540	10,363	8,715	7,673	158,767
<i>MNR - Other</i>	0,457	0,448	0,443	0,422	0,464	0,421	0,454	0,445	0,426	0,441	0,381	0,378	5,179
Capital and Other Reimbursements	24,152	27,125	27,242	29,746	29,831	28,686	29,691	29,393	27,365	25,366	21,215	19,744	319,556
Total Revenues	\$86,004	\$86,997	\$92,670	\$95,111	\$98,075	\$99,422	\$99,853	\$98,477	\$95,538	\$95,508	\$92,055	\$94,592	\$1,134,302
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$49,701	\$43,444	\$46,860	\$48,116	\$51,384	\$45,399	\$50,719	\$49,310	\$48,109	\$51,062	\$47,354	\$49,875	\$581,334
Overtime	10,553	9,646	10,170	10,132	10,747	9,453	10,562	10,084	9,993	9,618	10,118	10,322	121,400
Health and Welfare	11,286	9,559	10,809	10,806	11,737	9,759	11,563	11,093	10,652	11,502	10,616	11,283	130,665
OPEB Current Payments	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	2,917	35,000
Pension	10,120	8,909	9,830	9,794	10,441	9,069	10,297	10,001	9,704	10,244	9,658	10,127	118,192
Other Fringe Benefits	11,866	10,821	11,520	11,498	12,201	10,707	12,056	11,713	11,383	12,001	11,346	11,855	138,967
Reimbursable Overhead	(0,274)	(0,233)	(0,262)	(0,322)	(0,340)	(0,288)	(0,372)	(0,349)	(0,324)	(0,343)	(0,291)	(0,271)	(3,668)
Total Labor Expenses	\$96,168	\$85,063	\$91,845	\$92,940	\$99,086	\$87,016	\$97,741	\$94,770	\$92,433	\$97,001	\$91,718	\$96,109	\$1,121,890
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$6,666	\$7,052	\$5,837	\$5,157	\$5,172	\$5,505	\$6,055	\$5,947	\$5,879	\$5,500	\$5,559	\$6,565	\$70,894
Fuel	2,189	1,880	1,984	1,868	1,754	1,752	1,727	1,787	1,702	1,812	1,770	2,081	22,306
Insurance	1,804	1,784	1,912	2,027	2,078	2,011	2,000	1,987	1,954	2,001	1,915	1,877	23,351
Claims	0,092	0,098	0,098	0,093	0,098	0,093	0,098	0,093	0,098	0,098	0,093	(0,048)	1,000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000	0,000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	10,334	15,018	14,417	11,412	11,276	12,306	11,655	12,569	13,048	11,210	11,583	13,038	147,865
Professional Services Contracts	10,668	9,443	9,648	8,481	8,377	9,051	8,253	8,197	8,419	5,363	5,397	6,224	97,519
Materials and Supplies	10,760	10,915	10,817	11,021	10,624	11,339	11,179	10,429	10,781	10,253	10,050	9,531	127,700
Other Business Expenses	2,671	2,121	2,500	2,207	2,711	2,744	2,937	2,551	2,134	2,589	2,131	1,670	28,966
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$45,185	\$48,310	\$47,212	\$42,266	\$42,089	\$44,801	\$43,904	\$43,560	\$44,014	\$38,824	\$38,498	\$40,937	\$519,600
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000	\$0,000
Total Expenses	\$141,353	\$133,373	\$139,057	\$135,206	\$141,175	\$131,817	\$141,646	\$138,330	\$136,447	\$135,825	\$130,216	\$137,046	\$1,641,490
Depreciation	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$246,507
OPEB Liability Adjustment	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	4,833	58,000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0,000	0,000	(6,000)	0,000	0,000	(6,000)	0,000	0,000	(6,000)	0,000	0,000	(6,000)	(24,000)
Environmental Remediation	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	0,333	4,000
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$167,062	\$159,081	\$158,765	\$160,915	\$166,884	\$151,526	\$167,354	\$164,039	\$156,156	\$161,534	\$155,924	\$156,754	\$1,925,997
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$81,058)	(\$72,084)	(\$66,096)	(\$65,803)	(\$68,809)	(\$52,104)	(\$67,501)	(\$65,562)	(\$60,619)	(\$66,026)	(\$63,870)	(\$62,163)	(\$791,695)
Cash Conversion Adjustments:													
Depreciation	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$20,542	\$246,507
Operating/Capital	(6,815)	(8,179)	(6,513)	(5,277)	(5,791)	(10,080)	(8,919)	(8,863)	(8,909)	(10,632)	(7,900)	(12,457)	(100,334)
Other Cash Adjustments	3,638	14,877	11,869	7,922	(0,336)	(41,500)	18,331	(1,077)	8,913	1,293	12,850	(14,142)	22,637
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$17,365	\$27,240	\$25,898	\$23,187	\$14,416	(\$31,037)	\$29,954	\$10,602	\$20,546	\$11,203	\$25,492	(\$6,057)	\$168,810
Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$63,693)	(\$44,844)	(\$40,197)	(\$42,617)	(\$54,393)	(\$83,142)	(\$37,547)	(\$54,960)	(\$40,073)	(\$54,823)	(\$38,378)	(\$68,220)	(\$622,885)

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Receipts and Expenditures													
Receipts													
Farebox Revenue	\$56.329	\$54.371	\$59.821	\$59.496	\$62.651	\$65.002	\$64.125	\$63.735	\$63.081	\$64.718	\$64.862	\$66.412	\$744.603
Other Operating Revenue	6.801	7.318	6.734	6.503	6.184	6.048	7.950	6.258	6.004	8.016	6.838	11.279	85.932
MNR - MTA	13.104	11.291	12.188	10.621	9.931	11.311	14.477	14.458	14.706	15.326	13.965	13.229	154.606
MNR - CDOT	13.490	17.259	15.878	14.952	14.874	13.417	13.829	14.777	13.540	10.363	8.715	7.673	158.767
MNR - Other	0.457	0.448	0.443	0.422	0.464	0.421	0.454	0.445	0.426	0.441	0.381	1.947	6.748
Capital and Other Reimbursements	27.050	28.998	28.509	25.995	25.268	25.149	28.759	29.680	28.673	26.131	23.061	22.849	320.122
Total Receipts	\$90.180	\$90.687	\$95.064	\$91.994	\$94.104	\$96.199	\$100.834	\$99.673	\$97.758	\$98.864	\$94.760	\$100.540	\$1,150.657
Expenditures													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$54.602	\$42.714	\$42.918	\$45.429	\$54.972	\$60.687	\$43.907	\$56.035	\$45.075	\$55.448	\$44.670	\$44.846	\$591.303
Overtime	11.993	9.493	9.411	9.685	11.757	13.215	8.879	11.903	9.467	10.847	9.589	9.197	125.434
Health and Welfare	12.361	10.599	11.871	11.900	12.821	10.817	12.679	12.199	11.747	12.600	11.678	12.360	143.631
OPEB Current Payments	2.917	2.917	2.917	2.917	2.917	2.917	2.917	2.917	2.917	2.917	2.917	2.917	35.000
Pension	10.174	8.957	9.884	9.857	10.508	9.127	10.368	10.069	9.768	10.312	9.716	10.181	118.921
Other Fringe Benefits	13.046	9.984	10.030	10.080	13.112	13.723	9.525	13.544	10.209	13.083	10.164	9.914	136.414
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$105.093	\$84.664	\$87.030	\$89.868	\$106.086	\$110.485	\$88.274	\$106.666	\$89.183	\$105.206	\$88.733	\$89.415	\$1,150.703
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$6.840	\$7.225	\$6.011	\$5.330	\$5.346	\$5.678	\$6.229	\$6.121	\$6.052	\$5.673	\$5.732	\$6.739	\$72.977
Fuel	2.148	1.839	1.943	1.827	1.713	1.712	1.686	1.746	1.661	1.771	1.729	2.040	21.817
Insurance	2.232	0.276	0.388	3.660	0.526	0.440	3.753	1.676	0.412	3.709	3.259	3.336	23.668
Claims	0.092	0.098	0.098	0.093	0.098	0.093	0.098	0.093	0.098	0.098	0.093	0.449	1.498
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	9.969	16.341	15.662	11.199	11.857	24.973	15.272	15.883	17.651	15.724	14.917	35.465	204.912
Professional Services Contracts	10.661	8.879	9.256	7.850	7.954	17.042	7.605	7.549	7.771	4.636	4.754	14.854	108.810
Materials and Supplies	11.936	12.070	10.736	10.943	10.546	14.675	11.109	10.356	10.710	11.881	9.974	12.459	137.396
Other Business Expenses	4.902	4.139	4.137	3.840	4.371	4.243	4.356	4.543	4.293	4.989	3.945	4.003	51.761
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$48.780	\$50.868	\$48.231	\$44.743	\$42.410	\$68.856	\$50.107	\$47.966	\$48.647	\$48.481	\$44.405	\$79.345	\$622.838
Other Expenditure Adjustments:													
Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Cash Timing Adjustments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$153.873	\$135.532	\$135.261	\$134.611	\$148.497	\$179.341	\$138.381	\$154.633	\$137.830	\$153.687	\$133.138	\$168.759	\$1,773.541
Net Cash Balance	(\$63.693)	(\$44.844)	(\$40.197)	(\$42.617)	(\$54.393)	(\$83.142)	(\$37.547)	(\$54.960)	(\$40.073)	(\$54.823)	(\$38.378)	(\$68.220)	(\$622.885)
Subsidies													
MTA Subsidy	\$50.166	\$33.384	\$26.887	\$33.769	\$45.049	\$75.717	\$28.487	\$46.563	\$29.754	\$46.356	\$30.637	\$57.480	\$504.249
CDOT Subsidy	13.527	11.460	13.310	8.848	9.344	7.425	9.060	8.396	10.318	8.467	7.741	10.740	118.636
Total Subsidies	\$63.693	\$44.844	\$40.197	\$42.617	\$54.393	\$83.142	\$37.547	\$54.960	\$40.073	\$54.823	\$38.378	\$68.220	\$622.885

VI-73

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
Favorable/(Unfavorable)
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Flow Adjustments													
Receipts													
Farebox Revenue	(\$1.049)	(\$1.151)	(\$1.181)	(\$1.211)	(\$1.183)	(\$1.338)	(\$1.423)	(\$0.981)	(\$0.824)	(\$0.868)	(\$1.081)	(\$1.112)	(\$13.402)
Other Operating Revenue	2.327	2.969	2.309	1.845	1.773	1.652	3.336	1.890	1.737	3.459	1.941	3.955	29.192
MNR - MTA	2.898	1.873	1.267	(3.751)	(4.562)	(3.537)	(0.932)	0.287	1.308	0.765	1.846	1.536	(1.003)
MNR - CDOT	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
MNR - Other	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	1.569	1.569
Capital and Other Reimbursements	2.898	1.873	1.267	(3.751)	(4.562)	(3.537)	(0.932)	0.287	1.308	0.765	1.846	3.105	0.566
Total Receipts	\$4.176	\$3.690	\$2.394	(\$3.117)	(\$3.972)	(\$3.223)	\$0.981	\$1.196	\$2.220	\$3.356	\$2.706	\$5.948	\$16.355
Expenditures													
Labor:													
Payroll	(\$4.902)	\$0.729	\$3.942	\$2.687	(\$3.588)	(\$15.288)	\$6.812	(\$6.724)	\$3.035	(\$4.386)	\$2.684	\$5.029	(\$9.969)
Overtime	(1.439)	0.153	0.759	0.447	(1.010)	(3.762)	1.684	(1.819)	0.526	(1.228)	0.530	1.125	(4.035)
Health and Welfare	(1.075)	(1.040)	(1.062)	(1.094)	(1.084)	(1.057)	(1.116)	(1.105)	(1.095)	(1.098)	(1.062)	(1.076)	(12.965)
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	(0.055)	(0.048)	(0.053)	(0.064)	(0.067)	(0.059)	(0.071)	(0.068)	(0.065)	(0.068)	(0.058)	(0.054)	(0.729)
Other Fringe Benefits	(1.180)	0.837	1.491	1.418	(0.911)	(3.015)	2.531	(1.831)	1.174	(1.082)	1.182	1.941	2.553
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	(0.274)	(0.233)	(0.262)	(0.322)	(0.340)	(0.288)	(0.372)	(0.349)	(0.324)	(0.343)	(0.291)	(0.271)	(3.668)
Total Labor Expenditures	(\$8.925)	\$0.399	\$4.814	\$3.072	(\$7.000)	(\$23.469)	\$9.467	(\$11.896)	\$3.250	(\$8.205)	\$2.984	\$6.694	(\$28.813)
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	(\$0.174)	(\$0.174)	(\$0.174)	(\$0.174)	(\$0.174)	(\$0.174)	(\$0.174)	(\$0.174)	(\$0.174)	(\$0.174)	(\$0.174)	(\$0.174)	(\$2.082)
Fuel	0.041	0.041	0.041	0.041	0.041	0.041	0.041	0.041	0.041	0.041	0.041	0.041	0.490
Insurance	(0.428)	1.508	1.524	(1.633)	1.552	1.571	(1.752)	0.311	1.543	(1.708)	(1.345)	(1.460)	(0.317)
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	(0.498)	(0.498)
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.365	(1.323)	(1.246)	0.212	(0.581)	(12.667)	(3.617)	(3.314)	(4.602)	(4.514)	(3.334)	(22.427)	(57.048)
Professional Services Contracts	0.007	0.564	0.391	0.631	0.423	(7.991)	0.648	0.648	0.648	0.727	0.642	(8.630)	(11.291)
Materials and Supplies	(1.176)	(1.155)	0.081	0.078	0.078	(3.336)	0.071	0.073	0.071	(1.629)	0.076	(2.928)	(9.696)
Other Business Expenses	(2.231)	(2.018)	(1.637)	(1.633)	(1.660)	(1.499)	(1.419)	(1.991)	(2.160)	(2.400)	(1.814)	(2.333)	(22.795)
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	(\$3.595)	(\$2.558)	(\$1.019)	(\$2.477)	(\$0.321)	(\$24.055)	(\$6.202)	(\$4.406)	(\$4.633)	(\$9.657)	(\$5.907)	(\$38.408)	(\$103.238)
Other Expenditure Adjustments:													
Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Cash Timing Adjustments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	(\$12.520)	(\$2.159)	\$3.795	\$0.595	(\$7.321)	(\$47.523)	\$3.265	(\$16.302)	(\$1.383)	(\$17.862)	(\$2.923)	(\$31.714)	(\$132.051)
Total Cash Conversion before Non-Cash Liability Adjts.	(\$8.344)	\$1.531	\$6.190	(\$2.522)	(\$11.293)	(\$50.746)	\$4.245	(\$15.106)	\$0.837	(\$14.506)	(\$0.217)	(\$25.766)	(\$115.696)
Depreciation	\$20.542	\$20.542	\$20.542	\$20.542	\$20.542	\$20.542	\$20.542	\$20.542	\$20.542	\$20.542	\$20.542	\$20.542	\$246.507
OPEB Liability Adjustment	4.833	4.833	4.833	4.833	4.833	4.833	4.833	4.833	4.833	4.833	4.833	4.833	58.000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	(6.000)	0.000	0.000	(6.000)	0.000	0.000	(6.000)	0.000	0.000	(6.000)	(24.000)
Environmental Remediation	0.333	0.333	0.333	0.333	0.333	0.333	0.333	0.333	0.333	0.333	0.333	0.333	4.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$17.365	\$27.240	\$25.898	\$23.187	\$14.416	(\$31.037)	\$29.954	\$10.602	\$20.546	\$11.203	\$25.492	(\$6.057)	\$168.810

VI-74

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable Overtime Expenses
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<i>Non-Reimbursable Overtime</i>													
Scheduled Service	\$4.024	\$2.934	\$3.223	\$2.788	\$3.439	\$2.527	\$3.338	\$2.836	\$3.245	\$2.699	\$3.554	\$3.875	\$38.483
Unscheduled Service	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Programmatic/Routine Maintenance	2.856	2.637	2.061	2.876	2.700	2.891	2.800	2.936	2.987	3.028	3.157	2.452	33.381
Unscheduled Maintenance	0.020	0.019	0.017	0.022	0.188	0.007	0.006	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.007	0.287
Vacancy/Absentee Coverage	1.249	1.316	1.125	1.546	1.384	1.420	1.562	1.642	1.363	1.219	1.317	1.820	16.963
Weather Emergencies	1.005	1.417	1.892	0.182	0.164	0.113	0.162	0.058	0.057	0.188	0.085	0.820	6.143
Safety/Security/Law Enforcement	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
<i>NON-REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	\$9.155	\$8.323	\$8.319	\$7.414	\$7.875	\$6.958	\$7.868	\$7.472	\$7.652	\$7.134	\$8.115	\$8.974	\$95.257
<i>REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	\$1.399	\$1.323	\$1.852	\$2.718	\$2.873	\$2.495	\$2.695	\$2.612	\$2.341	\$2.484	\$2.003	\$1.348	\$26.143
TOTAL OVERTIME	\$10.553	\$9.646	\$10.170	\$10.132	\$10.747	\$9.453	\$10.562	\$10.084	\$9.993	\$9.618	\$10.118	\$10.322	\$121.400

VI-75

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Ridership and Traffic Volume (Utilization)
(in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
RIDERSHIP													
<i>Harlem Line Ridership - Commutation</i>	1.410	1.283	1.435	1.467	1.476	1.386	1.422	1.375	1.365	1.562	1.318	1.371	16.869
<i>Harlem Line Ridership - Non-Commutation</i>	<u>0.817</u>	<u>0.766</u>	<u>0.894</u>	<u>0.902</u>	<u>0.949</u>	<u>0.984</u>	<u>0.979</u>	<u>0.986</u>	<u>0.963</u>	<u>1.013</u>	<u>1.006</u>	<u>1.032</u>	<u>11.291</u>
Total Harlem Line	2.226	2.048	2.329	2.369	2.426	2.370	2.401	2.361	2.328	2.575	2.324	2.404	28.161
<i>Hudson Line Ridership - Commutation</i>	0.783	0.717	0.808	0.830	0.835	0.774	0.798	0.776	0.762	0.865	0.737	0.766	9.452
<i>Hudson Line Ridership - Non-Commutation</i>	<u>0.535</u>	<u>0.504</u>	<u>0.604</u>	<u>0.640</u>	<u>0.696</u>	<u>0.720</u>	<u>0.750</u>	<u>0.729</u>	<u>0.677</u>	<u>0.726</u>	<u>0.700</u>	<u>0.692</u>	<u>7.971</u>
Total Hudson Line	1.318	1.221	1.412	1.470	1.531	1.494	1.548	1.505	1.439	1.591	1.437	1.457	17.423
<i>New Haven Line Ridership - Commutation</i>	1.853	1.667	1.877	1.929	1.960	1.844	1.894	1.830	1.819	2.080	1.748	1.780	22.281
<i>New Haven Line Ridership - Non-Commutation</i>	<u>1.307</u>	<u>1.245</u>	<u>1.471</u>	<u>1.470</u>	<u>1.585</u>	<u>1.662</u>	<u>1.690</u>	<u>1.652</u>	<u>1.516</u>	<u>1.570</u>	<u>1.609</u>	<u>1.707</u>	<u>18.485</u>
Total New Haven Line	3.160	2.912	3.348	3.399	3.545	3.506	3.584	3.482	3.335	3.650	3.357	3.487	40.765
Total Commutation (East of Hudson)	4.046	3.667	4.120	4.226	4.271	4.004	4.114	3.981	3.946	4.506	3.803	3.917	48.602
Total Non-Commutation (East of Hudson)	<u>2.659</u>	<u>2.514</u>	<u>2.969</u>	<u>3.013</u>	<u>3.230</u>	<u>3.366</u>	<u>3.419</u>	<u>3.367</u>	<u>3.156</u>	<u>3.309</u>	<u>3.314</u>	<u>3.431</u>	<u>37.747</u>
Total East of Hudson Ridership	6.704	6.181	7.089	7.239	7.501	7.370	7.533	7.349	7.101	7.815	7.118	7.348	86.349
West of Hudson Ridership	0.131	0.118	0.141	0.136	0.143	0.140	0.148	0.146	0.135	0.123	0.123	0.130	1.614
Total Ridership	6.835	6.299	7.230	7.374	7.644	7.511	7.681	7.494	7.237	7.938	7.240	7.478	87.962
FAREBOX REVENUE													
<i>Harlem Line Revenue - Commutation</i>	9.387	9.351	9.482	9.302	9.539	9.694	9.296	9.100	9.550	9.664	9.600	9.175	113.139
<i>Harlem Line Revenue - Non Commutation</i>	<u>7.488</u>	<u>6.971</u>	<u>8.139</u>	<u>8.060</u>	<u>8.695</u>	<u>9.257</u>	<u>9.202</u>	<u>9.304</u>	<u>8.832</u>	<u>9.171</u>	<u>9.279</u>	<u>9.644</u>	<u>104.042</u>
Total Harlem Line Revenue	\$16.875	\$16.322	\$17.621	\$17.363	\$18.234	\$18.951	\$18.498	\$18.403	\$18.382	\$18.835	\$18.879	\$18.819	\$217.181
<i>Hudson Line Revenue - Commutation</i>	6.114	6.135	6.267	6.226	6.237	6.291	6.018	5.946	6.264	6.287	6.289	6.012	74.085
<i>Hudson Line Revenue - Non Commutation</i>	<u>6.072</u>	<u>5.698</u>	<u>6.680</u>	<u>7.111</u>	<u>7.725</u>	<u>8.099</u>	<u>8.422</u>	<u>8.179</u>	<u>7.678</u>	<u>8.341</u>	<u>8.029</u>	<u>7.959</u>	<u>89.992</u>
Total Hudson Line Revenue	\$12.186	\$11.833	\$12.947	\$13.337	\$13.962	\$14.389	\$14.440	\$14.125	\$13.942	\$14.628	\$14.318	\$13.970	\$164.077
<i>New Haven Line Revenue - Commutation</i>	13.171	12.976	13.289	13.210	13.374	13.706	13.179	13.162	13.889	14.071	13.931	13.640	161.597
<i>New Haven Line Revenue - Non Commutation</i>	<u>13.981</u>	<u>13.295</u>	<u>15.903</u>	<u>15.638</u>	<u>17.016</u>	<u>17.996</u>	<u>18.092</u>	<u>17.701</u>	<u>16.422</u>	<u>16.967</u>	<u>17.621</u>	<u>19.883</u>	<u>200.515</u>
Total New Haven Line Revenue	\$27.152	\$26.271	\$29.192	\$28.847	\$30.390	\$31.702	\$31.271	\$30.864	\$30.310	\$31.039	\$31.551	\$33.523	\$362.113
Total Commutation Revenue	\$28.672	\$28.462	\$29.038	\$28.738	\$29.150	\$29.691	\$28.493	\$28.208	\$29.702	\$30.023	\$29.819	\$28.826	\$348.822
Total Non-Commutation Revenue	<u>27.541</u>	<u>25.964</u>	<u>30.722</u>	<u>30.809</u>	<u>33.436</u>	<u>35.351</u>	<u>35.716</u>	<u>35.185</u>	<u>32.931</u>	<u>34.479</u>	<u>34.929</u>	<u>37.486</u>	<u>394.549</u>
Total East of Hudson Revenue	\$56.212	\$54.426	\$59.760	\$59.547	\$62.586	\$65.042	\$64.209	\$63.393	\$62.634	\$64.501	\$64.748	\$66.312	\$743.371
West of Hudson Revenue	\$1.166	\$1.097	\$1.242	\$1.160	\$1.248	\$1.298	\$1.340	\$1.323	\$1.272	\$1.085	\$1.194	\$1.211	\$14.634
Total Farebox Revenue	\$57.378	\$55.522	\$61.002	\$60.707	\$63.834	\$66.340	\$65.548	\$64.716	\$63.905	\$65.586	\$65.943	\$67.523	\$758.005

* Reflects East of Hudson Service

Notes: West of Hudson total ridership for both Pascack Valley and Port Jervis lines.

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Full-time Positions and Full-time Equivalents by Function
Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Administration												
President	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Labor Relations	17	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	20
Safety	58	58	58	58	58	58	59	59	59	59	59	59
Security	25	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Office of the Executive VP	9	9	9	9	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10
Corporate & Public Affairs	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Customer Service	66	66	67	67	67	69	69	69	69	69	69	69
Legal	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	19
Claims	12	12	12	12	12	12	14	14	14	14	14	14
Environmental Compliance & Svce	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	8	8
VP Human Resources	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	51
Training	87	87	88	90	90	89	90	91	91	92	92	101
Employee Relations & Diversity	6	6	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
VP Planning	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Operations Planning & Analysis	22	22	21	21	21	21	22	22	22	22	22	22
Capital Planning & Programming	16	16	16	16	16	16	19	19	19	19	19	18
Long Range Planning	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
VP Finance & Info Systems	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Controller	79	79	79	79	80	80	81	81	81	82	82	82
Information Technology & Project Mgmt	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Budget	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	23
Procurement & Material Management	26	27	33	33	33	33	35	35	37	37	37	39
Corporate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Administration	550	553	561	563	564	565	577	578	580	582	582	602
Operations												
Operations Admin	91	92	96	97	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106
Transportation	1,617	1,625	1,629	1,630	1,617	1,622	1,626	1,629	1,625	1,626	1,631	1,674
Customer Service	401	401	401	406	408	409	409	411	413	413	413	400
Metro-North West	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	46
Total Operations	2,147	2,156	2,164	2,171	2,169	2,175	2,179	2,184	2,182	2,183	2,188	2,226
Maintenance												
Maintenance of Equipment	1,680	1,688	1,668	1,678	1,702	1,670	1,681	1,688	1,672	1,680	1,678	1,724
Maintenance of Way	2,088	2,094	2,112	2,122	2,133	2,149	2,163	2,170	2,195	2,197	2,193	2,306
Procurement & Material Management	127	131	135	138	143	143	143	143	143	143	143	141
Total Maintenance	3,895	3,913	3,915	3,938	3,978	3,962	3,987	4,001	4,010	4,020	4,014	4,171
Engineering/Capital												
Construction Management	38	38	38	39	39	40	43	43	43	43	43	43
Engineering & Design	82	83	84	85	88	89	91	92	93	93	93	93
Total Engineering/Capital	120	121	122	124	127	129	134	135	136	136	136	136
Total Positions	6,712	6,743	6,762	6,796	6,838	6,831	6,877	6,898	6,908	6,921	6,920	7,135
<i>Non-Reimbursable</i>	6,113	6,123	6,038	5,972	5,993	5,962	6,020	6,039	6,075	6,116	6,182	6,369
<i>Reimbursable</i>	599	620	724	825	845	869	857	860	833	805	738	766
<i>Total Full-Time</i>	6,711	6,742	6,761	6,795	6,837	6,830	6,876	6,897	6,907	6,920	6,919	7,134
<i>Total Full-Time-Equivalents</i>	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

VI-77

MTA METRO-NORTH RAILROAD
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Occupation

FUNCTION / OCCUPATION	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Administration												
Managers/Supervisors	188	189	192	193	193	192	197	198	200	201	201	201
Professional/Technical/Clerical	362	364	369	370	371	373	380	380	380	381	381	401
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Administration Headcount	550	553	561	563	564	565	577	578	580	582	582	602
Operations												
Managers/Supervisors	263	262	266	264	263	263	263	262	267	267	267	236
Professional/Technical/Clerical	233	235	236	241	250	251	251	252	252	252	252	267
Operational Hourlies	1,651	1,659	1,662	1,666	1,656	1,661	1,665	1,670	1,663	1,664	1,669	1,723
Total Operations Headcount	2,147	2,156	2,164	2,171	2,169	2,175	2,179	2,184	2,182	2,183	2,188	2,226
Maintenance												
Managers/Supervisors	652	653	656	659	659	658	662	664	661	661	661	684
Professional/Technical/Clerical	490	499	502	508	515	515	525	527	526	529	529	540
Operational Hourlies	2,753	2,761	2,757	2,771	2,804	2,789	2,800	2,810	2,823	2,830	2,824	2,947
Total Maintenance Headcount	3,895	3,913	3,915	3,938	3,978	3,962	3,987	4,001	4,010	4,020	4,014	4,171
Engineering / Capital												
Managers/Supervisors	49	50	50	51	51	51	51	51	52	52	52	52
Professional/Technical/Clerical	71	71	72	73	76	78	83	84	84	84	84	84
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	120	121	122	124	127	129	134	135	136	136	136	136
Public Safety												
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional, Technical, Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Public Safety Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Positions												
Managers/Supervisors	1,152	1,154	1,164	1,167	1,166	1,164	1,173	1,175	1,180	1,181	1,181	1,173
Professional, Technical, Clerical	1,156	1,169	1,179	1,192	1,212	1,217	1,239	1,243	1,242	1,246	1,246	1,292
Operational Hourlies	4,404	4,420	4,419	4,437	4,460	4,450	4,465	4,480	4,486	4,494	4,493	4,670
Total Positions	6,712	6,743	6,762	6,796	6,838	6,831	6,877	6,898	6,908	6,921	6,920	7,135

VI-78

**MTA Headquarters
and
Inspector General**

**MTA HEADQUARTERS
FEBRUARY FINANCIAL PLAN FOR 2019-2022
2018 FINAL ESTIMATE AND 2019 ADOPTED BUDGET**

In accordance with MTA-approved budget procedures, the following information presents MTA Headquarters' 2018 Final Estimate, 2019 Adopted Budget and the Financial Plan for 2019-2022. The MTA Headquarters' Adopted Budget includes an MTA Plan Adjustment that was presented in the November Financial Plan and adopted by the Board in December 2018.

The MTA Headquarters' technical adjustment is presented on the Reconciliation to the November Financial Plan schedule (cash only) and described below:

- With a goal of improving escalator and elevator performance, fund an Information Technology (IT) Elevator/Escalator Pilot Project. The initiative will test wireless technologies, including sensors, which will alert NYCT of the service status of elevators and escalators, and transmit this performance data to Operations/Maintenance for corrective action. This pilot project will also test the ability to disseminate real-time status information on elevator and escalator service through MTA's Trip Planner and portfolio of mobile applications, and websites. This 2019 pilot is estimated to cost \$3 million.

The following schedules detail the monthly allocation of financial (including overtime) and position data based on the 2019 Adopted Budget for the purpose of reporting actual results on a monthly basis to the Board.

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan (Accrual) Non-Reimbursable
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	2,942	(\$840.310)	2,965	(\$832.883)	3,019	(\$816.966)	3,029	(\$826.597)	3,029	(\$842.817)
<i>Technical Adjustments:</i>										
Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	-	\$0.000	-	\$0.000	-	\$0.000	-	\$0.000	-	\$0.000
<i>MTA Plan Adjustments:</i>										
Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	2,942	(\$840.310)	2,965	(\$832.883)	3,019	(\$816.966)	3,029	(\$826.597)	3,029	(\$842.817)

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan (Accrual) Reimbursable
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	131	\$0.000	131	\$0.000	131	\$0.000	131	\$0.000	131	\$0.000
<i>Technical Adjustments:</i>										
Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
<i>MTA Plan Adjustments:</i>										
Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	131	\$0.000	131	\$0.000	131	\$0.000	131	\$0.000	131	\$0.000

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan - (Cash)
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	3,073	(\$639.596)	3,096	(\$623.416)	3,150	(\$514.681)	3,160	(\$602.325)	3,160	(\$621.806)
<i>Technical Adjustments:</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
<i>MTA Plan Adjustments:</i>										
Information Technology (IT) Elevator/Escalator Pilot Project				(3.000)						
Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	(\$3.000)	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	3,073	(\$639.596)	3,096	(\$626.417)	3,150	(\$514.681)	3,160	(\$602.325)	3,160	(\$621.806)

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Non-Reimbursable</u>					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<i>Other Operating Revenue:</i>					
Rental Income	47.760	47.110	47.739	49.629	51.594
Advertising	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other	<u>6.090</u>	<u>11.344</u>	<u>5.576</u>	<u>5.743</u>	<u>5.912</u>
Other Operating Revenue	53.850	58.454	53.316	55.372	57.506
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Revenues	\$53.850	\$58.454	\$53.316	\$55.372	\$57.506
Operating Expense					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$289.770	\$298.131	\$306.563	\$313.397	\$320.030
Overtime	26.380	13.334	13.436	10.556	11.471
Health and Welfare	53.827	56.940	60.307	63.742	66.682
OPEB Current Payments	15.161	16.313	16.998	17.933	18.920
Pension	69.549	70.881	72.328	73.178	71.090
Other Fringe Benefits	34.642	37.121	38.189	40.476	41.318
Reimbursable Overhead	(55.609)	(64.243)	(65.428)	(66.634)	(67.680)
Total Labor Expenses	\$433.720	\$428.476	\$442.394	\$452.650	\$461.830
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$7.182	\$6.411	\$5.994	\$6.053	\$6.251
Fuel	0.984	1.247	1.273	1.294	1.325
Insurance	3.504	1.952	2.061	2.235	2.484
Claims	4.257	1.947	2.142	2.356	2.592
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	81.024	86.552	87.741	91.620	94.249
Professional Services Contracts	216.221	200.847	157.797	155.993	159.413
Materials and Supplies	0.955	0.317	0.313	0.318	0.326
<i>Other Business Expenses</i>					
MTA Internal Subsidy	15.700	12.316	12.316	12.316	12.316
Other	<u>8.730</u>	<u>7.975</u>	<u>8.669</u>	<u>8.762</u>	<u>8.948</u>
Other Business Expenses	24.430	20.291	20.985	21.078	21.264
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$338.557	\$319.565	\$278.305	\$280.947	\$287.904
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$772.278	\$748.041	\$720.699	\$733.597	\$749.734
Depreciation	\$35.844	\$50.210	\$52.746	\$50.442	\$42.596
OPEB Liability Adjustment	89.140	95.915	99.943	105.440	111.239
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(3.101)	(2.828)	(3.106)	(7.510)	(3.246)
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$894.160	\$891.337	\$870.281	\$881.969	\$900.323
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$840.310)	(\$832.883)	(\$816.966)	(\$826.597)	(\$842.817)

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Reimbursable					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	139.765	128.957	117.917	111.061	113.171
Total Revenues	\$139.765	\$128.957	\$117.917	\$111.061	\$113.171
Operating Expense					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$5.406	\$8.010	\$8.184	\$8.290	\$8.433
Overtime	4.130	2.815	2.771	2.727	2.681
Health and Welfare	1.064	1.426	1.487	1.563	1.632
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.570	1.085	1.123	1.166	1.209
Other Fringe Benefits	0.548	0.831	0.844	0.889	0.918
Reimbursable Overhead	55.609	64.243	65.428	66.634	67.680
Total Labor Expenses	\$67.327	\$78.410	\$79.837	\$81.269	\$82.554
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.013	0.022	0.022	0.022	0.024
Professional Services Contracts	72.372	50.450	37.981	29.690	30.511
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
<u>Other Business Expenses</u>					
MTA Internal Subsidy	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other	0.053	0.076	0.078	0.080	0.082
Other Business Expenses	0.053	0.076	0.078	0.080	0.082
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$72.438	\$50.547	\$38.081	\$29.792	\$30.617
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation	\$139.765	\$128.957	\$117.917	\$111.061	\$113.171
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable</u>					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<i>Other Operating Revenue:</i>					
Rental Income	47.760	47.110	47.739	49.629	51.594
Advertising	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other	<u>6.090</u>	<u>11.344</u>	<u>5.576</u>	<u>5.743</u>	<u>5.912</u>
Other Operating Revenue	53.850	58.454	53.316	55.372	57.506
Capital and Other Reimbursements	139.765	128.957	117.917	111.061	113.171
Total Revenues	\$193.615	\$187.411	\$171.233	\$166.433	\$170.677
Operating Expense					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$295.176	\$306.141	\$314.747	\$321.687	\$328.463
Overtime	30.510	16.149	16.207	13.283	14.152
Health and Welfare	54.891	58.365	61.794	65.305	68.313
OPEB Current Payments	15.161	16.313	16.998	17.933	18.920
Pension	70.119	71.966	73.450	74.344	72.299
Other Fringe Benefits	35.191	37.952	39.034	41.365	42.237
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$501.047	\$506.886	\$522.231	\$533.919	\$544.384
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$7.182	\$6.411	\$5.994	\$6.053	\$6.251
Fuel	0.984	1.247	1.273	1.294	1.325
Insurance	3.504	1.952	2.061	2.235	2.484
Claims	4.257	1.947	2.142	2.356	2.592
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	81.037	86.573	87.763	91.642	94.273
Professional Services Contracts	288.593	251.297	195.777	185.683	189.924
Materials and Supplies	0.955	0.317	0.313	0.318	0.326
<i>Other Business Expenses</i>					
MTA Internal Subsidy	15.700	12.316	12.316	12.316	12.316
Other	<u>8.782</u>	<u>8.050</u>	<u>8.747</u>	<u>8.841</u>	<u>9.030</u>
Other Business Expenses	24.482	20.366	21.063	21.157	21.346
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$410.995	\$370.112	\$316.386	\$310.740	\$318.521
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$912.043	\$876.998	\$838.616	\$844.658	\$862.905
Depreciation	\$35.844	\$50.210	\$52.746	\$50.442	\$42.596
OPEB Liability Adjustment	89.140	95.915	99.943	105.440	111.239
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(3.101)	(2.828)	(3.106)	(7.510)	(3.246)
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$1,033.925	\$1,020.295	\$988.199	\$993.030	\$1,013.495
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$840.310)	(\$832.883)	(\$816.966)	(\$826.597)	(\$842.817)

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures					
Receipts					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<i>Other Operating Revenue:</i>					
Rental Income	47.760	47.110	47.739	49.629	51.594
Advertising Revenue	136.562	130.236	133.698	137.139	140.467
Other Revenue	6.090	36.344	105.569	5.743	5.912
Other Operating Revenue	190.411	213.690	287.006	192.510	197.973
Capital and Other Reimbursements	148.765	144.779	117.917	111.061	113.171
Total Receipts	\$339.176	\$358.470	\$404.923	\$303.572	\$311.144
Expenditures					
Labor:					
Payroll	\$295.515	\$299.641	\$308.247	\$315.187	\$321.963
Overtime	30.510	16.149	16.207	13.283	14.152
Health and Welfare	54.891	58.365	61.794	65.305	68.313
OPEB Current Payments	17.469	18.813	19.498	20.433	21.420
Pension	69.494	72.191	73.656	74.604	72.573
Other Fringe Benefits	36.824	37.952	39.034	41.365	42.237
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$504.703	\$503.111	\$518.437	\$530.179	\$540.658
Non-Labor:					
Electric Power	\$7.406	\$6.411	\$5.994	\$6.053	\$6.251
Fuel	1.084	1.347	1.373	1.394	1.325
Insurance	5.168	1.925	2.032	2.203	2.452
Claims	4.257	1.947	2.142	2.356	2.592
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	79.543	83.573	84.663	88.542	91.073
Professional Services Contracts	293.594	245.397	190.177	180.483	184.624
Materials and Supplies	0.690	0.317	0.313	0.318	0.326
<i>Other Business Expenses:</i>					
MTA Internal Subsidy	15.700	12.316	12.316	12.316	12.316
Other	10.169	19.728	8.167	8.261	8.430
Other Business Expenses	25.868	32.044	20.483	20.577	20.746
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$417.611	\$372.963	\$307.177	\$301.928	\$309.389
Other Expenditure Adjustments:					
Operating Capital	56.458	108.812	93.991	73.790	82.902
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$56.458	\$108.812	\$93.991	\$73.790	\$82.902
Total Expenditures	\$978.772	\$984.886	\$919.604	\$905.896	\$932.950
Net Cash Balance	(\$639.596)	(\$626.416)	(\$514.681)	(\$602.325)	(\$621.806)

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
Favorable/(Unfavorable)
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Flow Adjustments					
Receipts					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<i>Rent and Utilities</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>
<i>Advertising</i>	<i>136.562</i>	<i>130.236</i>	<i>133.698</i>	<i>137.139</i>	<i>140.467</i>
<i>Other Revenue</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>25.000</i>	<i>99.992</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>
Other Operating Revenue	136.562	155.236	233.690	137.139	140.467
Capital and Other Reimbursements	9.000	15.822	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Receipts	\$145.562	\$171.058	\$233.690	\$137.139	\$140.467
Expenditures					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	(\$0.340)	\$6.500	\$6.500	\$6.500	\$6.500
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	(2.308)	(2.500)	(2.500)	(2.500)	(2.500)
Pension	0.625	(0.225)	(0.206)	(0.260)	(0.274)
Other Fringe Benefits	(1.633)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	(\$3.655)	\$3.775	\$3.794	\$3.740	\$3.726
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	(\$0.225)	0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	(0.100)	(0.100)	(0.100)	(0.100)	0.000
Insurance	(1.664)	0.027	0.029	0.032	0.032
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	1.494	3.000	3.100	3.100	3.200
Professional Services Contracts	(5.000)	5.900	5.600	5.200	5.300
Materials and Supplies	0.265	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
<u>Other Business Expenses</u>					
<i>MTA Internal Subsidy</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>	<i>0.000</i>
<i>Other Business Expenses</i>	<i>(1.386)</i>	<i>(11.678)</i>	<i>0.580</i>	<i>0.580</i>	<i>0.600</i>
Total Other Business Expenses	(1.386)	(11.678)	0.580	0.580	0.600
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	(\$6.616)	(\$2.851)	\$9.209	\$8.812	\$9.132
<u>Other Expenditure Adjustments:</u>					
Operating Capital	(56.458)	(108.812)	(93.991)	(73.790)	(82.902)
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	(\$56.458)	(\$108.812)	(\$93.991)	(\$73.790)	(\$82.902)
Total Expenditures	(\$66.730)	(\$107.888)	(\$80.988)	(\$61.238)	(\$70.045)
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	\$78.832	\$63.170	\$152.702	\$75.900	\$70.422
Depreciation	\$35.844	\$50.210	\$52.746	\$50.442	\$42.596
OPEB Liability Adjustment	89.140	95.915	99.943	105.440	111.239
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(3.101)	(2.828)	(3.106)	(7.510)	(3.246)
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$200.714	\$206.467	\$302.285	\$224.272	\$221.012

MTA HEADQUARTERS
2019 Adopted Budget
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable Overtime Hours and Expenses
(\$ in millions)

	Total		
	Hours	\$	%
<i>NON-REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>			
Scheduled Service	0	\$0.000	-
Unscheduled Service	0	0.000	-
Programmatic/Routine Maintenance	0	0.000	-
Unscheduled Maintenance	0	0.000	-
Vacancy/Absentee Coverage	61,782	3.428	25.7%
Weather Emergencies	0	0.000	-
Safety/Security/Law Enforcement	110,950	6.083	45.6%
Other	84,925	3.823	28.7%
Subtotal	257,658	\$13.334	100.0%
<i>REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	0	\$2.815	
TOTAL OVERTIME	257,658	\$16.149	

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Function and Department
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full-Time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	2018 Final Estimate	2019 Adopted Budget	2020	2021	2022
Administration					
Office of Chairman	5	5	5	5	5
Govt Affairs & Community Relat	1	1	1	1	1
Agency Operations & Initiative	1	1	1	1	1
Chief Safety Officer	14	14	14	14	14
Office of Counselor to the Chairman	2	2	2	2	2
Office of Chief of Staff	5	5	5	5	5
Federal Affairs	1	1	1	1	1
Intergovernmental Relations	5	5	5	5	5
Spec. Project Develop/Planning	8	8	8	8	8
Corporate Account	3	3	3	3	3
Human Resources	34	34	34	34	34
PCAC	5	5	5	5	5
Chief Operating Officer					
Chief Operating Officer	4	3	3	3	3
New Fare Payment System	40	40	40	40	40
Chief Operating Officer	44	43	43	43	43
Labor Relations					
Office of Labor Relations	14	14	14	14	14
Labor Relations	14	14	14	14	14
General Counsel					
Office of Ded General Counsel	37	37	37	37	37
Record Management	2	2	2	2	2
General Counsel	39	39	39	39	39
Office of Diversity					
Office of Diversity	2	2	2	2	2
Office of Civil Rights	15	15	15	15	15
Office of Diversity	17	17	17	17	17
Corporate & Internal Communications					
Office of DED Corp. Affairs and Comm.	2	2	2	2	2
Marketing	10	10	10	10	10
Corporate & Internal Communications	12	12	12	12	12
Chief Financial Officer					
Office of Chief Financial Officer	4	4	4	4	4
Comptroller's Office	23	23	23	23	23
Management & Budget	23	23	23	23	23
Strategic Initiatives	5	5	5	5	5
Chief Financial Officer	55	55	55	55	55
Capital Programs					
Environmental, Sustainability & Compliance	6	6	6	6	6
Capital Programs	6	6	6	6	6
Total MTA HQ, Policy & Oversight	271	270	270	270	270

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Function and Department
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full-Time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	2018 Final Estimate	2019 Adopted Budget	2020	2021	2022
MTA Consolidated Functions					
External Communication	15	15	15	15	15
Audit	86	86	86	86	86
Office of Diversity - MWDBE/ DBE Contract Ir	16	16	16	16	16
Pensions	65	65	65	65	65
Occupational Health & Safety	30	30	30	30	30
Chief Operating Officer					
Procurement	94	94	94	94	94
Information Technology	1,074	1,078	1,078	1,072	1,072
Chief Operating Officer	1,168	1,172	1,172	1,166	1,166
General Counsel/Compliance					
Compliance	11	11	11	11	11
Chief Financial Officer					
Director of Finance	6	6	6	6	6
Treasury	18	18	18	18	18
Risk and Insurance Management	23	23	23	23	23
Chief Financial Officer	47	47	47	47	47
Chief Development Officer					
Dir. Of Facilities and Support	5	5	5	5	5
Office Services	14	14	14	14	14
Facilities Management	0	0	0	0	0
Transit Oriented Development	8	8	8	8	8
Real Estate Operations	39	39	39	39	39
Chief Administrative Office	1	1	1	1	1
Deputy CDO, Operations	1	1	1	1	1
Deputy CDO, Planning	4	4	4	4	4
Transit Advertising & Media	11	11	11	11	11
New Technology Implementation	2	2	2	2	2
Office of Chief Development Officer	2	2	2	2	2
GCT Development	2	2	2	2	2
	87	87	87	87	87
Capital Programs					
Office of Capital Programs	1	1	1	1	1
Construction Oversight	5	5	5	5	5
Federal Policy	0	0	0	0	0
Enterprise Asset Management	12	12	12	12	12
Capital Program Management	14	14	14	14	14
Capital Program Funding	13	13	13	13	13
Total Capital Programs	45	45	45	45	45
Corporate and Internal Communications					
Internal Communications	3	3	3	3	3
Arts for Transit	10	10	10	10	10
Transit Museum Operations	13	13	13	13	13
Retail Operations	5	5	5	5	5
Corporate and Internal Communications	31	31	31	31	31
Total MTA Consolidated Functions	1,601	1,605	1,605	1,599	1,599
Business Service Center	324	324	324	324	324
Total Administration Positions	2,196	2,199	2,199	2,193	2,193
Public Safety	877	897	951	967	967
Baseline Total Positions	3,073	3,096	3,150	3,160	3,160
<i>Non-Reimbursable</i>	2,942	2,965	3,019	3,029	3,029
<i>Reimbursable</i>	131	131	131	131	131
<i>Full-Time</i>	3,073	3,096	3,150	3,160	3,160
<i>Full-Time Equivalents</i>	-	-	-	-	-

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Functional and Occupational Group
Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

FUNCTION / OCCUPATIONAL GROUP	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Administration					
Managers/Supervisors	588	588	588	588	588
Professional/Technical/Clerical	1,608	1,611	1,611	1,605	1,605
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Administration Headcount	2,196	2,199	2,199	2,193	2,193
Operations					
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Operations Headcount	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance					
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Maintenance Headcount	0	0	0	0	0
Engineering / Capital					
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	0	0	0	0	0
Public Safety					
Managers/Supervisors	176	176	190	190	190
Professional, Technical, Clerical	76	76	77	77	77
Operational Hourlies	625	645	684	700	700
Total Public Safety Headcount	877	897	951	967	967
Total Positions					
Managers/Supervisors	764	764	778	778	778
Professional, Technical, Clerical	1,684	1,687	1,688	1,682	1,682
Operational Hourlies	625	645	684	700	700
Total Positions	3,073	3,096	3,150	3,160	3,160

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<i>Other Operating Revenue</i>													
Rental Income	3.669	3.669	3.669	3.689	3.689	3.689	6.597	3.687	3.687	3.687	3.689	3.687	47.110
Advertising	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	6.354	11.344
Other Operating Revenue	4.123	4.123	4.123	4.143	4.143	4.143	7.050	4.141	4.141	4.141	4.142	10.041	58.454
Total Revenues	\$4.123	\$4.123	\$4.123	\$4.143	\$4.143	\$4.143	\$7.050	\$4.141	\$4.141	\$4.141	\$4.142	\$10.041	\$58.454
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$26.266	\$24.018	\$24.591	\$24.160	\$24.160	\$24.899	\$26.205	\$24.305	\$24.961	\$24.506	\$24.604	\$25.455	\$298.131
Overtime	1.165	1.079	1.058	1.048	1.135	1.119	1.172	1.165	1.063	1.063	1.076	1.190	13.334
Health and Welfare	4.737	4.724	4.724	4.733	4.733	4.733	4.753	4.742	4.742	4.772	4.772	4.775	56.940
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	4.099	0.000	0.000	4.099	0.000	4.099	0.000	4.099	0.074	3.869	16.313
Pension	2.896	2.896	11.854	2.904	2.904	11.861	2.925	2.891	11.848	2.891	2.891	12.119	70.881
Other Fringe Benefits	3.240	3.092	3.093	3.102	3.101	3.097	3.268	3.104	3.068	3.041	2.991	2.924	37.121
Reimbursable Overhead	(4.509)	(4.509)	(4.509)	(4.509)	(4.509)	(4.509)	(4.509)	(4.509)	(4.509)	(4.509)	(4.509)	(14.643)	(64.243)
Total Labor Expenses	\$33.794	\$31.299	\$44.909	\$31.438	\$31.525	\$45.299	\$33.814	\$31.698	\$45.272	\$31.839	\$31.900	\$35.690	\$428.476
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.245	\$0.360	\$0.373	\$0.304	\$0.752	\$0.776	\$0.412	\$0.756	\$0.777	\$0.678	\$0.478	\$0.500	\$6.411
Fuel	0.023	0.045	0.041	0.049	0.134	0.140	0.134	0.134	0.134	0.134	0.134	0.144	1.247
Insurance	0.000	0.001	0.278	0.037	0.037	0.269	0.000	0.000	0.227	0.265	0.000	0.502	1.952
Claims	0.177	0.000	0.443	0.000	0.000	0.443	0.000	0.000	0.443	0.000	0.000	0.442	1.947
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	10.843	6.833	6.881	6.600	6.882	7.057	6.910	6.885	6.865	6.922	6.850	7.023	86.552
Professional Services Contracts	15.285	15.623	15.437	15.591	15.586	15.690	20.444	17.504	18.309	17.989	23.448	9.942	200.847
Materials and Supplies	0.025	0.014	0.014	0.080	0.014	0.023	0.014	0.014	0.080	0.014	0.014	0.014	0.317
<i>Other Business Expenses</i>													
MTA Internal Subsidy	5.300	0.016	0.000	7.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	12.316
Other	0.652	0.407	0.469	0.541	0.650	0.757	0.709	0.654	0.654	0.657	1.097	0.728	7.975
Other Business Expenses	5.952	0.423	0.469	7.541	0.650	0.757	0.709	0.654	0.654	0.657	1.097	0.728	20.291
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$32.550	\$23.298	\$23.935	\$30.539	\$24.056	\$25.154	\$28.623	\$25.948	\$27.488	\$26.660	\$32.020	\$19.293	\$319.565
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$66.345	\$54.597	\$68.843	\$61.977	\$55.581	\$70.454	\$62.437	\$57.646	\$72.760	\$58.498	\$63.920	\$54.983	\$748.041
Depreciation	\$5.550	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$50.210
OPEB Liability Adjustment	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	95.915
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	(2.828)	(2.828)
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$79.888	\$66.650	\$80.896	\$74.030	\$67.634	\$82.506	\$74.490	\$69.699	\$84.813	\$70.551	\$75.973	\$64.208	\$891.337
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$75.765)	(\$62.527)	(\$76.773)	(\$69.887)	(\$63.491)	(\$78.363)	(\$67.440)	(\$65.558)	(\$80.672)	(\$66.411)	(\$71.831)	(\$54.167)	(\$832.883)

VI-92

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	8.787	9.475	9.172	9.386	9.324	9.305	9.313	9.332	9.313	9.285	9.303	26.962	128.957
Total Revenues	\$8.787	\$9.475	\$9.172	\$9.386	\$9.324	\$9.305	\$9.313	\$9.332	\$9.313	\$9.285	\$9.303	\$26.962	\$128.957
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$0.663	\$0.663	\$0.663	\$0.665	\$0.665	\$0.665	\$0.671	\$0.671	\$0.671	\$0.671	\$0.671	\$0.671	\$8.010
Overtime	0.235	0.235	0.235	0.235	0.235	0.235	0.235	0.235	0.235	0.235	0.235	0.235	2.815
Health and Welfare	0.118	0.118	0.118	0.119	0.119	0.119	0.119	0.119	0.119	0.119	0.119	0.119	1.426
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.090	0.090	0.090	0.090	0.090	0.090	0.091	0.091	0.091	0.091	0.091	0.091	1.085
Other Fringe Benefits	0.069	0.069	0.069	0.069	0.069	0.069	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.070	0.068	0.067	0.831
Reimbursable Overhead	4.509	4.509	4.509	4.509	4.509	4.509	4.509	4.509	4.509	4.509	4.509	14.643	64.243
Total Labor Expenses	\$5.684	\$5.684	\$5.685	\$5.687	\$5.687	\$5.687	\$5.695	\$5.695	\$5.695	\$5.694	\$5.693	\$15.826	\$78.410
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.003	0.022
Professional Services Contracts	3.100	3.788	3.481	3.692	3.628	3.609	3.609	3.628	3.609	3.580	3.600	11.126	50.450
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses													
MTA Internal Subsidy	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other	0.002	0.002	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.076
Other Business Expenses	0.002	0.002	0.006	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.076
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$3.102	\$3.791	\$3.488	\$3.699	\$3.638	\$3.619	\$3.619	\$3.638	\$3.619	\$3.590	\$3.610	\$11.137	\$50.547
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$8.787	\$9.475	\$9.172	\$9.386	\$9.324	\$9.305	\$9.313	\$9.332	\$9.313	\$9.285	\$9.303	\$26.962	\$128.957
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

VI-93

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<i>Other Operating Revenue</i>													
<i>Rental Income</i>	3.669	3.669	3.669	3.689	3.689	3.689	6.597	3.687	3.687	3.687	3.689	3.687	47.110
<i>Advertising</i>	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
<i>Other</i>	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	6.354	11.344
Other Operating Revenue	4.123	4.123	4.123	4.143	4.143	4.143	7.050	4.141	4.141	4.141	4.142	10.041	58.454
Capital and Other Reimbursements	8.787	9.475	9.172	9.386	9.324	9.305	9.313	9.332	9.313	9.285	9.303	26.962	128.957
Total Revenues	\$12.910	\$13.598	\$13.295	\$13.529	\$13.467	\$13.448	\$16.363	\$13.473	\$13.454	\$13.426	\$13.445	\$37.003	\$187.411
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$26.929	\$24.681	\$25.254	\$24.825	\$24.825	\$25.564	\$26.876	\$24.976	\$25.632	\$25.177	\$25.275	\$26.126	\$306.141
Overtime	1.400	1.314	1.293	1.283	1.370	1.353	1.407	1.400	1.298	1.298	1.311	1.424	16.149
Health and Welfare	4.856	4.842	4.842	4.852	4.852	4.852	4.872	4.861	4.861	4.891	4.891	4.894	58.365
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	4.099	0.000	0.000	4.099	0.000	0.000	4.099	0.074	0.074	3.869	16.313
Pension	2.985	2.986	11.943	2.994	2.994	11.951	3.015	2.982	11.939	2.982	2.982	12.210	71.966
Other Fringe Benefits	3.309	3.161	3.162	3.171	3.170	3.167	3.338	3.174	3.138	3.111	3.059	2.991	37.952
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$39.478	\$36.983	\$50.593	\$37.125	\$37.211	\$50.986	\$39.509	\$37.393	\$50.966	\$37.533	\$37.592	\$51.515	\$506.886
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.245	\$0.360	\$0.373	\$0.304	\$0.752	\$0.776	\$0.412	\$0.756	\$0.777	\$0.678	\$0.478	\$0.500	\$6.411
Fuel	0.023	0.045	0.041	0.049	0.134	0.140	0.134	0.134	0.134	0.134	0.134	0.144	1.247
Insurance	0.000	0.001	0.278	0.375	0.037	0.269	0.000	0.000	0.227	0.265	0.000	0.502	1.952
Claims	0.177	0.000	0.443	0.000	0.000	0.443	0.000	0.000	0.443	0.000	0.000	0.442	1.947
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	10.843	6.833	6.881	6.600	6.885	7.060	6.912	6.888	6.868	6.925	6.853	7.025	86.573
Professional Services Contracts	18.385	19.411	18.918	19.283	19.214	19.299	24.053	21.132	21.917	21.569	27.048	21.068	251.297
Materials and Supplies	0.025	0.014	0.014	0.080	0.014	0.023	0.014	0.014	0.080	0.014	0.014	0.014	0.317
<i>Other Business Expenses</i>													
<i>MTA Internal Subsidy</i>	5.300	0.016	0.000	7.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	12.316
<i>Other</i>	0.654	0.409	0.475	0.548	0.658	0.764	0.716	0.661	0.662	0.665	1.104	0.735	8.050
Other Business Expenses	5.954	0.425	0.475	7.548	0.658	0.764	0.716	0.661	0.662	0.665	1.104	0.735	20.366
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$35.653	\$27.089	\$27.422	\$34.238	\$27.694	\$28.773	\$32.242	\$29.586	\$31.107	\$30.250	\$35.630	\$30.430	\$370.112
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$75.131	\$64.072	\$78.015	\$71.363	\$64.905	\$79.759	\$71.750	\$66.978	\$82.073	\$67.783	\$73.223	\$81.945	\$876.998
Depreciation	\$5.550	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$50.210
OPEB Liability Adjustment	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	95.915
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	(2.828)	(2.828)
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjts.	\$88.674	\$76.125	\$90.068	\$83.416	\$76.958	\$91.812	\$83.803	\$79.031	\$94.126	\$79.836	\$85.276	\$91.170	\$1,020.295
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$75.765)	(\$62.527)	(\$76.773)	(\$69.887)	(\$63.491)	(\$78.363)	(\$67.440)	(\$65.558)	(\$80.672)	(\$66.411)	(\$71.831)	(\$54.167)	(\$832.883)

VI-94

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Receipts and Expenditures													
Receipts													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<i>Other Operating Revenue:</i>													
Rental Income	3.669	3.669	3.669	3.689	3.689	3.689	6.597	3.687	3.687	3.687	3.689	3.687	47.110
Advertising Revenue	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	130.236
Other	0.454	0.454	0.454	25.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	0.454	6.354	36.344
Other Operating Revenue	14.976	14.976	14.976	39.996	14.996	14.996	17.903	14.994	14.994	14.994	14.995	20.894	213.690
Capital and Other Reimbursements	8.787	9.475	9.172	25.208	9.324	9.305	9.313	9.332	9.313	9.285	9.303	26.962	144.779
Total Receipts	\$23.763	\$24.451	\$24.148	\$65.204	\$24.320	\$24.301	\$27.216	\$24.326	\$24.307	\$24.279	\$24.298	\$47.856	\$358.470
Expenditures													
<i>Labor:</i>													
Payroll	\$26.929	\$24.681	\$22.004	\$24.825	\$24.825	\$25.564	\$23.626	\$24.976	\$25.632	\$25.177	\$25.275	\$26.126	\$299.641
Overtime	1.400	1.314	1.293	1.283	1.370	1.353	1.407	1.400	1.298	1.298	1.311	1.424	16.149
Health and Welfare	4.856	4.842	4.842	4.852	4.852	4.852	4.872	4.861	4.861	4.891	4.891	4.894	58.365
OPEB Current Payments	0.208	0.208	4.307	0.208	0.208	4.307	0.208	0.208	4.307	0.283	0.283	4.077	18.813
Pension	4.785	4.786	4.743	4.794	4.794	4.751	4.815	4.782	4.739	4.782	4.782	19.635	72.191
Other Fringe Benefits	3.309	3.161	3.162	3.171	3.170	3.167	3.338	3.174	3.138	3.111	3.059	2.991	37.952
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$41.487	\$38.992	\$40.351	\$39.133	\$39.220	\$43.994	\$38.267	\$39.401	\$43.975	\$39.541	\$39.601	\$59.149	\$503.111
<i>Non-Labor:</i>													
Electric Power	\$0.245	\$0.360	\$0.373	\$0.304	\$0.752	\$0.776	\$0.412	\$0.756	\$0.777	\$0.678	\$0.478	\$0.500	\$6.411
Fuel	0.023	0.045	0.066	0.049	0.134	0.165	0.134	0.134	0.159	0.134	0.134	0.169	1.347
Insurance	(0.027)	0.001	0.278	0.375	0.037	0.269	0.000	0.000	0.227	0.265	0.000	0.502	1.925
Claims	0.177	0.000	0.443	0.000	0.000	0.443	0.000	0.000	0.443	0.000	0.000	0.442	1.947
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	7.843	6.833	6.881	6.600	6.885	7.060	6.912	6.888	6.868	6.925	6.853	7.025	83.573
Professional Services Contracts	12.485	19.411	18.918	19.283	19.214	19.299	24.053	21.132	21.917	21.569	27.048	21.068	245.397
Materials and Supplies	0.025	0.014	0.014	0.080	0.014	0.023	0.014	0.014	0.080	0.014	0.014	0.014	0.317
<i>Other Business Expenses</i>													
MTA Internal Subsidy	5.300	0.016	0.000	7.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	12.316
Other	0.961	0.715	2.782	0.854	2.964	1.071	1.023	0.968	2.968	0.971	1.410	3.041	19.728
Other Business Expenses	6.261	0.731	2.782	7.854	2.964	1.071	1.023	0.968	2.968	0.971	1.410	3.041	32.044
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$27.032	\$27.395	\$29.754	\$34.544	\$30.000	\$29.104	\$32.548	\$29.892	\$33.438	\$30.557	\$35.937	\$32.761	\$372.963
<i>Other Expenditure Adjustments:</i>													
Operating Capital	9.068	9.068	9.068	9.068	9.068	9.068	9.068	9.068	9.068	9.068	9.068	9.068	108.812
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$9.068	\$9.068	\$9.068	\$9.068	\$9.068	\$9.068	\$9.068	\$9.068	\$9.068	\$9.068	\$9.068	\$9.068	\$108.812
Total Expenditures	\$77.587	\$75.455	\$79.173	\$82.745	\$78.288	\$82.166	\$79.883	\$78.361	\$86.481	\$79.166	\$84.605	\$100.977	\$984.886
Net Cash Balance	(\$53.824)	(\$51.004)	(\$55.024)	(\$17.542)	(\$53.967)	(\$57.865)	(\$52.666)	(\$54.035)	(\$62.174)	(\$54.887)	(\$60.308)	(\$53.121)	(\$626.416)

VI-95

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
Favorable/(Unfavorable)
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Flow Adjustments													
Receipts													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<u>Other Operating Revenue:</u>													
Rental Income	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Advertising Revenue	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	130.236
Other	0.000	0.000	0.000	25.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	25.000
Other Operating Revenue	10.853	10.853	10.853	35.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	10.853	155.236
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	15.822	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	15.822
Total Receipts	\$10.853	\$10.853	\$10.853	\$51.675	\$10.853	\$10.853	\$10.853	\$10.853	\$10.853	\$10.853	\$10.853	\$10.853	\$171.058
Expenditures													
<u>Labor:</u>													
Payroll	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$3.250	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$3.250	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$6.500
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	(0.208)	(0.208)	(0.208)	(0.208)	(0.208)	(0.208)	(0.208)	(0.208)	(0.208)	(0.208)	(0.208)	(0.208)	(2.500)
Pension	(1.800)	(1.800)	7.200	(1.800)	(1.800)	7.200	(1.800)	(1.800)	7.200	(1.800)	(1.800)	(7.425)	(0.225)
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	(\$2.008)	(\$2.008)	\$10.242	(\$2.008)	(\$2.008)	\$6.992	\$1.242	(\$2.008)	\$6.992	(\$2.008)	(\$2.008)	(\$7.633)	\$3.775
<u>Non-Labor:</u>													
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	(0.025)	0.000	0.000	(0.025)	0.000	0.000	(0.025)	0.000	0.000	(0.025)	(0.100)
Insurance	0.027	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.027
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	3.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	3.000
Professional Services Contracts	5.900	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	5.900
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
<u>Other Business Expenses</u>													
MTA Internal Subsidy	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other	(0.307)	(0.307)	(2.307)	(0.307)	(2.307)	(0.307)	(0.306)	(0.307)	(2.307)	(0.307)	(0.307)	(2.306)	(11.678)
Other Business Expenses	(0.307)	(0.307)	(2.307)	(0.307)	(2.307)	(0.307)	(0.306)	(0.307)	(2.307)	(0.307)	(0.307)	(2.306)	(11.678)
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$8.621	(\$0.307)	(\$2.332)	(\$0.306)	(\$2.306)	(\$0.331)	(\$0.306)	(\$0.306)	(\$2.331)	(\$0.306)	(\$0.307)	(\$2.331)	(\$2.851)
<u>Other Expenditure Adjustments:</u>													
Operating Capital	(9.068)	(9.068)	(9.068)	(9.068)	(9.068)	(9.068)	(9.068)	(9.068)	(9.068)	(9.068)	(9.068)	(9.068)	(108.812)
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	(\$9.068)	(\$9.068)	(\$9.068)	(\$9.068)	(\$9.068)	(\$9.068)	(\$9.068)	(\$9.068)	(\$9.068)	(\$9.068)	(\$9.068)	(\$9.068)	(\$108.812)
Total Expenditures	(\$2.455)	(\$11.382)	(\$1.158)	(\$11.382)	(\$13.382)	(\$2.407)	(\$8.132)	(\$11.382)	(\$4.407)	(\$11.382)	(\$11.382)	(\$19.032)	(\$107.888)
Total Cash Conversion before Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$8.398	(\$0.529)	\$9.696	\$40.293	(\$2.529)	\$8.446	\$2.721	(\$0.529)	\$6.446	(\$0.529)	(\$0.529)	(\$8.179)	\$63.170
Depreciation	\$5.550	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$4.060	\$50.210
OPEB Liability Adjustment	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	7.993	95.915
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	(2.828)	(2.828)
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$21.941	\$11.523	\$21.748	\$52.345	\$9.523	\$20.498	\$14.773	\$11.523	\$18.498	\$11.523	\$11.523	\$1.046	\$206.467

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable Overtime Expenses
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<i>Non-Reimbursable Overtime</i>													
Scheduled Service	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Unscheduled Service	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Programmatic/Routine Maintenance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Unscheduled Maintenance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Vacancy/Absentee Coverage	0.305	0.274	0.267	0.263	0.294	0.288	0.308	0.305	0.268	0.268	0.273	0.314	3.428
Weather Emergencies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Safety/Security/Law Enforcement	0.541	0.486	0.473	0.467	0.522	0.512	0.546	0.541	0.476	0.476	0.484	0.557	6.083
Other	0.319	0.319	0.319	0.319	0.319	0.319	0.319	0.319	0.319	0.319	0.319	0.319	3.823
<i>NON-REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	\$1.165	\$1.079	\$1.058	\$1.048	\$1.135	\$1.119	\$1.172	\$1.165	\$1.063	\$1.063	\$1.076	\$1.190	\$13.334
<i>REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	\$0.235	\$0.235	\$0.235	\$0.235	\$0.235	\$0.235	\$0.235	\$0.235	\$0.235	\$0.235	\$0.235	\$0.235	\$2.815
TOTAL OVERTIME	\$1.400	\$1.314	\$1.293	\$1.283	\$1.370	\$1.353	\$1.407	\$1.400	\$1.298	\$1.298	\$1.311	\$1.424	\$16.149

VI-97

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Department
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full-Time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
ADMINISTRATION												
MTA Headquarters and Policy Oversight												
Office of Chairman	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Govt Affairs & Community Relations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Agency Operations & Initiatives	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Chief Safety Officer	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Office of Counselor to the Chairman	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Office of Chief of Staff	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Federal Affairs	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Intergovernmental Relations	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Spec. Project Develop/Planning	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Corporate Account	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Human Resources	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
PCAC	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Chief Operating Officer												
Chief Operating Officer	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	3	3	3
New Fare Payment System	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Total Chief Operating Officer	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	43	43	43	43
Labor Relations												
Office of Labor Relations	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
General Counsel												
Office of General Counsel	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Records Management	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total General Counsel	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
Office of Diversity												
Office of Diversity	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Office of Civil Rights	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Total Office of Diversity	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Corporate & Internal Communications												
Office of Corporate Affairs and Communications	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Marketing	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Total Corporate & Internal Communications	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Chief Financial Officer												
Office of Chief Financial Officer	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

86-VI

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Department
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full-Time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Comptroller's Office	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Management & Budget	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Strategic Initiatives	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Total Chief Financial Officer	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
Capital Programs												
Environmental, Sustainability & Compliance	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Total MTA Headquarters and Policy Oversight	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	271	270	270	270	270
MTA Consolidated Functions												
External Communications	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Audit	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86
Office of Diversity - MWDBE/ DBE Contract Integrity	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Pensions	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Occupational Health & Safety	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Chief Operating Officer												
Procurement	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94
Information Technology	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,078	1,078
Total Chief Operating Officer	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172
General Counsel												
Compliance	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Chief Financial Officer												
Director of Finance	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Treasury	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Risk and Insurance Management	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Total Chief Financial Officer	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47
Chief Development Officer												
Dir. Of Facilities and Support	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Office Services	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Facilities Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transit Oriented Development	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Real Estate Operations	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
Chief Administrative Office	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Deputy CDO, Operations	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Deputy CDO, Planning	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Transit Advertising & Media	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
New Technology Implementation	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Department
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full-Time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
GCT Development	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total Chief Development Officer	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87	87
Capital Programs												
Office of Capital Programs	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Construction Oversight	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Federal Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enterprise Asset Management	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Capital Program Management	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Capital Program Funding	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Total Capital Programs	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
Corporate and Internal Communications												
Internal Communications	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Arts for Transit	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Transit Museum Operations	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
Retail Operations	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Total Corporate and Internal Communications	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Total MTA Consolidated Functions	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605	1,605
Business Service Center	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324	324
Total Administration Positions	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,199	2,199	2,199	2,199
Total Public Safety (MTA Police Department)	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	897	897	897
Baseline Total Positions	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,076	3,096	3,096	3,096
<i>Non-Reimbursable</i>	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,946	2,945	2,965	2,965	2,965
<i>Reimbursable</i>	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131	131
<i>Full-Time</i>	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,076	3,096	3,096	3,096

VI-100

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Occupation

FUNCTION / OCCUPATION	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Administration												
Managers/Supervisors	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588	588
Professional/Technical/Clerical	1,612	1,612	1,612	1,612	1,612	1,612	1,612	1,612	1,611	1,611	1,611	1,611
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Administration Headcount	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,200	2,199	2,199	2,199	2,199
Operations												
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Operations Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Maintenance												
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Maintenance Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Engineering / Capital												
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional/Technical/Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Public Safety												
Managers/Supervisors	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176	176
Professional, Technical, Clerical	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
Operational Hourlies	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	645	645	645
Total Public Safety Headcount	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	877	897	897	897
Total Positions												
Managers/Supervisors	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764	764
Professional, Technical, Clerical	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,688	1,687	1,687	1,687	1,687
Operational Hourlies	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	625	645	645	645
Total Positions	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,077	3,076	3,096	3,096	3,096

VI-101

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

MTA Headquarters

MTA Headquarters includes four distinct components: Policy & Oversight, MTA Consolidated Functions including Information Technology and Non-Information Technology, the Business Service Center, and MTA Security.

- MTA HQ, Policy & Oversight includes MTA executive leadership and policy/oversight functions including the Chairman's Office, Chief of Staff, Office of the Chief Financial Officer, Human Resources, Labor Relations, and Corporate and Community Affairs.
- MTA Consolidated Functions includes areas where savings have been achieved through function consolidations or areas where the work can be more efficiently performed at Headquarters. Previous Plans included the consolidation of the Information Technology, Treasury, Procurement and Pension functions. As MTA consolidates functions across the Agencies, it is likely that the net budget change associated with those functions will increase Headquarters' costs, while staffing and expense levels decrease at a higher level at the Agencies.
- The Business Service Center provides shared back-office financial, payroll, procurement, and human resource services to all agencies.
- Public Safety includes the MTA Police which patrols the MTA's commuter railroads, and provides MTA-wide oversight of security and safety services. Public Safety also leads emergency preparedness, and interfaces with multiple city, state and federal law enforcement agencies.

The following table breaks out the MTA HQ expenses and personnel Budgets by these categories.

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations by Major Function
(\$ in millions)

NON-REIMBURSABLE	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>MTA Consolidated Functions</u>					
Total Revenue	\$10.331	\$6.692	\$5.576	\$5.743	\$5.912
Labor Expenses (non-IT)	25.560	33.329	33.674	34.701	35.683
Labor Expenses (IT Transformation)	157.077	155.413	159.233	163.598	167.634
Non-Labor Expenses (non-IT)	24.513	18.083	13.932	14.233	14.633
Non-Labor Expenses (IT Transformation)	179.995	163.748	136.938	140.262	144.517
Depreciation / OPEB Liability Adjustment (non-IT)	0.553	0.000	0.000	-	-
Depreciation / OPEB Liability Adjustment (IT Transformation)	14.426	37.133	41.146	38.861	31.015
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment (non-IT)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment(IT Administration)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$402.124	\$407.706	\$384.923	\$391.655	\$393.481
Baseline Deficit	(\$391.793)	(\$401.014)	(\$379.346)	(\$385.912)	(\$387.569)
<u>MTA HQ, Policy & Oversight</u>					
Total Revenue	\$43.519	\$51.763	\$47.739	\$49.629	\$51.594
Labor Expenses	59.980	59.854	61.098	62.263	64.044
Non-Labor Expenses	120.558	122.063	109.413	106.805	108.337
Labor Expenses / Non-Labor Expenses	102.577	102.989	107.018	112.515	118.314
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(\$3.101)	(\$2.828)	(\$3.106)	(\$7.510)	(\$3.246)
Total Expenses	\$280.013	\$282.079	\$274.422	\$274.073	\$287.450
Baseline Deficit	(\$236.494)	(\$230.316)	(\$226.683)	(\$224.445)	(\$235.856)
<u>Business Service Center</u>					
Total Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Labor Expenses	32.427	34.276	35.320	36.479	37.425
Non-Labor Expenses	5.162	5.896	6.302	8.477	9.132
Depreciation / OPEB Liability Adjustment	-	-	-	-	-
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$37.589	\$40.172	\$41.622	\$44.957	\$46.556
Baseline Deficit	(\$37.589)	(\$40.172)	(\$41.622)	(\$44.957)	(\$46.556)
<u>Public Safety</u>					
Total Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Labor Expenses	158.678	145.604	153.069	155.608	157.044
Non-Labor Expenses	8.330	9.776	11.720	11.170	11.286
Depreciation / OPEB Liability Adjustment	7.427	6.002	4.526	4.506	4.506
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$174.434	\$161.381	\$169.314	\$171.284	\$172.836
Baseline Deficit	(\$174.434)	(\$161.381)	(\$169.314)	(\$171.284)	(\$172.836)

MTA HEADQUARTERS
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Function
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time Positions/Full-Time Equivalents

FUNCTION	2018 Final Estimate	2019 Adopted Budget	2020	2021	2022
MTA Consolidated Functions	1,515	1,519	1,519	1,513	1,513
MTA HQ, Policy & Oversight	357	356	356	356	356
Business Service Center	324	324	324	324	324
Public Safety	877	897	951	967	967
Baseline Total Positions	3,073	3,096	3,150	3,160	3,160
Non-Reimbursable					
MTA Consolidated Functions	1,384	1,388	1,388	1,382	1,382
MTA HQ, Policy & Oversight	357	356	356	356	356
Business Service Center	324	324	324	324	324
Public Safety	877	897	951	967	967
	-	-	-	-	-
Reimbursable					
MTA Consolidated Functions	131	131	131	131	131
MTA HQ, Policy & Oversight	-	-	-	-	-
Business Service Center	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Full-Time</i>	3,073	3,096	3,150	3,160	3,160
<i>Full-Time Equivalents</i>	-	-	-	-	-

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**MTA INSPECTOR GENERAL
FEBRUARY FINANCIAL PLAN FOR 2019-2022
2018 FINAL ESTIMATE AND 2019 ADOPTED BUDGET**

In accordance with MTA-approved budget procedures, the following information presents MTA Inspector General's 2018 Final Estimate, 2019 Adopted Budget and the Financial Plan for 2019-2022. The MTA Inspector General's Adopted Budget reflects the projections presented in the November Financial Plan and adopted by the Board in December 2018. The average budget across plan years is approximately \$15.778 million annually and is 100% reimbursable. The detailed monthly allocation of financial and position data is captured within MTAHQ's allocations.

MTA INSPECTOR GENERAL
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Reimbursable					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<i>Other Operating Revenue:</i>					
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	12.928	16.026	15.325	15.695	16.068
Total Revenues	\$12.928	\$16.026	\$15.325	\$15.695	\$16.068
Operating Expense					
<i>Labor:</i>					
Payroll	\$7.684	\$8.831	\$9.008	\$9.188	\$9.371
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.995	1.234	1.288	1.359	1.423
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.438	0.663	0.688	0.716	0.742
Other Fringe Benefits	0.558	0.623	0.636	0.650	0.663
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$9.675	\$11.352	\$11.620	\$11.913	\$12.200
<i>Non-Labor:</i>					
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.025	0.041	0.040	0.038	0.038
Insurance	0.026	0.024	0.027	0.029	0.032
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	2.845	3.099	3.169	3.236	3.309
Professional Services Contracts	0.240	1.386	0.343	0.350	0.357
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.117	0.124	0.126	0.128	0.131
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$3.253	\$4.674	\$3.705	\$3.782	\$3.867
<i>Other Expense Adjustments:</i>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation	\$12.928	\$16.026	\$15.325	\$15.695	\$16.068
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

MTA INSPECTOR GENERAL
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures					
Receipts					
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	12.928	16.026	15.325	15.695	16.068
Total Receipts	\$12.928	\$16.026	\$15.325	\$15.695	\$16.068
Expenditures					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$7.684	\$8.831	\$9.008	\$9.188	\$9.371
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.995	1.234	1.288	1.359	1.423
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.438	0.663	0.688	0.716	0.742
Other Fringe Benefits	0.558	0.623	0.636	0.650	0.663
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$9.675	\$11.352	\$11.620	\$11.913	\$12.200
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.025	0.041	0.040	0.038	0.038
Insurance	0.026	0.024	0.027	0.029	0.032
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	2.845	3.099	3.169	3.236	3.309
Professional Services Contracts	0.240	1.386	0.343	0.350	0.357
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.117	0.124	0.126	0.128	0.131
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$3.253	\$4.674	\$3.705	\$3.782	\$3.867
<u>Other Expenditure Adjustments:</u>					
Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$12.928	\$16.026	\$15.325	\$15.695	\$16.068
Net Cash Balance	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

MTA INSPECTOR GENERAL
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
Favorable/(Unfavorable)
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Flow Adjustments					
Receipts					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Receipts	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Expenditures					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$0.000	0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<u>Other Expenditure Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Depreciation	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

MTA INSPECTOR GENERAL
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Function and Department
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time Positions/Full-Time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	2018 Final Estimate	2019 Adopted Budget	2020	2021	2022
Administration					
Office of the Inspector General	73	86	86	86	86
Total Administration	73	86	86	86	86
Total Positions	73	86	86	86	86
Non-Reimbursable	-	-	-	-	-
Reimbursable	73	86	86	86	86
Total Full-Time	73	86	86	86	86
Total Full-Time Equivalents	-	-	-	-	-

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**First Mutual Transportation Assurance Co.
(FMTAC)**

**MTA FIRST MUTUAL TRANSPORTATION ASSURANCE COMPANY
FEBRUARY FINANCIAL PLAN FOR 2019-2022
2018 FINAL ESTIMATE AND 2019 ADOPTED BUDGET**

In accordance with MTA-approved budget procedures, the following information presents MTA First Mutual Transportation Assurance Company's 2018 Final Estimate, 2019 Adopted Budget and the Financial Plan for 2019-2022.

The attached also includes schedules detailing the monthly allocation of financial data based on the 2019 Adopted Budget for the purpose of reporting actual results on a monthly basis to the Board.

MTA FIRST MUTUAL TRANSPORTATION ASSURANCE COMPANY

February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022

Reconciliation to the November Plan (Accrual) Non-Reimbursable

(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	0	\$23.157	0	\$20.990	0	\$17.169	0	\$20.274	0	\$25.895
<i>Technical Adjustments:</i>										
Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
<i>MTA Plan Adjustments:</i>										
Other:										
Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	0	\$23.157	0	\$20.990	0	\$17.169	0	\$20.274	0	\$25.895

VI-114

MTA FIRST MUTUAL TRANSPORTATION ASSURANCE COMPANY
 February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
 Reconciliation to the November Plan - (Cash)
 (\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
<i>Technical Adjustments:</i>										
Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
<i>MTA Plan Adjustments:</i>										
Other:										
Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000

VI-115

MTA FIRST MUTUAL TRANSPORTATION ASSURANCE COMPANY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Non-Reimbursable</u>					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	18.100	18.489	18.907	19.317	19.765
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Investment Income	2.538	2.593	2.651	2.709	2.772
Total Revenues	\$20.638	\$21.082	\$21.558	\$22.026	\$22.537
Operating Expense					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	(116.568)	(117.828)	(121.209)	(126.638)	(134.096)
Claims	94.908	98.396	105.684	108.077	110.019
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	19.141	19.524	19.914	20.313	20.719
Total Non-Labor Expenses	(\$2.519)	\$0.092	\$4.389	\$1.752	(\$3.358)
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	(\$2.519)	\$0.092	\$4.389	\$1.752	(\$3.358)
Depreciation	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	(\$2.519)	\$0.092	\$4.389	\$1.752	(\$3.358)
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$23.157	\$20.990	\$17.169	\$20.274	\$25.895

MTA FIRST MUTUAL TRANSPORTATION ASSURANCE COMPANY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures					
Receipts					
Other Operating Revenue	\$18.100	\$18.489	\$18.907	\$19.317	\$19.765
Investment Income	2.538	2.593	2.651	2.709	2.772
Total Receipts	\$20.638	\$21.082	\$21.558	\$22.026	\$22.537
Expenditures					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	(116.568)	(117.828)	(121.209)	(126.638)	(134.096)
Claims	87.071	89.451	96.076	98.252	100.017
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	19.141	19.524	19.914	20.313	20.719
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	(\$10.356)	(\$8.853)	(\$5.219)	(\$8.073)	(\$13.360)
<u>Other Expenditure Adjustments:</u>					
Other	\$30.994	\$29.935	\$26.777	\$30.099	\$35.897
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$30.994	\$29.935	\$26.777	\$30.099	\$35.897
Total Expenditures	\$20.638	\$21.082	\$21.558	\$22.026	\$22.537
Net Cash Balance	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

MTA FIRST MUTUAL TRANSPORTATION ASSURANCE COMPANY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
Favorable/(Unfavorable)
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Flow Adjustments					
Receipts					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Investment Income	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Receipts	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Expenditures					
Labor:					
Payroll	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Non-Labor:					
Electric Power	\$0.000	0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	7.837	8.945	9.608	9.825	10.002
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$7.837	\$8.945	\$9.608	\$9.825	\$10.002
Other Expenditure Adjustments:					
Other Expense Adjustments	(\$30.994)	(\$29.935)	(\$26.777)	(\$30.099)	(\$35.897)
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	(\$30.994)	(\$29.935)	(\$26.777)	(\$30.099)	(\$35.897)
Total Expenditures	(\$23.157)	(\$20.990)	(\$17.169)	(\$20.274)	(\$25.895)
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	(\$23.157)	(\$20.990)	(\$17.169)	(\$20.274)	(\$25.895)
Depreciation	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	(\$23.157)	(\$20.990)	(\$17.169)	(\$20.274)	(\$25.895)

MTA FIRST MUTUAL TRANSPORTATION ASSURANCE COMPANY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	18.489
Investment Income	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	2.593
Total Revenues	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$21.082
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(117.828)
Claims	8.200	8.200	8.200	8.200	8.200	8.200	8.200	8.200	8.200	8.200	8.200	8.200	98.396
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	19.524
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.092
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.092
Depreciation	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.008	\$0.092
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$1.749	\$1.749	\$1.749	\$1.749	\$1.749	\$1.749	\$1.749	\$1.749	\$1.749	\$1.749	\$1.749	\$1.749	\$20.990

VI-119

MTA FIRST MUTUAL TRANSPORTATION ASSURANCE COMPANY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Receipts and Expenditures													
Receipts													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	1.541	18.489
Investment Income	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.216	2.593
Total Receipts	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$21.082
Expenditures													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(9.819)	(117.828)
Claims	7.454	7.454	7.454	7.454	7.454	7.454	7.454	7.454	7.454	7.454	7.454	7.454	89.451
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	1.627	19.524
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	(\$0.738)	(\$0.738)	(\$0.738)	(\$0.738)	(\$0.738)	(\$0.738)	(\$0.738)	(\$0.738)	(\$0.738)	(\$0.738)	(\$0.738)	(\$0.738)	(\$8.853)
Other Expenditure Adjustments:													
Other - Restricted Cash Adjustment	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$29.935
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$2.495	\$29.935
Total Expenditures	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$1.757	\$21.082
Net Cash Balance	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

VI-120

MTA FIRST MUTUAL TRANSPORTATION ASSURANCE COMPANY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
Favorable/(Unfavorable)
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Flow Adjustments													
Receipts													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Investment Income	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Receipts	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Expenditures													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.745	0.745	0.745	0.745	0.745	0.745	0.745	0.745	0.745	0.745	0.745	0.745	8.945
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$0.745	\$0.745	\$0.745	\$0.745	\$0.745	\$0.745	\$0.745	\$0.745	\$0.745	\$0.745	\$0.745	\$0.745	\$8.945
Other Expenditure Adjustments:													
Other - Restricted Cash Adjustment	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$29.935)
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$2.495)	(\$29.935)
Total Expenditures	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$20.990)
Total Cash Conversion before Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$20.990)
Depreciation	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$1.749)	(\$20.990)

VI-121

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

New York City Transit

**MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
FEBRUARY FINANCIAL PLAN 2019-2022
2018 FINAL ESTIMATE AND 2019 ADOPTED BUDGET**

In accordance with MTA-approved budget procedures, the following information presents MTA New York City Transit's 2018 Final Estimate, 2019 Adopted Budget and the Financial Plan for 2019 - 2022. The NYCT Adopted Budget does not include MTA adjustments that were presented in the November Financial Plan and adopted by the Board in December 2018.

The NYCT technical adjustments are presented in the Reconciliation to the November Plan schedules and described below:

- Based on management reassessments, the following prior plan Budget Reduction (BRP) initiatives savings/adjustments are being reinstated in this plan:
 - Washington Heights Elevator Operators (26 positions and savings of \$1.0 million in 2018 and \$2.2 million in subsequent years); and
 - Auxiliary Booth Closure Adjustments (\$5.3 million of savings and 75 positions in 2019).
- Reductions in accrued Other Post-Employment Benefit (OPEB) liability expenses of \$396.0 million per year based on an actuarial update.

The following schedules detail the monthly allocation of financial (including overtime), position and utilization data based on the 2019 Adopted Budget for the purpose of reporting actual results on a monthly basis to the Board.

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan (Accrual) Non-Reimbursable
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	45,175	(\$6,603.324)	44,525	(\$6,902.329)	44,570	(\$7,251.678)	44,524	(\$7,637.033)	44,513	(\$8,052.468)
<i>Technical Adjustments:</i>										
Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$.000	0	\$.000	0	\$.000	0	\$.000	0	\$.000
<i>MTA Plan Adjustments:</i>										
BRP Initiatives and Prior BRP Adjustments										
Cancel BRP for Washington Heights Elevator Staffing Reduction	26	(1.000)	26	(2.228)	26	(2.228)	26	(2.228)	26	(2.228)
Cancel BRP for NYCT Auxiliary Booth Closures (in 2019 only)			75	(5.279)						
Other: Other Post Employment Benefit Adjustment				396.000		396.000		396.000		396.000
Other Technical Adjustments		(0.013)	1	0.004	1		1		1	
Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	26	(\$1.013)	102	\$388.497	27	\$393.772	27	\$393.772	27	\$393.772
2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	45,201	\$ (6,604.337)	44,627	\$ (6,513.832)	44,597	\$ (6,857.906)	44,551	\$ (7,243.261)	44,540	\$ (7,658.696)

VI-124

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan (Accrual) Reimbursable
(\$ in millions)

Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars

2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	5,582	\$0.000	6,521	\$0.000	5,201	\$0.000	4,845	\$0.000	4,743	\$0.000
--	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------	-------	---------

Technical Adjustments:

Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
---------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

MTA Plan Adjustments:

Other:

Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
--------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	5,582	\$ -	6,521	\$ -	5,201	\$ -	4,845	\$ -	4,743	\$ -
--	-------	------	-------	------	-------	------	-------	------	-------	------

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan - (Cash)
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	50,757	(\$3,577.090)	51,046	(\$3,559.870)	49,771	(\$3,872.879)	49,369	(\$4,124.411)	49,256	(\$4,415.515)
<i>Technical Adjustments:</i>										
Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$.000	0	\$.000	0	\$.000	0	\$.000	0	\$.000
<i>MTA Plan Adjustments:</i>										
BRP Initiatives and Prior BRP Adjustments										
Cancel BRP for Washington Heights Elevator Staffing Reduction	26	(1.000)	26	(2.228)	26	(2.228)	26	(2.228)	26	(2.228)
Cancel BRP for NYCT Auxiliary Booth Closures (in 2019 only)			75	(5.279)						
Other: Other Post Employment Benefit Adjustment		-								
Other Technical Adjustments			1		1		1		1	
Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	26	(\$1.000)	102	(\$7.507)	27	(\$2.228)	27	(\$2.228)	27	(\$2.228)
2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	50,783	\$ (3,578.090)	51,148	\$ (3,567.377)	49,798	\$ (3,875.107)	49,396	\$ (4,126.639)	49,283	\$ (4,417.743)

VI-126

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Non-Reimbursable					
Operating Revenue					
<i>Farebox Revenue:</i>					
Subway	\$3,413.257	\$3,383.861	\$3,395.653	\$3,387.779	\$3,389.617
Bus	925.789	905.992	905.864	902.169	902.608
Paratransit	20.763	23.047	24.199	25.409	26.679
Fare Media Liability	<u>78.500</u>	<u>78.500</u>	<u>78.500</u>	<u>78.500</u>	<u>78.500</u>
Farebox Revenue	\$4,438.309	\$4,391.400	\$4,404.216	\$4,393.857	\$4,397.404
<i>Other Operating Revenue:</i>					
Fare Reimbursement	84.016	84.016	84.016	84.016	84.016
Paratransit Reimbursement	196.322	214.981	215.570	223.556	232.142
Other	<u>165.280</u>	<u>180.278</u>	<u>191.426</u>	<u>197.030</u>	<u>196.538</u>
Other Operating Revenue	\$445.618	\$479.275	\$491.012	\$504.602	\$512.696
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Revenues	\$4,883.927	\$4,870.675	\$4,895.228	\$4,898.459	\$4,910.100
Operating Expense					
<i>Labor:</i>					
Payroll	\$3,427.795	\$3,514.260	\$3,587.066	\$3,637.808	\$3,716.168
Overtime	<u>683.852</u>	<u>474.452</u>	<u>487.496</u>	<u>491.548</u>	<u>497.680</u>
Total Salaries and Wages	\$4,111.647	\$3,988.712	\$4,074.562	\$4,129.355	\$4,213.848
Health and Welfare	937.610	1,030.969	1,093.668	1,155.271	1,238.312
OPEB Current Payments	453.997	505.365	558.588	616.745	680.616
Pension	933.899	947.936	926.410	916.566	896.690
Other Fringe Benefits	<u>472.303</u>	<u>445.821</u>	<u>473.265</u>	<u>502.384</u>	<u>515.619</u>
Total Fringe Benefits	\$2,797.809	\$2,930.091	\$3,051.931	\$3,190.967	\$3,331.238
Reimbursable Overhead	(325.431)	(287.346)	(264.809)	(243.627)	(244.525)
Total Labor Expenses	\$6,584.025	\$6,631.457	\$6,861.684	\$7,076.696	\$7,300.561
<i>Non-Labor:</i>					
Electric Power	\$290.682	\$272.040	\$281.194	\$291.321	\$305.408
Fuel	112.275	113.954	112.772	110.160	109.297
Insurance	67.988	71.671	78.008	85.880	94.799
Claims	207.333	208.909	210.484	210.484	210.484
Paratransit Service Contracts	452.190	482.751	501.230	518.038	547.829
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	261.543	366.759	320.911	317.900	302.931
Professional Services Contracts	206.429	187.096	174.438	169.825	174.494
Materials and Supplies	347.363	341.964	367.695	374.151	379.350
Other Business Expenses	85.717	85.575	87.147	87.561	88.466
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$2,031.520	\$2,130.718	\$2,133.879	\$2,165.320	\$2,213.058
<i>Other Expense Adjustments:</i>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$8,615.545	\$8,762.175	\$8,995.563	\$9,242.015	\$9,513.618
Depreciation	\$1,828.062	\$1,878.062	\$1,928.062	\$1,978.062	\$2,029.359
OPEB Liability Adjustment	1,350.191	1,040.666	1,132.680	1,230.587	1,334.764
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(305.534)	(296.398)	(303.171)	(308.944)	(308.944)
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$11,488.264	\$11,384.505	\$11,753.134	\$12,141.720	\$12,568.797
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$6,604.338)	(\$6,513.830)	(\$6,857.906)	(\$7,243.261)	(\$7,658.696)

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Reimbursable					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	1,416.893	1,457.543	1,341.242	1,229.854	1,231.158
Total Revenues	\$1,416.893	\$1,457.543	\$1,341.242	\$1,229.854	\$1,231.158
Operating Expense					
Labor:					
Payroll	\$499.814	\$600.896	\$559.013	\$502.017	\$500.867
Overtime	<u>187.569</u>	<u>125.812</u>	<u>119.573</u>	<u>114.109</u>	<u>116.036</u>
Total Salaries and Wages	\$687.383	\$726.708	\$678.586	\$616.126	\$616.902
Health and Welfare	25.364	27.805	28.938	28.465	29.523
OPEB Current Payments	10.396	11.305	11.989	12.763	13.586
Pension	38.814	40.294	38.512	36.212	34.333
Other Fringe Benefits	<u>211.770</u>	<u>240.805</u>	<u>222.679</u>	<u>199.716</u>	<u>199.743</u>
Total Fringe Benefits	\$286.344	\$320.208	\$302.118	\$277.157	\$277.185
Reimbursable Overhead	325.431	287.346	264.809	243.627	244.525
Total Labor Expenses	\$1,299.158	\$1,334.262	\$1,245.513	\$1,136.909	\$1,138.612
Non-Labor:					
Electric Power	\$0.252	\$0.252	\$0.252	\$0.252	\$0.252
Fuel	0.235	1.475	0.976	(0.023)	(0.023)
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	38.557	44.729	33.846	32.642	32.418
Professional Services Contracts	13.032	9.472	9.472	9.472	9.472
Materials and Supplies	62.700	67.689	51.605	51.043	50.868
Other Business Expenses	2.959	(0.336)	(0.423)	(0.442)	(0.442)
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$117.735	\$123.281	\$95.728	\$92.944	\$92.545
Other Expense Adjustments:					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation	\$1,416.893	\$1,457.543	\$1,341.242	\$1,229.854	\$1,231.158
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable					
Operating Revenue					
<i>Farebox Revenue:</i>					
Subway	\$3,413.257	\$3,383.861	\$3,395.653	\$3,387.779	\$3,389.617
Bus	925.789	905.992	905.864	902.169	902.608
Paratransit	20.763	23.047	24.199	25.409	26.679
Fare Media Liability	<u>78.500</u>	<u>78.500</u>	<u>78.500</u>	<u>78.500</u>	<u>78.500</u>
Farebox Revenue	\$4,438.309	\$4,391.400	\$4,404.216	\$4,393.857	\$4,397.404
<i>Other Operating Revenue:</i>					
Fare Reimbursement	84.016	84.016	84.016	84.016	84.016
Paratransit Reimbursement	196.322	214.981	215.570	223.556	232.142
Other	<u>165.280</u>	<u>180.278</u>	<u>191.426</u>	<u>197.030</u>	<u>196.538</u>
Other Operating Revenue	\$445.618	\$479.275	\$491.012	\$504.602	\$512.696
Capital and Other Reimbursements	1,416.893	1,457.543	1,341.242	1,229.854	1,231.158
Total Revenues	\$6,300.820	\$6,328.218	\$6,236.470	\$6,128.313	\$6,141.258
Operating Expense					
<i>Labor:</i>					
Payroll	\$3,927.609	\$4,115.156	\$4,146.079	\$4,139.825	\$4,217.034
Overtime	<u>871.421</u>	<u>600.264</u>	<u>607.069</u>	<u>605.657</u>	<u>613.716</u>
Total Salaries and Wages	\$4,799.030	\$4,715.420	\$4,753.148	\$4,745.481	\$4,830.750
Health and Welfare	962.974	1,058.774	1,122.605	1,183.737	1,267.835
OPEB Current Payments	464.392	516.670	570.576	629.508	694.202
Pension	972.713	988.229	964.922	952.778	931.023
Other Fringe Benefits	<u>684.073</u>	<u>686.627</u>	<u>695.944</u>	<u>702.101</u>	<u>715.363</u>
Total Fringe Benefits	\$3,084.153	\$3,250.300	\$3,354.049	\$3,468.124	\$3,608.423
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$7,883.183	\$7,965.719	\$8,107.197	\$8,213.605	\$8,439.173
<i>Non-Labor:</i>					
Electric Power	\$290.934	\$272.292	\$281.446	\$291.573	\$305.660
Fuel	112.510	115.429	113.748	110.137	109.274
Insurance	67.988	71.671	78.008	85.880	94.799
Claims	207.333	208.909	210.484	210.484	210.484
Paratransit Service Contracts	452.190	482.751	501.230	518.038	547.829
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	300.100	411.488	354.757	350.542	335.349
Professional Services Contracts	219.461	196.568	183.910	179.297	183.966
Materials and Supplies	410.064	409.652	419.300	425.193	430.218
Other Business Expenses	88.676	85.239	86.724	87.120	88.024
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$2,149.255	\$2,253.999	\$2,229.608	\$2,258.264	\$2,305.603
<i>Other Expense Adjustments:</i>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$10,032.439	\$10,219.719	\$10,336.805	\$10,471.869	\$10,744.776
Depreciation	\$1,828.062	\$1,878.062	\$1,928.062	\$1,978.062	\$2,029.359
OPEB Liability Adjustment	1,350.191	1,040.666	1,132.680	1,230.587	1,334.764
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(305.534)	(296.398)	(303.171)	(308.944)	(308.944)
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$12,905.158	\$12,842.049	\$13,094.376	\$13,371.574	\$13,799.954
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$6,604.338)	(\$6,513.830)	(\$6,857.906)	(\$7,243.261)	(\$7,658.696)

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures					
Receipts					
Farebox Revenue	\$4,438.509	\$4,391.600	\$4,404.416	\$4,394.057	\$4,397.604
<i>Other Operating Revenue:</i>					
<i>Fare Reimbursement</i>	<i>40.250</i>	<i>84.016</i>	<i>84.016</i>	<i>84.016</i>	<i>84.016</i>
<i>Paratransit Reimbursement</i>	<i>195.709</i>	<i>215.109</i>	<i>215.570</i>	<i>223.487</i>	<i>232.109</i>
<i>Other Revenue</i>	<i>60.207</i>	<i>72.953</i>	<i>81.245</i>	<i>84.013</i>	<i>80.779</i>
Other Operating Revenue	296.166	372.078	380.831	391.516	396.904
Capital and Other Reimbursements	1,453.035	1,578.589	1,364.944	1,252.111	1,230.377
Total Receipts	\$6,187.709	\$6,342.267	\$6,150.191	\$6,037.684	\$6,024.886
Expenditures					
Labor:					
<i>Payroll</i>	<i>\$3,900.281</i>	<i>\$4,081.884</i>	<i>\$4,111.882</i>	<i>\$4,104.022</i>	<i>\$4,180.060</i>
<i>Overtime</i>	<i>871.421</i>	<i>600.264</i>	<i>607.069</i>	<i>605.657</i>	<i>613.716</i>
Total Salaries & Wages	\$4,771.702	\$4,682.147	\$4,718.951	\$4,709.679	\$4,793.776
<i>Health and Welfare</i>	<i>944.140</i>	<i>1,048.078</i>	<i>1,111.107</i>	<i>1,171.376</i>	<i>1,254.547</i>
<i>OPEB Current Payments</i>	<i>464.392</i>	<i>516.670</i>	<i>570.576</i>	<i>629.508</i>	<i>694.202</i>
<i>Pension</i>	<i>972.713</i>	<i>988.229</i>	<i>964.922</i>	<i>952.778</i>	<i>931.023</i>
<i>Other Fringe Benefits</i>	<i>515.232</i>	<i>515.451</i>	<i>523.208</i>	<i>533.714</i>	<i>551.998</i>
Total Fringe Benefits	\$2,896.478	\$3,068.428	\$3,169.814	\$3,287.376	\$3,431.771
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$7,668.180	\$7,750.575	\$7,888.765	\$7,997.055	\$8,225.547
Non-Labor:					
Electric Power	\$290.934	\$272.292	\$281.446	\$291.573	\$305.660
Fuel	112.510	115.429	113.748	110.137	109.274
Insurance	67.659	70.578	78.917	84.188	92.988
Claims	141.193	122.718	125.209	127.750	130.344
Paratransit Service Contracts	450.190	480.751	499.230	516.038	545.829
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	325.101	419.340	361.548	359.472	344.279
Professional Services Contracts	212.793	184.568	171.910	167.297	171.966
Materials and Supplies	408.564	408.152	417.800	423.693	428.718
Other Business Expenses	88.676	85.239	86.724	87.120	88.024
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$2,097.619	\$2,159.067	\$2,136.533	\$2,167.268	\$2,217.082
Other Expenditure Adjustments:					
Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$9,765.799	\$9,909.642	\$10,025.298	\$10,164.323	\$10,442.629
Net Cash Balance	(\$3,578.090)	(\$3,567.375)	(\$3,875.107)	(\$4,126.639)	(\$4,417.743)

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
Favorable/(Unfavorable)
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Flow Adjustments					
Receipts					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.200	\$0.200	\$0.200	\$0.200	\$0.200
<i>Other Operating Revenue:</i>					
Fare Reimbursement	(43.766)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Reimbursement	(0.613)	0.128	0.000	(0.069)	(0.033)
Other Revenue	<u>(105.073)</u>	<u>(107.325)</u>	<u>(110.181)</u>	<u>(113.017)</u>	<u>(115.759)</u>
Other Operating Revenue	(\$149.452)	(\$107.197)	(\$110.181)	(\$113.086)	(\$115.792)
Capital and Other Reimbursements	36.141	121.046	23.702	22.257	(0.781)
Total Receipts	(\$113.111)	\$14.049	(\$86.279)	(\$90.629)	(\$116.373)
Expenditures					
Labor:					
Payroll	\$27.328	\$33.272	\$34.197	\$35.802	\$36.974
Overtime	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>	<u>0.000</u>
Total Salaries and Wages	\$27.328	\$33.272	\$34.197	\$35.802	\$36.974
Health and Welfare	18.834	10.696	11.498	12.361	13.288
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	<u>168.841</u>	<u>171.176</u>	<u>172.736</u>	<u>168.387</u>	<u>163.364</u>
Total Fringe Benefits	\$187.675	\$181.872	\$184.235	\$180.747	\$176.652
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$215.004	\$215.144	\$218.432	\$216.550	\$213.626
Non-Labor:					
Electric Power	\$0.000	0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.329	1.093	(0.909)	1.692	1.811
Claims	66.140	86.191	85.275	82.734	80.140
Paratransit Service Contracts	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	(25.001)	(7.852)	(6.791)	(8.930)	(8.930)
Professional Services Contracts	6.668	12.000	12.000	12.000	12.000
Materials and Supplies	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500	1.500
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$51.636	\$94.932	\$93.075	\$90.996	\$88.521
Other Expenditure Adjustments:					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$266.640	\$310.076	\$311.507	\$307.546	\$302.147
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	\$153.529	\$324.126	\$225.228	\$216.917	\$185.775
Depreciation	\$1,828.062	\$1,878.062	\$1,928.062	\$1,978.062	\$2,029.359
OPEB Liability Adjustment	1,350.191	1,040.666	1,132.680	1,230.587	1,334.764
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(305.534)	(296.398)	(303.171)	(308.944)	(308.944)
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$3,026.248	\$2,946.456	\$2,982.799	\$3,116.622	\$3,240.953

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
2019 Adopted Budget
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable Overtime Hours and Expenses
(\$ in millions)

NON-REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME	Total		
	Hours	\$	%
Scheduled Service	4,533,733	\$151.868	32.0%
Unscheduled Service	3,841,890	131.026	27.6%
Programmatic/Routine Maintenance	3,936,443	139.891	29.5%
Unscheduled Maintenance	0	0.000	-
Vacancy/Absentee Coverage	524,751	17.095	3.6%
Weather Emergencies	737,881	24.429	5.1%
Safety/Security/Law Enforcement	95,801	2.848	0.6%
Other	159,795	7.295	1.5%
Subtotal	13,830,295	\$474.452	100.0%
REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME	3,595,781	\$125.812	
TOTAL OVERTIME	17,426,076	\$600.264	

No hours for PTEs are included.

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Ridership and Traffic Volume (Utilization)
(in millions)

	Final Estimate	Adopted Budget			
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022

RIDERSHIP

Subway	1,679.059	1,661.190	1,666.869	1,663.284	1,664.157
Bus	571.305	558.503	558.403	556.296	556.546
Paratransit	9.915	11.005	11.555	12.133	12.740
Total Ridership	2,260.279	2,230.698	2,236.827	2,231.713	2,233.443

FAREBOX REVENUE (Excluding fare media liability)

Subway	\$3,413.257	\$3,383.861	\$3,395.653	\$3,387.779	\$3,389.617
Bus	925.789	905.992	905.864	902.169	902.608
Paratransit	20.763	23.047	24.199	25.409	26.679
Total Revenue	\$4,359.809	\$4,312.900	\$4,325.716	\$4,315.357	\$4,318.904

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Function

Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time Positions/Full-Time Equivalents

Function/Department	2018 Final Estimate	2019 Adopted Budget	2020	2021	2022
Administration					
Office of the President	30	33	33	33	33
Law	320	315	315	315	315
Office of the EVP	18	18	18	17	17
Human Resources	252	248	248	248	248
Office of Management and Budget	43	43	43	43	43
Capital Planning & Budget	36	37	37	36	36
Strategy & Customer Experience	215	215	215	214	213
Non-Departmental	(33)	6	8	8	9
Labor Relations	100	100	100	100	100
Materiel	261	269	257	244	238
Controller	125	122	119	118	117
Office of People & Business Transformation	24	25	25	25	25
Total Administration	1,391	1,431	1,418	1,401	1,394
Operations					
Subways Rapid Transit Operations	8,607	8,911	8,567	8,532	8,491
Subways Operation Support /Admin	411	411	411	411	411
Subways Stations	2,741	2,765	2,625	2,625	2,625
<i>Subtotal - Subways</i>	<i>11,759</i>	<i>12,087</i>	<i>11,603</i>	<i>11,568</i>	<i>11,527</i>
Buses	11,049	11,442	10,945	10,945	10,945
Paratransit	213	214	214	214	214
Operations Planning	407	429	421	419	418
Revenue Control	643	653	646	646	646
Non-Departmental	-	(63)	(20)	(28)	(28)
Total Operations	24,071	24,762	23,809	23,764	23,722
Maintenance					
Subways Operation Support /Admin	188	30	28	26	25
Subways Engineering	398	392	356	333	330
Subways Car Equipment	5,165	4,980	5,170	5,053	5,023
Subways Infrastructure	1,842	1,984	1,888	1,811	1,808
Subways Elevator & Escalators	482	452	449	474	474
Subways Stations	3,480	3,466	3,471	3,475	3,460
Subways Track	3,348	3,150	3,034	3,016	3,016
Subways Power	723	711	679	650	650
Subways Signals	1,652	1,650	1,591	1,578	1,578
Subways Electronics Maintenance	1,715	1,754	1,638	1,611	1,610
<i>Subtotal - Subways</i>	<i>18,993</i>	<i>18,569</i>	<i>18,304</i>	<i>18,027</i>	<i>17,974</i>
Buses	3,656	3,672	3,600	3,623	3,618
Supply Logistics	597	567	569	569	569
System Safety	97	95	95	94	93
Non-Departmental	(104)	(104)	(82)	(62)	(48)
Total Maintenance	23,239	22,799	22,486	22,251	22,206
Engineering/Capital					
Capital Program Management	1,438	1,468	1,450	1,361	1,342
Total Engineering/Capital	1,438	1,468	1,450	1,361	1,342
Public Safety					
Security	644	688	635	619	619
Total Public Safety	644	688	635	619	619
Total Positions	50,783	51,148	49,798	49,396	49,283
Non-Reimbursable	45,201	44,627	44,597	44,551	44,540
Reimbursable	5,582	6,521	5,201	4,845	4,743
Total Full-Time	50,587	50,915	49,565	49,163	49,050
Total Full-Time Equivalents	196	233	233	233	233

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Functional and Occupational Group
Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

FUNCTION / OCCUPATIONAL GROUP	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Administration					
Managers/Supervisors	521	542	536	526	523
Professional/Technical/Clerical	834	853	846	839	835
Operational Hourlies	36	36	36	36	36
Total Administration Headcount	1,391	1,431	1,418	1,401	1,394
Operations					
Managers/Supervisors	2,850	2,894	2,800	2,792	2,788
Professional/Technical/Clerical	588	591	586	584	584
Operational Hourlies	20,633	21,277	20,423	20,388	20,350
Total Operations Headcount	24,071	24,762	23,809	23,764	23,722
Maintenance					
Managers/Supervisors	4,169	4,042	3,945	3,902	3,892
Professional/Technical/Clerical	1,150	1,098	1,014	963	957
Operational Hourlies	17,920	17,659	17,527	17,386	17,357
Total Maintenance Headcount	23,239	22,799	22,486	22,251	22,206
Engineering / Capital					
Managers/Supervisors	360	379	365	331	317
Professional/Technical/Clerical	1,076	1,087	1,083	1,028	1,023
Operational Hourlies	2	2	2	2	2
Total Engineering Headcount	1,438	1,468	1,450	1,361	1,342
Public Safety					
Managers/Supervisors	264	293	250	249	249
Professional, Technical, Clerical	44	41	41	41	41
Operational Hourlies	336	354	344	329	329
Total Public Safety Headcount	644	688	635	619	619
Total Positions					
Managers/Supervisors	8,164	8,150	7,896	7,800	7,769
Professional, Technical, Clerical	3,692	3,670	3,570	3,455	3,440
Operational Hourlies	38,927	39,328	38,332	38,141	38,074
Total Positions	50,783	51,148	49,798	49,396	49,283

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
<i>Farebox Revenue</i>													
Subway	\$277.180	\$255.192	\$291.434	\$286.704	\$295.091	\$279.504	\$287.014	\$280.639	\$279.287	\$301.111	\$275.382	\$275.323	\$3,383.861
Bus	73.356	69.760	78.520	77.036	79.230	74.122	78.655	78.307	74.947	80.343	72.282	69.435	905.992
Paratransit	1.686	1.631	1.872	1.910	2.005	1.893	1.893	1.960	1.994	2.226	1.975	2.001	23.047
Fare Media Liability	<u>6.542</u>	<u>6.542</u>	<u>6.542</u>	<u>6.542</u>	<u>6.542</u>	<u>6.542</u>	<u>6.542</u>	<u>6.542</u>	<u>6.541</u>	<u>6.541</u>	<u>6.541</u>	<u>6.541</u>	<u>78.500</u>
Farebox Revenue	\$358.763	\$333.126	\$378.367	\$372.193	\$382.868	\$362.061	\$374.104	\$367.448	\$362.769	\$390.222	\$356.180	\$353.299	\$4,391.400
<i>Other Operating Revenue</i>													
Fare Reimbursement	8.353	7.250	8.924	8.088	9.468	6.425	2.551	1.995	7.247	8.818	7.457	7.440	84.016
Paratransit Reimbursement	17.916	17.916	17.916	17.916	17.916	17.916	17.916	17.916	17.916	17.915	17.915	17.907	214.981
Other	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.014</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.119</u>	<u>180.278</u>
Other Operating Revenue	\$41.284	\$40.181	\$41.854	\$41.019	\$42.399	\$39.355	\$35.481	\$34.925	\$40.177	\$41.748	\$40.386	\$40.466	\$479.275
Total Revenues	\$400.047	\$373.307	\$420.221	\$413.212	\$425.267	\$401.416	\$409.585	\$402.373	\$402.946	\$431.970	\$396.566	\$393.765	\$4,870.675
Operating Expenses													
<i>Labor:</i>													
Payroll	\$302.427	\$273.355	\$289.999	\$285.571	\$298.925	\$282.512	\$301.039	\$282.395	\$285.476	\$294.227	\$311.263	\$307.072	\$3,514.260
Overtime	<u>46.440</u>	<u>40.232</u>	<u>36.683</u>	<u>39.647</u>	<u>39.863</u>	<u>39.418</u>	<u>39.834</u>	<u>32.885</u>	<u>38.824</u>	<u>39.232</u>	<u>38.438</u>	<u>42.956</u>	<u>474.452</u>
Total Salaries & Wages	\$348.867	\$313.588	\$326.682	\$325.218	\$338.788	\$321.930	\$340.872	\$315.281	\$324.300	\$333.459	\$349.701	\$350.028	\$3,988.712
Health and Welfare	82.668	82.669	82.669	83.858	84.008	84.156	86.313	86.885	86.426	86.310	86.313	98.696	1,030.969
OPEB Current Payments	42.413	42.413	42.413	42.413	42.413	42.413	43.964	43.964	43.964	43.964	43.964	31.066	505.365
Pension	79.064	74.871	78.720	76.987	78.692	76.615	80.711	79.940	78.797	80.169	81.551	81.818	947.936
Other Fringe Benefits	<u>40.427</u>	<u>38.708</u>	<u>34.189</u>	<u>37.343</u>	<u>37.365</u>	<u>36.766</u>	<u>38.435</u>	<u>31.767</u>	<u>36.903</u>	<u>36.492</u>	<u>39.001</u>	<u>38.425</u>	<u>445.821</u>
Total Fringe Benefits	\$244.573	\$238.662	\$237.991	\$240.602	\$242.478	\$239.950	\$249.423	\$242.557	\$246.089	\$246.934	\$250.828	\$250.005	\$2,930.091
Reimbursable Overhead	(20.712)	(19.257)	(33.240)	(21.798)	(22.928)	(22.043)	(22.432)	(34.787)	(22.104)	(23.614)	(21.838)	(22.594)	(287.346)
Total Labor Expenses	\$572.727	\$532.992	\$531.434	\$544.022	\$558.338	\$539.836	\$567.863	\$523.050	\$548.285	\$556.779	\$578.691	\$577.440	\$6,631.457
<i>Non-Labor:</i>													
Electric Power	\$25.335	\$24.624	\$22.262	\$21.310	\$20.006	\$21.354	\$23.256	\$22.529	\$23.430	\$22.534	\$22.060	\$23.338	\$272.040
Fuel	10.385	9.124	9.882	10.657	11.139	9.914	9.581	9.673	5.742	9.994	8.761	9.103	113.954
Insurance	5.861	5.861	5.939	5.940	5.981	5.989	5.989	5.989	5.989	5.989	6.070	6.074	71.671
Claims	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	208.909
Paratransit Service Contracts	36.791	35.950	39.300	40.207	41.425	40.433	39.959	40.744	41.330	44.615	40.784	41.213	482.751
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	31.627	33.458	33.493	28.052	27.929	28.107	28.155	28.386	28.122	34.913	34.901	29.617	366.759
Professional Services Contracts	15.760	13.944	13.994	17.360	14.383	14.287	17.792	14.607	14.841	17.916	14.898	17.313	187.096
Materials and Supplies	27.485	27.463	27.978	27.867	28.210	28.067	27.939	28.255	27.877	28.537	28.941	33.345	341.964
Other Business Expenses	6.485	7.247	6.967	7.378	7.047	7.231	7.131	7.163	7.490	7.069	7.108	7.260	85.575
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$177.139	\$175.081	\$177.224	\$176.180	\$173.528	\$172.790	\$177.211	\$174.755	\$172.230	\$188.975	\$180.932	\$184.673	\$2,130.718
<i>Other Expense Adjustments:</i>													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$749.866	\$708.073	\$708.658	\$720.202	\$731.866	\$712.627	\$745.075	\$697.805	\$720.515	\$745.754	\$759.623	\$762.113	\$8,762.175
Depreciation	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$1,878.062
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	260.167	0.000	0.000	260.167	0.000	0.000	260.167	0.000	0.000	260.167	1,040.666
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	(6.398)	0.000	0.000	(290.000)	(296.398)
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$906.371	\$864.578	\$1,125.330	\$876.707	\$888.371	\$1,129.298	\$901.580	\$854.310	\$1,130.788	\$902.259	\$916.128	\$888.784	\$11,384.505
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$506.324)	(\$491.271)	(\$705.109)	(\$463.496)	(\$463.104)	(\$727.882)	(\$491.995)	(\$451.937)	(\$727.842)	(\$470.289)	(\$519.561)	(\$495.019)	(\$6,513.830)

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	107.321	101.350	143.029	116.528	120.929	116.203	119.512	155.448	116.770	123.341	116.028	121.083	1,457.543
Total Revenues	\$107.321	\$101.350	\$143.029	\$116.528	\$120.929	\$116.203	\$119.512	\$155.448	\$116.770	\$123.341	\$116.028	\$121.083	\$1,457.543
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$44.657	\$41.041	\$56.541	\$49.239	\$50.687	\$48.375	\$49.614	\$61.044	\$48.601	\$52.311	\$48.168	\$50.617	\$600.896
Overtime	8.777	8.735	15.988	8.753	9.478	9.555	9.604	16.819	9.579	9.581	9.539	9.404	125.812
Total Salaries & Wages	\$53.434	\$49.776	\$72.528	\$57.992	\$60.166	\$57.930	\$59.219	\$77.864	\$58.180	\$61.892	\$57.707	\$60.021	\$726.708
Health and Welfare	2.304	2.250	2.250	2.250	2.290	2.290	2.344	2.344	2.344	2.344	2.344	2.450	27.805
OPEB Current Payments	0.933	0.933	0.933	0.933	0.933	0.933	0.951	0.951	0.951	0.951	0.951	0.951	11.305
Pension	3.112	3.112	3.112	3.112	3.112	3.112	4.619	3.401	3.401	3.401	3.401	3.401	40.294
Other Fringe Benefits	17.366	16.206	23.371	19.527	20.176	19.335	19.711	25.528	19.395	20.798	19.169	20.223	240.805
Total Fringe Benefits	\$23.715	\$22.501	\$29.666	\$25.822	\$26.511	\$25.670	\$27.625	\$32.224	\$26.091	\$27.494	\$25.865	\$27.025	\$320.208
Reimbursable Overhead	20.712	19.257	33.240	21.798	22.928	22.043	22.432	34.787	22.104	23.614	21.838	22.594	287.346
Total Labor Expenses	\$97.861	\$91.534	\$135.434	\$105.611	\$109.604	\$105.643	\$109.275	\$144.874	\$106.375	\$112.999	\$105.410	\$109.640	\$1,334.262
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.021	\$0.021	\$0.021	\$0.021	\$0.020	\$0.021	\$0.020	\$0.021	\$0.020	\$0.021	\$0.020	\$0.021	\$0.252
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.187	0.187	0.164	0.187	0.187	0.187	0.187	0.187	1.475
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	3.492	3.664	3.532	3.532	3.720	3.756	3.755	3.887	3.756	3.755	3.903	3.977	44.729
Professional Services Contracts	0.547	0.550	0.789	0.714	0.714	0.945	0.714	0.714	0.945	0.714	0.714	1.415	9.472
Materials and Supplies	5.245	5.422	5.480	6.481	6.512	5.465	5.412	5.594	5.303	5.493	5.623	5.658	67.689
Other Business Expenses	0.156	0.159	(2.228)	0.169	0.171	0.185	0.171	0.171	0.183	0.171	0.171	0.185	(0.336)
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$9.460	\$9.816	\$7.595	\$10.917	\$11.325	\$10.559	\$10.237	\$10.574	\$10.395	\$10.342	\$10.619	\$11.443	\$123.281
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$107.321	\$101.350	\$143.029	\$116.528	\$120.929	\$116.203	\$119.512	\$155.448	\$116.770	\$123.341	\$116.028	\$121.083	\$1,457.543
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

VI-137

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
<i>Farebox Revenue</i>													
Subway	\$277.180	\$255.192	\$291.434	\$286.704	\$295.091	\$279.504	\$287.014	\$280.639	\$279.287	\$301.111	\$275.382	\$275.323	\$3,383.861
Bus	73.356	69.760	78.520	77.036	79.230	74.122	78.655	78.307	74.947	80.343	72.282	69.435	905.992
Paratransit	1.686	1.631	1.872	1.910	2.005	1.893	1.893	1.960	1.994	2.226	1.975	2.001	23.047
Fare Media Liability	<u>6.542</u>	<u>6.542</u>	<u>6.542</u>	<u>6.542</u>	<u>6.542</u>	<u>6.542</u>	<u>6.542</u>	<u>6.542</u>	<u>6.541</u>	<u>6.541</u>	<u>6.541</u>	<u>6.541</u>	<u>78.500</u>
Farebox Revenue	\$358.763	\$333.126	\$378.367	\$372.193	\$382.868	\$362.061	\$374.104	\$367.448	\$362.769	\$390.222	\$356.180	\$353.299	\$4,391.400
<i>Other Operating Revenue</i>													
Fare Reimbursement	8.353	7.250	8.924	8.088	9.468	6.425	2.551	1.995	7.247	8.818	7.457	7.440	84.016
Paratransit Reimbursement	17.916	17.916	17.916	17.916	17.916	17.916	17.916	17.916	17.916	17.915	17.915	17.907	214.981
Other	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.014</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.015</u>	<u>15.119</u>	<u>180.278</u>
Other Operating Revenue	\$41.284	\$40.181	\$41.854	\$41.019	\$42.399	\$39.355	\$35.481	\$34.925	\$40.177	\$41.748	\$40.386	\$40.466	\$479.275
Capital and Other Reimbursements	107.321	101.350	143.029	116.528	120.929	116.203	119.512	155.448	116.770	123.341	116.028	121.083	1,457.543
Total Revenues	\$507.368	\$474.657	\$563.250	\$529.740	\$546.196	\$517.619	\$529.098	\$557.821	\$519.717	\$555.310	\$512.595	\$514.848	\$6,328.218
Operating Expenses													
<i>Labor:</i>													
Payroll	\$347.084	\$314.396	\$346.540	\$334.809	\$349.612	\$330.887	\$350.653	\$343.440	\$334.077	\$346.538	\$359.431	\$357.689	\$4,115.156
Overtime	<u>55.217</u>	<u>48.967</u>	<u>52.671</u>	<u>48.400</u>	<u>49.341</u>	<u>48.973</u>	<u>49.438</u>	<u>49.705</u>	<u>48.403</u>	<u>48.813</u>	<u>47.976</u>	<u>52.360</u>	<u>600.264</u>
Total Salaries & Wages	\$402.301	\$363.363	\$399.211	\$383.209	\$398.954	\$379.860	\$400.091	\$393.144	\$382.480	\$395.350	\$407.408	\$410.049	\$4,715.420
Health and Welfare	84.972	84.919	84.919	86.109	86.298	86.446	88.657	89.229	88.770	88.653	88.656	101.146	1,058.774
OPEB Current Payments	43.346	43.346	43.346	43.346	43.346	43.346	44.915	44.915	44.915	44.915	44.915	32.018	516.670
Pension	82.176	77.983	81.832	80.099	81.804	79.727	85.331	83.341	82.197	83.570	84.952	85.219	988.229
Other Fringe Benefits	<u>57.794</u>	<u>54.915</u>	<u>57.560</u>	<u>56.870</u>	<u>57.541</u>	<u>56.101</u>	<u>58.145</u>	<u>57.295</u>	<u>56.298</u>	<u>57.290</u>	<u>58.170</u>	<u>58.648</u>	<u>686.627</u>
Total Fringe Benefits	\$268.287	\$261.163	\$267.658	\$266.424	\$268.989	\$265.620	\$277.048	\$274.780	\$272.180	\$274.428	\$276.693	\$277.030	\$3,250.300
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$670.588	\$624.526	\$666.868	\$649.633	\$667.942	\$645.480	\$677.139	\$667.925	\$654.660	\$669.778	\$684.100	\$687.079	\$7,965.719
<i>Non-Labor:</i>													
Electric Power	\$25.357	\$24.645	\$22.284	\$21.332	\$20.026	\$21.375	\$23.276	\$22.550	\$23.451	\$22.556	\$22.081	\$23.360	\$272.292
Fuel	10.385	9.124	9.882	10.657	11.326	10.101	9.746	9.860	5.930	10.181	8.949	9.290	115.429
Insurance	5.861	5.861	5.939	5.940	5.981	5.989	5.989	5.989	5.989	5.989	6.070	6.074	71.671
Claims	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	17.409	208.909
Paratransit Service Contracts	36.791	35.950	39.300	40.207	41.425	40.433	39.959	40.744	41.330	44.615	40.784	41.213	482.751
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	35.118	37.122	37.026	31.584	31.649	31.863	31.910	32.273	31.877	38.668	38.804	33.594	411.488
Professional Services Contracts	16.307	14.494	14.783	18.073	15.097	15.233	18.505	15.321	15.786	18.629	15.612	18.728	196.568
Materials and Supplies	32.730	32.885	33.458	34.348	34.722	33.531	33.352	33.849	33.180	34.030	34.564	39.003	409.652
Other Business Expenses	6.641	7.406	4.738	7.547	7.218	7.416	7.302	7.334	7.673	7.240	7.279	7.445	85.239
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$186.599	\$184.896	\$184.819	\$187.097	\$184.853	\$183.350	\$187.448	\$185.329	\$182.625	\$199.317	\$191.550	\$196.116	\$2,253.999
<i>Other Expense Adjustments:</i>													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$857.187	\$809.422	\$851.688	\$836.731	\$852.795	\$828.829	\$864.587	\$853.253	\$837.285	\$869.095	\$875.651	\$883.195	\$10,219.719
Depreciation	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$1,878.062
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	260.167	0.000	0.000	260.167	0.000	0.000	260.167	0.000	0.000	260.167	1,040.666
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	(6.398)	0.000	0.000	(290.000)	(296.398)
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$1,013.693	\$965.928	\$1,268.359	\$993.236	\$1,009.300	\$1,245.501	\$1,021.092	\$1,009.758	\$1,247.559	\$1,025.600	\$1,032.156	\$1,009.867	\$12,842.049
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$506.324)	(\$491.271)	(\$705.109)	(\$463.496)	(\$463.104)	(\$727.882)	(\$491.995)	(\$451.937)	(\$727.842)	(\$470.289)	(\$519.561)	(\$495.019)	(\$6,513.830)

VI-138

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Receipts and Expenditures													
Receipts													
Farebox Revenue	\$358.763	\$333.126	\$378.367	\$372.193	\$382.868	\$362.061	\$374.104	\$367.448	\$362.769	\$390.222	\$356.180	\$353.499	\$4,391.600
<i>Other Operating Revenue:</i>													
Fare Reimbursement	0.000	17.563	0.000	0.000	17.563	13.766	0.000	17.563	0.000	0.000	17.563	0.000	84.016
Paratransit Reimbursement	3.480	3.480	46.830	3.480	3.480	46.830	3.480	3.480	46.830	3.480	3.480	46.779	215.109
Other	5.245	5.245	5.245	5.245	5.245	5.245	5.245	5.245	5.245	5.245	5.245	15.264	72.953
Other Operating Revenue	\$8.725	\$26.287	\$52.075	\$8.725	\$26.287	\$65.841	\$8.725	\$26.287	\$52.075	\$8.725	\$26.287	\$62.043	\$372.078
Capital and Other Reimbursements	107.321	101.350	143.029	116.528	120.929	116.203	129.512	165.448	136.770	143.341	136.028	162.129	1,578.589
Total Receipts	\$474.809	\$460.763	\$573.471	\$497.445	\$530.084	\$544.104	\$512.341	\$559.183	\$551.614	\$542.287	\$518.495	\$577.671	\$6,342.267
Expenditures													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$320.408	\$312.907	\$305.944	\$307.249	\$478.102	\$303.326	\$310.057	\$316.258	\$306.517	\$475.027	\$331.871	\$314.218	\$4,081.884
Overtime	55.217	48.967	52.671	48.400	49.341	48.973	49.438	49.705	48.403	48.813	47.976	52.360	600.264
Total Salaries and Wages	\$375.625	\$361.874	\$358.615	\$355.649	\$527.443	\$352.299	\$359.495	\$365.963	\$354.920	\$523.840	\$379.847	\$366.578	\$4,682.147
Health and Welfare	84.972	84.919	84.919	86.109	86.298	86.446	88.657	89.229	88.770	88.653	88.656	90.450	1,048.078
OPEB Current Payments	43.346	43.346	43.346	43.346	43.346	43.346	44.915	44.915	44.915	44.915	44.915	32.018	516.670
Pension	82.176	77.983	81.832	80.099	81.804	79.727	85.331	83.341	82.197	83.570	84.952	85.219	988.229
Other Fringe Benefits	40.711	40.747	41.453	40.734	43.002	50.149	41.025	41.188	40.162	40.235	54.734	41.312	515.451
Total Fringe Benefits	\$251.205	\$246.995	\$251.550	\$250.288	\$254.450	\$259.668	\$259.927	\$258.673	\$256.044	\$257.373	\$273.257	\$248.999	\$3,068.428
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$626.830	\$608.869	\$610.164	\$605.937	\$781.893	\$611.967	\$619.422	\$624.635	\$610.964	\$781.212	\$653.104	\$615.577	\$7,750.575
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$25.357	\$24.645	\$22.284	\$21.332	\$20.026	\$21.375	\$23.276	\$22.550	\$23.451	\$22.556	\$22.081	\$23.360	\$272.292
Fuel	10.385	9.124	9.882	10.657	11.326	10.101	9.746	9.860	5.930	10.181	8.949	9.290	115.429
Insurance	23.562	0.000	3.218	10.268	0.116	2.164	14.621	0.000	0.000	13.608	0.000	3.021	70.578
Claims	10.226	10.226	10.226	10.226	10.226	10.226	10.226	10.226	10.226	10.226	10.226	10.231	122.718
Paratransit Service Contracts	36.791	35.950	38.800	40.207	41.425	39.933	39.959	40.744	40.830	44.615	40.784	40.713	480.751
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	35.118	37.122	37.026	31.584	31.649	31.863	31.910	32.273	31.877	38.668	38.804	41.446	419.340
Professional Services Contracts	13.307	14.494	14.783	15.073	15.097	15.233	15.505	15.321	15.786	15.629	15.612	18.728	184.568
Materials and Supplies	36.730	36.885	36.916	37.806	38.180	32.989	32.810	30.307	29.638	30.488	31.022	34.381	408.152
Other Business Expenses	6.641	7.406	4.738	7.547	7.218	7.416	7.302	7.334	7.673	7.240	7.279	7.445	85.239
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$198.117	\$175.852	\$177.873	\$184.700	\$175.263	\$171.300	\$185.355	\$168.615	\$165.411	\$193.211	\$174.755	\$188.615	\$2,159.067
Other Expenditure Adjustments:													
Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$824.947	\$784.722	\$788.038	\$790.637	\$957.156	\$783.267	\$804.777	\$793.250	\$776.374	\$974.423	\$827.860	\$804.192	\$9,909.642
Net Cash Balance	(\$350.138)	(\$323.959)	(\$214.567)	(\$293.191)	(\$427.072)	(\$239.162)	(\$292.437)	(\$234.067)	(\$224.760)	(\$432.136)	(\$309.364)	(\$226.522)	(\$3,567.375)

VI-139

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
 Favorable/(Unfavorable)
 (\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Flow Adjustments													
Receipts													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.200	\$0.200
<i>Other Operating Revenue:</i>													
Fare Reimbursement	(8.353)	10.312	(8.924)	(8.088)	8.094	7.341	(2.551)	15.568	(7.247)	(8.818)	10.106	(7.440)	0.000
Paratransit Reimbursement	(14.446)	(14.446)	28.904	(14.446)	(14.446)	28.904	(14.446)	(14.446)	28.904	(14.445)	(14.445)	28.854	0.000
Other	(9.760)	(9.760)	(9.760)	(9.760)	(9.760)	(9.760)	(9.760)	(9.760)	(9.760)	(9.760)	(9.760)	0.163	(107.197)
Other Operating Revenue	(\$32.559)	(\$13.894)	\$10.220	(\$32.294)	(\$16.112)	\$26.485	(\$26.757)	(\$8.638)	\$11.897	(\$33.023)	(\$14.099)	\$21.577	(\$107.197)
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	10.000	10.000	20.000	20.000	20.000	41.046	121.046
Total Receipts	(\$32.559)	(\$13.894)	\$10.220	(\$32.294)	(\$16.112)	\$26.485	(\$16.757)	\$1.362	\$31.897	(\$13.023)	\$5.901	\$62.823	\$14.049
Expenditures													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$26.676	\$1.489	\$40.596	\$27.560	(\$128.489)	\$27.560	\$40.596	\$27.182	\$27.560	(\$128.489)	\$27.560	\$43.471	\$33.272
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Salaries and Wages	\$26.676	\$1.489	\$40.596	\$27.560	(\$128.489)	\$27.560	\$40.596	\$27.182	\$27.560	(\$128.489)	\$27.560	\$43.471	\$33.272
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	10.696	10.696
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	17.082	14.168	16.108	16.136	14.538	5.953	17.120	16.108	16.136	17.055	3.436	17.335	171.176
Total Fringe Benefits	\$17.082	\$14.168	\$16.108	\$16.136	\$14.538	\$5.953	\$17.120	\$16.108	\$16.136	\$17.055	\$3.436	\$28.032	\$181.872
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$43.758	\$15.657	\$56.704	\$43.697	(\$113.951)	\$33.513	\$57.717	\$43.289	\$43.697	(\$111.434)	\$30.996	\$71.502	\$215.144
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	(17.701)	5.861	2.721	(4.328)	5.865	3.825	(8.632)	5.989	5.989	(7.619)	6.070	3.053	1.093
Claims	7.183	7.183	7.183	7.183	7.183	7.183	7.183	7.183	7.183	7.183	7.183	7.178	86.191
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.500	0.000	0.000	0.500	2.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	(7.852)	(7.852)
Professional Services Contracts	3.000	0.000	0.000	3.000	0.000	0.000	3.000	0.000	0.000	3.000	0.000	0.000	12.000
Materials and Supplies	(4.000)	(4.000)	(3.458)	(3.458)	(3.458)	0.542	0.542	3.542	3.542	3.542	3.542	4.622	1.500
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	(\$11.518)	\$9.044	\$6.946	\$2.397	\$9.590	\$12.050	\$2.093	\$16.714	\$17.214	\$6.106	\$16.795	\$7.501	\$94.932
Other Expenditure Adjustments:													
Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$32.240	\$24.701	\$63.650	\$46.094	(\$104.361)	\$45.563	\$59.810	\$60.003	\$60.911	(\$105.328)	\$47.791	\$79.003	\$310.076
Total Cash Conversion before Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	(\$0.319)	\$10.807	\$73.870	\$13.799	(\$120.473)	\$72.048	\$43.053	\$61.365	\$92.808	(\$118.352)	\$53.692	\$141.826	\$324.126
Depreciation	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$156.505	\$1,878.062
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	260.167	0.000	0.000	260.167	0.000	0.000	260.167	0.000	0.000	260.167	1,040.666
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	(6.398)	0.000	0.000	(290.000)	(296.398)
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$156.186	\$167.312	\$490.542	\$170.305	\$36.032	\$488.720	\$199.558	\$217.870	\$503.081	\$38.154	\$210.197	\$268.498	\$2,946.456

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable Overtime Expenses
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<i>Non-Reimbursable Overtime</i>													
Scheduled Service	\$13.020	\$11.714	\$12.799	\$12.749	\$13.185	\$12.492	\$12.831	\$12.831	\$12.253	\$13.175	\$12.248	\$12.571	\$151.868
Unscheduled Service	10.604	9.924	10.916	10.902	11.118	10.933	11.198	11.200	10.898	11.299	10.947	11.085	131.026
Programmatic/Routine Maintenance	12.271	11.581	12.234	12.016	11.584	12.018	11.678	12.033	11.518	10.618	11.084	11.255	139.891
Unscheduled Maintenance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Vacancy/Absentee Coverage	1.407	1.407	1.407	1.407	1.421	1.435	1.435	1.435	1.435	1.435	1.435	1.435	17.095
Weather Emergencies	7.052	3.593	4.506	0.532	0.542	0.516	0.659	0.553	0.680	0.673	0.690	4.432	24.429
Safety/Security/Law Enforcement	0.234	0.234	0.234	0.234	0.237	0.239	0.239	0.239	0.239	0.239	0.239	0.239	2.848
Other	1.852	1.778	(5.414)	1.806	1.776	1.784	1.793	(5.406)	1.800	1.793	1.793	1.939	7.295
<i>NON-REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	\$46.440	\$40.232	\$36.683	\$39.647	\$39.863	\$39.418	\$39.834	\$32.885	\$38.824	\$39.232	\$38.438	\$42.956	\$474.452
<i>REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	\$8.777	\$8.735	\$15.988	\$8.753	\$9.478	\$9.555	\$9.604	\$16.819	\$9.579	\$9.581	\$9.539	\$9.404	\$125.812
TOTAL OVERTIME	\$55.217	\$48.967	\$52.671	\$48.400	\$49.341	\$48.973	\$49.438	\$49.705	\$48.403	\$48.813	\$47.976	\$52.360	\$600.264

VI-141

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Ridership and Traffic Volume (Utilization)
(in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<u>RIDERSHIP</u>													
Subway	135.768	125.120	143.359	143.257	148.274	137.933	137.121	133.714	137.786	148.952	135.861	134.046	1,661.190
Bus	45.430	43.039	48.820	48.489	50.548	45.739	45.815	45.240	47.008	50.427	44.911	43.037	558.503
Paratransit	0.805	0.779	0.894	0.912	0.957	0.904	0.904	0.936	0.952	1.063	0.943	0.956	11.005
Total Ridership	182.002	168.938	193.073	192.658	199.779	184.577	183.840	179.890	185.746	200.441	181.715	178.039	2,230.698
<u>FAREBOX REVENUE</u> (Excluding fare media liability)													
Subway	\$277.180	\$255.192	\$291.434	\$286.704	\$295.091	\$279.504	\$287.014	\$280.639	\$279.287	\$301.111	\$275.382	\$275.323	\$3,383.861
Bus	73.356	69.760	78.520	77.036	79.230	74.122	78.655	78.307	74.947	80.343	72.282	69.435	905.992
Paratransit	1.686	1.631	1.872	1.910	2.005	1.893	1.893	1.960	1.994	2.226	1.975	2.001	23.047
Total Farebox Revenue	\$352.221	\$326.584	\$371.825	\$365.651	\$376.326	\$355.519	\$367.562	\$360.906	\$356.228	\$383.681	\$349.639	\$346.758	\$4,312.900

**MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
FEBRUARY FINANCIAL PLAN - 2019 ADOPTED BUDGET
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full-Time Equivalents**

Function/Department	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	EOY
Administration												
Office of the President	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	33
Law	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	307	315
Office of the EVP	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Human Resources	254	254	254	254	254	254	253	253	253	253	253	248
Office of Management and Budget	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43
Capital Planning & Budget	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Corporate Communications	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	215
Non-Departmental	7	7	7	31	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	6
Labor Relations	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	99	100
Office of People & Business Transformation	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	269
Material	276	276	276	276	276	276	271	271	271	271	271	122
Controller	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	123	25
Total Administration	1,430	1,430	1,430	1,454	1,430	1,430	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,431
Operations												
Subways Service Delivery	8,738	8,664	8,593	8,629	8,926	8,926	8,865	8,864	8,864	8,863	8,811	8,911
Subways Operations Support./Admin.	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	412	411
Subways Stations	2,709	2,709	2,709	2,709	2,783	2,783	2,785	2,785	2,785	2,767	2,767	2,765
Sub-total - Subways	11,859	11,785	11,714	11,750	12,121	12,121	12,062	12,061	12,061	12,042	11,990	12,087
Buses	11,146	11,146	11,146	11,146	11,613	11,613	11,479	11,479	11,544	11,505	11,505	11,442
Paratransit	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	214
Operations Planning	397	397	397	397	434	434	428	428	428	428	428	429
Revenue Control	643	643	643	643	650	650	650	650	650	650	650	653
	(243)	(169)	(98)	594	(68)	(68)	-	1	1	1	49	(63)
Total Operations	24,011	24,011	24,011	24,739	24,959	24,959	24,828	24,828	24,893	24,835	24,831	24,762
Maintenance												
Subways Operation Support /Admin	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	30
Subways Engineering	391	391	391	391	391	391	390	390	390	390	390	392
Subways Car Equipment	4,977	4,977	4,977	4,978	4,989	4,989	4,981	4,975	4,975	4,976	4,976	4,980
Subways Infrastructure	1,998	1,998	1,998	1,998	1,998	1,981	1,981	1,981	1,981	1,982	1,983	1,984
Subways Elevator & Escalators	462	462	462	462	462	462	462	452	452	452	452	452
Subways Stations	3,523	3,523	3,523	3,523	3,549	3,549	3,472	3,472	3,472	3,460	3,461	3,466
Subways Track	3,189	3,189	3,189	3,189	3,217	3,217	3,141	3,141	3,141	3,141	3,143	3,150
Subways Power	709	709	709	709	709	709	709	709	709	709	709	711
Subways Signals	1,641	1,641	1,641	1,641	1,652	1,652	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,643	1,644	1,650
Subways Electronics Maintenance	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,710	1,743	1,743	1,743	1,743	1,743	1,744	1,744	1,754
Sub-total - Subways	18,635	18,635	18,635	18,636	18,745	18,728	18,557	18,541	18,541	18,532	18,537	18,569
Buses	3,565	3,565	3,565	3,565	3,620	3,620	3,620	3,606	3,606	3,606	3,606	3,672
Supply Logistics	578	578	578	578	578	578	565	565	565	565	565	567
System Safety	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	93	95
Non-Departmental	197	197	197	178	(151)	(134)	(132)	(102)	(102)	(101)	(101)	(104)
Total Maintenance	23,068	23,068	23,068	23,050	22,885	22,885	22,703	22,703	22,703	22,695	22,700	22,799
Engineering/Capital												
Capital Program Management	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,468
Total Engineering/Capital	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,468
Public Safety												
Security	665	665	665	665	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	688
Total Public Safety	665	665	665	665	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	688
Total Positions	50,645	50,645	50,645	51,379	51,431	51,431	51,112	51,112	51,177	51,111	51,112	51,148
Non-Reimbursable	44,964	44,964	44,964	44,806	44,867	44,867	44,583	44,583	44,648	44,582	44,583	44,627
Reimbursable	5,681	5,681	5,681	6,573	6,564	6,564	6,529	6,529	6,529	6,529	6,529	6,521
Total Full-Time	50,400	50,400	50,400	51,098	51,152	51,152	50,833	50,833	50,898	50,832	50,833	50,915
Total Full-Time Equivalents	245	245	245	281	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	233

VI-143

MTA NEW YORK CITY TRANSIT
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Occupation

FUNCTION / OCCUPATION	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Administration												
Managers/Supervisors	520	520	520	520	520	520	519	519	519	519	519	542
Professional/Technical/Clerical	874	874	874	898	874	874	869	869	869	869	869	853
Operational Hourlies	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
Total Administration Headcount	1,430	1,430	1,430	1,454	1,430	1,430	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,424	1,431
Operations												
Managers/Supervisors	2,809	2,809	2,809	2,809	2,895	2,895	2,894	2,894	2,894	2,894	2,894	2,894
Professional/Technical/Clerical	587	587	587	587	592	592	590	590	590	590	590	591
Operational Hourlies	20,615	20,615	20,615	21,343	21,472	21,472	21,344	21,344	21,409	21,351	21,347	21,277
Total Operations Headcount	24,011	24,011	24,011	24,739	24,959	24,959	24,828	24,828	24,893	24,835	24,831	24,762
Maintenance												
Managers/Supervisors	4,067	4,067	4,067	4,131	4,051	4,051	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,984	3,985	4,042
Professional/Technical/Clerical	1,097	1,097	1,097	1,097	1,099	1,099	1,097	1,097	1,097	1,100	1,104	1,098
Operational Hourlies	17,904	17,904	17,904	17,822	17,735	17,735	17,622	17,622	17,622	17,611	17,611	17,659
Total Maintenance Headcount	23,068	23,068	23,068	23,050	22,885	22,885	22,703	22,703	22,703	22,695	22,700	22,799
Engineering / Capital												
Managers/Supervisors	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379	379
Professional/Technical/Clerical	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,090	1,087
Operational Hourlies	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total Engineering Headcount	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,471	1,468
Public Safety												
Managers/Supervisors	271	271	271	271	292	292	292	292	292	292	292	293
Professional, Technical, Clerical	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	41
Operational Hourlies	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354	354
Total Public Safety Headcount	665	665	665	665	686	686	686	686	686	686	686	688
Total Positions												
Managers/Supervisors	8,046	8,046	8,046	8,110	8,137	8,137	8,068	8,068	8,068	8,068	8,069	8,150
Professional, Technical, Clerical	3,688	3,688	3,688	3,712	3,695	3,695	3,686	3,686	3,686	3,689	3,693	3,670
Operational Hourlies	38,911	38,911	38,911	39,557	39,599	39,599	39,358	39,358	39,423	39,354	39,350	39,328
Total Positions	50,645	50,645	50,645	51,379	51,431	51,431	51,112	51,112	51,177	51,111	51,112	51,148

VI-144

MTA Bus Company

**MTA BUS COMPANY
FEBRUARY FINANCIAL PLAN 2018-2021
2018 FINAL ESTIMATE AND 2019 ADOPTED BUDGET**

In accordance with MTA-approved budget procedures, the following information presents MTA Bus Company's 2018 Final Estimate, 2019 Adopted Budget and the Financial Plan for 2019-2022. The MTA Bus Company Adopted Budget does not include MTA adjustments that were presented in the November Financial Plan and adopted by the Board in December 2018.

The February Financial Plan includes timing changes, which have a net-zero impact on the surplus/deficit, and are described below:

- Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts are projected to decrease by \$0.916 million in 2018 and increase by \$0.916 million in 2019 based on revised timing assumptions for the Palo Alto Firewall, Depot Wi-Fi, Lift replacement, and Digital Information Screens (DIS).
- Professional Services is projected to decrease by \$2.361 million in 2018 and increase by \$2.361 million in 2019 based on revised timing assumptions for the Bus Action Plan.
- Material & Supplies is projected to decrease by \$9.186 million in 2018 and increase by \$9.186 million in 2019 based on revised timing assumptions for SBS Routes, Lift replacement and the New Fare Systems (NFS).

The following schedules detail the monthly allocation of financial (including overtime), position and utilization data based on the 2019 Adopted Budget for the purpose of reporting actual results on a monthly basis to the Board.

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan (Accrual) Non-Reimbursable
(\$ in millions)

Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars

2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	3,941	(\$773.809)	3,875	(\$816.495)	3,833	(\$720.896)	3,806	(\$732.815)	3,936	(\$770.501)
--	--------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------------

Technical Adjustments:

<i>New Fare System</i>		\$7.858		(\$7.858)						
<i>SBS Routes</i>		1.228		(1.228)						
<i>Bus Action Plan</i>		2.295		(2.295)						
<i>Pal Alto Fire Wall</i>		0.140		(0.140)						
<i>Video Data Analysis</i>		0.066		(0.066)						
<i>Depot WiFi</i>		0.184		(0.184)						
<i>Digital Information Screen (DIS)</i>		0.292		(0.292)						
<i>Lift Replacement</i>		0.400		(0.400)						
Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$12.463	0	(\$12.463)	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000

MTA Plan Adjustments:

MTA Re-estimates:

Other Technical Adjustments (\$0.003)

Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	(\$0.003)	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
---------------------------------------	----------	----------------	----------	------------------	----------	----------------	----------	----------------	----------	----------------

2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	3,941	\$ (761.346)	3,875	\$ (828.961)	3,833	\$ (720.896)	3,806	\$ (732.815)	3,936	\$ (770.501)
--	--------------	---------------------	--------------	---------------------	--------------	---------------------	--------------	---------------------	--------------	---------------------

VI-146

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan (Accrual) Reimbursable
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	40	\$0.000	40	\$0.000	40	\$0.000	40	\$0.000	40	\$0.000

Technical Adjustments:

Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
---------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

MTA Plan Adjustments:

MTA Re-estimates:

Other:

Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
--------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	40	\$0.000	40	\$0.000	40	\$0.000	40	\$0.000	40	\$0.000
--	-----------	----------------	-----------	----------------	-----------	----------------	-----------	----------------	-----------	----------------

VI-147

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan - (Cash)
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	3,981	(\$546.958)	3,915	(\$519.106)	3,873	(\$480.526)	3,846	(\$501.609)	3,976	(\$533.083)
Technical Adjustments:										
<i>New Fare System</i>		\$7.858		(\$7.858)						
<i>SBS Routes</i>		1.228		(1.228)						
<i>Bus Action Plan</i>		2.295		(2.295)						
<i>Pal Alto Fire Wall</i>		0.140		(0.140)						
<i>Video Data Analysis</i>		0.066		(0.066)						
<i>Depot WiFi</i>		0.184		(0.184)						
<i>Digital Information Screen (DIS)</i>		0.292		(0.292)						
<i>Lift Replacement</i>		0.400		(0.400)						
Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$12.463	0	(\$12.463)	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
MTA Plan Adjustments:										
MTA Re-estimates:										
Other Technical Adjustments										
				(\$.003)						
Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	(\$0.003)	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	3,981	\$ (534.495)	3,915	\$ (531.572)	3,873	\$ (480.526)	3,846	\$ (501.609)	3,976	\$ (533.083)

VI-148

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Non-Reimbursable</u>					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$219.317	\$221.404	\$221.981	\$221.085	\$221.195
Other Operating Revenue	20.536	20.657	20.797	21.511	22.366
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Revenues	\$239.853	\$242.061	\$242.778	\$242.596	\$243.561
Operating Expense					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$286.747	\$285.086	\$283.706	\$284.218	\$302.771
Overtime	66.394	62.301	57.357	60.070	62.681
Health and Welfare	73.056	76.751	79.288	83.043	90.717
OPEB Current Payments	23.446	25.229	26.287	27.733	29.258
Pension	56.714	55.703	53.068	50.829	45.771
Other Fringe Benefits	68.825	71.667	70.458	71.018	73.852
Reimbursable Overhead	(1.002)	(1.003)	(1.004)	(1.015)	(1.046)
Total Labor Expenses	\$574.178	\$575.734	\$569.160	\$575.895	\$604.004
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$2.150	\$1.961	\$2.062	\$2.156	\$2.274
Fuel	27.144	27.536	26.217	25.504	25.179
Insurance	5.941	6.702	6.865	7.415	8.401
Claims	60.139	61.336	63.035	64.711	66.356
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	43.277	50.485	34.102	39.085	35.268
Professional Services Contracts	29.201	38.964	36.902	37.231	37.952
Materials and Supplies	53.639	62.588	37.260	44.270	50.065
Other Business Expenses	4.741	5.323	5.381	5.515	5.907
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$226.230	\$254.896	\$211.823	\$225.888	\$231.401
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$800.408	\$830.630	\$780.983	\$801.783	\$835.405
Depreciation	\$54.341	\$54.341	\$54.341	\$54.778	\$56.163
OPEB Liability Adjustment	100.150	100.151	100.150	100.150	103.295
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	46.300	85.900	28.200	18.700	19.200
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$1,001.199	\$1,071.022	\$963.674	\$975.411	\$1,014.063
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$761.346)	(\$828.961)	(\$720.896)	(\$732.815)	(\$770.501)

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Reimbursable					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	5.960	5.925	5.871	5.966	6.151
Total Revenues	\$5.960	\$5.925	\$5.871	\$5.966	\$6.151
Operating Expense					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$2.731	\$2.586	\$2.430	\$2.395	\$2.469
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	1.121	1.214	1.314	1.422	1.467
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	1.002	1.003	1.004	1.015	1.046
Total Labor Expenses	\$4.855	\$4.803	\$4.748	\$4.832	\$4.981
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.238	0.242	0.242	0.244	0.252
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.867	0.881	0.881	0.890	0.918
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$1.105	\$1.123	\$1.123	\$1.134	\$1.170
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation	\$5.960	\$5.925	\$5.871	\$5.966	\$6.151
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable</u>					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$219.317	\$221.404	\$221.981	\$221.085	\$221.195
Other Operating Revenue	20.536	20.657	20.797	21.511	22.366
Capital and Other Reimbursements	5.960	5.925	5.871	5.966	6.151
Total Revenues	\$245.813	\$247.986	\$248.649	\$248.562	\$249.712
Operating Expense					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$289.478	\$287.672	\$286.136	\$286.613	\$305.240
Overtime	66.394	62.301	57.357	60.070	62.681
Health and Welfare	74.177	77.965	80.602	84.466	92.184
OPEB Current Payments	23.446	25.229	26.287	27.733	29.258
Pension	56.714	55.703	53.068	50.829	45.771
Other Fringe Benefits	68.825	71.667	70.458	71.018	73.852
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$579.032	\$580.537	\$573.908	\$580.727	\$608.986
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$2.150	\$1.961	\$2.062	\$2.156	\$2.274
Fuel	27.144	27.536	26.217	25.504	25.179
Insurance	5.941	6.702	6.865	7.415	8.401
Claims	60.139	61.336	63.035	64.711	66.356
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	43.515	50.727	34.344	39.329	35.520
Professional Services Contracts	29.201	38.964	36.902	37.231	37.952
Materials and Supplies	54.506	63.469	38.141	45.160	50.983
Other Business Expenses	4.741	5.323	5.381	5.515	5.907
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$227.335	\$256.018	\$212.946	\$227.022	\$232.571
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$806.368	\$836.555	\$786.854	\$807.749	\$841.557
Depreciation	\$54.341	\$54.341	\$54.341	\$54.778	\$56.163
OPEB Liability Adjustment	100.150	100.151	100.150	100.150	103.295
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	46.300	85.900	28.200	18.700	19.200
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$1,007.159	\$1,076.947	\$969.545	\$981.377	\$1,020.214
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$761.346)	(\$828.961)	(\$720.896)	(\$732.815)	(\$770.502)

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures					
Receipts					
Farebox Revenue	\$219.317	\$221.404	\$221.981	\$221.085	\$221.195
Other Operating Revenue	20.536	20.657	20.797	21.511	22.366
Capital and Other Reimbursements	8.042	11.308	11.247	11.328	11.721
Total Receipts	\$247.895	\$253.369	\$254.025	\$253.924	\$255.282
Expenditures					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$292.316	\$289.051	\$287.674	\$286.207	\$304.820
Overtime	66.394	62.301	57.357	60.070	62.681
Health and Welfare	73.749	77.965	80.603	84.466	92.184
OPEB Current Payments	23.446	25.229	26.287	27.733	29.258
Pension	56.540	55.529	52.894	50.653	45.590
Other Fringe Benefits	53.648	56.490	55.281	55.839	58.668
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$566.091	\$566.565	\$560.096	\$564.966	\$593.202
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$2.150	\$1.961	\$2.062	\$2.156	\$2.274
Fuel	27.144	26.114	24.794	25.505	25.179
Insurance	5.941	6.702	6.865	7.415	8.401
Claims	26.004	26.604	27.455	28.255	28.947
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	56.015	49.238	32.855	39.330	35.520
Professional Services Contracts	39.201	38.964	36.902	37.231	37.952
Materials and Supplies	55.106	63.469	38.141	45.160	50.983
Other Business Expenses	4.740	5.323	5.381	5.515	5.907
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$216.299	\$218.375	\$174.455	\$190.567	\$195.163
<u>Other Expenditure Adjustments:</u>					
Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$782.390	\$784.940	\$734.551	\$755.533	\$788.365
Net Cash Balance	(\$534.495)	(\$531.572)	(\$480.526)	(\$501.609)	(\$533.083)

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
Favorable/(Unfavorable)
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Flow Adjustments					
Receipts					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	2.082	5.383	5.376	5.362	5.570
Total Receipts	\$2.082	\$5.383	\$5.376	\$5.362	\$5.570
Expenditures					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	(\$2.838)	(\$1.379)	(\$1.538)	\$0.406	\$0.419
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.428	0.000	(0.001)	0.000	(0.001)
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.174	0.174	0.174	0.176	0.181
Other Fringe Benefits	15.177	15.177	15.177	15.179	15.184
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$12.941	\$13.972	\$13.812	\$15.761	\$15.784
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$0.000	0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	1.422	1.423	(0.001)	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	34.135	34.732	35.580	36.457	37.408
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	(12.500)	1.489	1.489	(0.001)	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	(10.000)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	(0.600)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001
Other Business Expenses	0.001	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$11.036	\$37.643	\$38.492	\$36.455	\$37.408
<u>Other Expenditure Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$23.977	\$51.615	\$52.304	\$52.216	\$53.191
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	\$26.059	\$56.998	\$57.680	\$57.578	\$58.761
Depreciation	\$54.341	\$54.341	\$54.341	\$54.778	\$56.163
OPEB Liability Adjustment	100.150	100.150	100.150	100.150	103.295
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	46.300	85.900	28.200	18.700	19.200
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$226.850	\$297.389	\$240.371	\$231.206	\$237.419

MTA BUS COMPANY
2019 Adopted Budget
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable Overtime Hours and Expenses
(\$ in millions)

	Total		
	Hours	\$	%
<i>NON-REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>			
Scheduled Service	658,444	\$26.352	42.3%
Unscheduled Service	133,555	5.850	9.4%
Programmatic/Routine Maintenance	257,712	11.325	18.2%
Unscheduled Maintenance	0	0.000	0.0%
Vacancy/Absentee Coverage	308,065	16.603	26.6%
Weather Emergencies	45,129	1.726	2.8%
Safety/Security/Law Enforcement	3,127	0.166	0.3%
Other	3,316	0.279	0.4%
Subtotal	1,409,348	\$62.301	100.0%
<i>REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	0	\$0.000	
TOTAL OVERTIME	1,409,348	\$62.301	

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Ridership and Traffic Volume (Utilization)
(in millions)

	Final Estimate	Adopted Budget			
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022

RIDERSHIP

Fixed Route	120.917	120.739	121.014	120.564	120.618
Total Ridership	120.917	120.739	121.014	120.564	120.618

FAREBOX REVENUE

Fixed Route Farebox Revenue	\$219.317	\$221.404	\$221.981	\$221.085	\$221.195
Farebox Revenue	\$219.317	\$221.404	\$221.981	\$221.085	\$221.195

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Function & Department
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full Time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	2018 Final Estimate	2019 Adopted Budget	2020	2021	2022
Administration					
Office of the EVP	3	3	3	3	3
Human Resources	21	21	21	21	21
Office of Management and Budget	16	16	16	16	16
Materiel	17	17	17	17	17
Controller	19	19	19	19	19
Office of the President	5	5	5	5	5
System Safety Administration	5	5	5	5	5
Law	25	25	25	25	25
Corporate Communications	0	0	0	0	0
Strategic Office	30	31	31	31	31
Labor Relations	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Departmental	11	4	7	6	11
Total Administration	152	146	149	148	153
Operations					
Buses	2,320	2,301	2,264	2,264	2,264
Office of the Executive Vice President, Regional	4	4	4	4	4
Safety & Training	57	57	57	57	57
Road Operations	123	141	141	141	141
Transportation Support	22	22	22	22	22
Operations Planning	33	34	34	34	34
Revenue Control	7	7	7	7	7
Total Operations	2,566	2,566	2,529	2,529	2,529
Maintenance					
Buses	764	732	720	720	720
Maintenance Support/CMF	270	236	237	213	338
Facilities	77	80	83	81	81
Supply Logistics	100	103	103	103	103
Total Maintenance	1,211	1,151	1,143	1,117	1,242
Engineering/Capital					
Capital Program Management	37	37	37	37	37
Public Safety					
Office of the Senior Vice President	15	15	15	15	15
Total Positions	3,981	3,915	3,873	3,846	3,976
Non-Reimbursable	3,941	3,875	3,833	3,806	3,936
Reimbursable	40	40	40	40	40
Total Full-Time	3,963	3,897	3,855	3,828	3,958
Total Full-Time Equivalents	18	18	18	18	18

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Functional and Occupational Group
Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

FUNCTION / OCCUPATIONAL GROUP	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Administration					
Managers/Supervisors	66	65	65	65	65
Professional/Technical/Clerical	77	78	78	78	78
Operational Hourlies	9	3	6	5	10
Total Administration Headcount	152	146	149	148	153
Operations					
Managers/Supervisors	307	306	306	306	306
Professional/Technical/Clerical	51	44	44	44	44
Operational Hourlies	2,208	2,216	2,179	2,179	2,179
Total Operations Headcount	2,566	2,566	2,529	2,529	2,529
Maintenance					
Managers/Supervisors	245	250	250	249	249
Professional/Technical/Clerical	33	33	33	31	31
Operational Hourlies	933	868	860	837	962
Total Maintenance Headcount	1,211	1,151	1,143	1,117	1,242
Engineering / Capital					
Managers/Supervisors	21	21	21	21	21
Professional/Technical/Clerical	16	16	16	16	16
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	37	37	37	37	37
Public Safety					
Managers/Supervisors	9	9	9	9	9
Professional, Technical, Clerical	6	6	6	6	6
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Public Safety Headcount	15	15	15	15	15
Total Positions					
Managers/Supervisors	648	651	651	650	650
Professional, Technical, Clerical	183	177	177	175	175
Operational Hourlies	3,150	3,087	3,045	3,021	3,151
Total Positions	3,981	3,915	3,873	3,846	3,976

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$17.848	\$16.937	\$19.098	\$18.895	\$19.487	\$18.165	\$19.139	\$18.976	\$18.392	\$19.739	\$17.630	\$17.100	\$221.404
Other Operating Revenue	1.790	1.584	1.704	1.721	1.790	1.635	1.790	1.756	1.670	1.790	1.687	1.739	20.657
Total Revenues	\$19.638	\$18.520	\$20.802	\$20.616	\$21.277	\$19.800	\$20.929	\$20.732	\$20.061	\$21.529	\$19.317	\$18.839	\$242.061
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$24.707	\$21.857	\$23.520	\$23.757	\$24.707	\$22.569	\$24.707	\$24.232	\$23.044	\$24.707	\$23.282	\$23.995	\$285.086
Overtime	5.399	4.776	5.139	5.191	5.399	4.932	5.399	5.295	5.035	5.399	5.087	5.250	62.301
Health and Welfare	6.652	5.884	6.332	6.396	6.652	6.076	6.652	6.524	6.204	6.652	6.268	6.460	76.751
OPEB Current Payments	2.186	1.934	2.081	2.102	2.186	1.997	2.186	2.144	2.039	2.186	2.060	2.123	25.229
Pension	4.828	4.271	4.596	4.642	4.828	4.410	4.828	4.735	4.503	4.828	4.549	4.688	55.703
Other Fringe Benefits	6.211	5.494	5.913	5.972	6.211	5.674	6.211	6.092	5.793	6.211	5.853	6.032	71.667
Reimbursable Overhead	(0.087)	(0.077)	(0.083)	(0.084)	(0.087)	(0.079)	(0.087)	(0.085)	(0.081)	(0.087)	(0.082)	(0.084)	(1.003)
Total Labor Expenses	\$49.897	\$44.139	\$47.497	\$47.977	\$49.897	\$45.579	\$49.897	\$48.937	\$46.537	\$49.897	\$47.017	\$48.464	\$575.734
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.170	\$0.150	\$0.162	\$0.163	\$0.170	\$0.155	\$0.170	\$0.167	\$0.159	\$0.170	\$0.160	\$0.165	\$1.961
Fuel	2.386	2.111	2.272	2.295	2.386	2.180	2.386	2.341	2.226	2.386	2.249	2.318	27.536
Insurance	0.581	0.514	0.553	0.558	0.581	0.530	0.581	0.570	0.542	0.581	0.547	0.564	6.702
Claims	5.316	4.702	5.060	5.111	5.316	4.856	5.316	5.214	4.958	5.316	5.009	5.162	61.336
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	4.376	3.871	4.165	4.207	4.375	3.997	4.375	4.291	4.081	4.375	4.123	4.249	50.485
Professional Services Contracts	3.377	2.987	3.215	3.247	3.377	3.085	3.377	3.312	3.150	3.377	3.182	3.279	38.964
Materials and Supplies	5.424	4.798	5.164	5.216	5.424	4.955	5.424	5.320	5.059	5.424	5.111	5.268	62.588
Other Business Expenses	0.461	0.408	0.439	0.444	0.461	0.421	0.461	0.452	0.430	0.461	0.435	0.448	5.323
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$22.092	\$19.543	\$21.029	\$21.240	\$22.091	\$20.179	\$22.091	\$21.667	\$20.604	\$22.091	\$20.816	\$21.453	\$254.896
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$71.989	\$63.682	\$68.526	\$69.217	\$71.988	\$65.758	\$71.988	\$70.604	\$67.142	\$71.988	\$67.833	\$69.917	\$830.630
Depreciation	\$4.710	\$4.166	\$4.483	\$4.528	\$4.710	\$4.302	\$4.710	\$4.619	\$4.393	\$4.710	\$4.438	\$4.572	\$54.341
OPEB Liability Adjustment	8.680	7.678	8.262	8.346	8.680	7.929	8.680	8.513	8.095	8.680	8.179	8.429	100.151
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	7.445	6.586	7.087	7.158	7.445	6.800	7.445	7.302	6.944	7.445	7.013	7.230	85.900
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$92.824	\$82.112	\$88.358	\$89.249	\$92.823	\$84.789	\$92.823	\$91.038	\$86.574	\$92.823	\$87.463	\$90.148	\$1,071.022
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$73.186)	(\$63.592)	(\$67.555)	(\$68.633)	(\$71.546)	(\$64.988)	(\$71.894)	(\$70.306)	(\$66.512)	(\$71.294)	(\$68.146)	(\$71.309)	(\$828.961)

VI-158

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.514	0.454	0.489	0.494	0.514	0.469	0.514	0.504	0.479	0.514	0.484	0.499	5.925
Total Revenues	\$0.514	\$0.454	\$0.489	\$0.494	\$0.514	\$0.469	\$0.514	\$0.504	\$0.479	\$0.514	\$0.484	\$0.499	\$5.925
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$0.224	\$0.198	\$0.213	\$0.215	\$0.224	\$0.205	\$0.224	\$0.220	\$0.209	\$0.224	\$0.211	\$0.218	\$2.586
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.105	0.093	0.100	0.101	0.105	0.096	0.105	0.103	0.098	0.105	0.099	0.102	1.214
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.087	0.077	0.083	0.084	0.087	0.079	0.087	0.085	0.081	0.087	0.082	0.084	1.003
Total Labor Expenses	\$0.416	\$0.368	\$0.396	\$0.400	\$0.416	\$0.380	\$0.416	\$0.408	\$0.388	\$0.416	\$0.392	\$0.404	\$4.803
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.021	0.019	0.020	0.020	0.021	0.019	0.021	0.021	0.020	0.021	0.020	0.020	0.242
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.076	0.068	0.073	0.073	0.076	0.070	0.076	0.075	0.071	0.076	0.072	0.074	0.881
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$0.097	\$0.087	\$0.093	\$0.093	\$0.097	\$0.089	\$0.097	\$0.096	\$0.091	\$0.097	\$0.092	\$0.094	\$1.123
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$0.513	\$0.455	\$0.489	\$0.493	\$0.513	\$0.469	\$0.513	\$0.504	\$0.479	\$0.513	\$0.484	\$0.498	\$5.925
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	(\$0.001)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.001	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

VI-159

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$17.848	\$16.937	\$19.098	\$18.895	\$19.487	\$18.165	\$19.139	\$18.976	\$18.392	\$19.739	\$17.630	\$17.100	\$221.404
Other Operating Revenue	1.790	1.584	1.704	1.721	1.790	1.635	1.790	1.756	1.670	1.790	1.687	1.739	20.657
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.514	0.454	0.489	0.494	0.514	0.469	0.514	0.504	0.479	0.514	0.484	0.499	5.925
Total Revenues	\$20.152	\$18.975	\$21.291	\$21.110	\$21.791	\$20.269	\$21.443	\$21.236	\$20.540	\$22.043	\$19.801	\$19.337	\$247.986
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$24.932	\$22.055	\$23.733	\$23.973	\$24.932	\$22.774	\$24.932	\$24.452	\$23.254	\$24.932	\$23.493	\$24.212	\$287.672
Overtime	5.399	4.776	5.139	5.191	5.399	4.932	5.399	5.295	5.035	5.399	5.087	5.250	62.301
Health and Welfare	6.757	5.977	6.432	6.497	6.757	6.172	6.757	6.627	6.302	6.757	6.367	6.562	77.965
OPEB Current Payments	2.186	1.934	2.081	2.102	2.186	1.997	2.186	2.144	2.039	2.186	2.060	2.123	25.229
Pension	4.828	4.271	4.596	4.642	4.828	4.410	4.828	4.735	4.503	4.828	4.549	4.688	55.703
Other Fringe Benefits	6.211	5.494	5.913	5.972	6.211	5.674	6.211	6.092	5.793	6.211	5.853	6.032	71.667
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$50.313	\$44.507	\$47.893	\$48.377	\$50.313	\$45.959	\$50.313	\$49.345	\$46.926	\$50.313	\$47.410	\$48.868	\$580.537
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.170	\$0.150	\$0.162	\$0.163	\$0.170	\$0.155	\$0.170	\$0.167	\$0.159	\$0.170	\$0.160	\$0.165	\$1.961
Fuel	2.386	2.111	2.272	2.295	2.386	2.180	2.386	2.341	2.226	2.386	2.249	2.318	27.536
Insurance	0.581	0.514	0.553	0.558	0.581	0.530	0.581	0.570	0.542	0.581	0.547	0.564	6.702
Claims	5.316	4.702	5.060	5.111	5.316	4.856	5.316	5.214	4.958	5.316	5.009	5.162	61.336
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	4.397	3.890	4.185	4.227	4.396	4.016	4.396	4.312	4.101	4.396	4.143	4.269	50.727
Professional Services Contracts	3.377	2.987	3.215	3.247	3.377	3.085	3.377	3.312	3.150	3.377	3.182	3.279	38.964
Materials and Supplies	5.500	4.866	5.237	5.289	5.500	5.025	5.500	5.395	5.130	5.500	5.183	5.342	63.469
Other Business Expenses	0.461	0.408	0.439	0.444	0.461	0.421	0.461	0.452	0.430	0.461	0.435	0.448	5.323
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$22.189	\$19.630	\$21.122	\$21.333	\$22.188	\$20.268	\$22.188	\$21.762	\$20.695	\$22.188	\$20.908	\$21.547	\$256.018
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$72.502	\$64.137	\$69.015	\$69.711	\$72.500	\$66.227	\$72.501	\$71.107	\$67.621	\$72.501	\$68.317	\$70.415	\$836.555
Depreciation	\$4.710	\$4.166	\$4.483	\$4.528	\$4.710	\$4.302	\$4.710	\$4.619	\$4.393	\$4.710	\$4.438	\$4.572	\$54.341
OPEB Liability Adjustment	8.680	7.678	8.262	8.346	8.680	7.929	8.680	8.513	8.095	8.680	8.179	8.429	100.151
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	7.445	6.586	7.087	7.158	7.445	6.800	7.445	7.302	6.944	7.445	7.013	7.230	85.900
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$93.337	\$82.567	\$88.847	\$89.743	\$93.335	\$85.258	\$93.336	\$91.541	\$87.053	\$93.336	\$87.947	\$90.646	\$1,076.947
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$73.186)	(\$63.593)	(\$67.556)	(\$68.633)	(\$71.545)	(\$64.989)	(\$71.893)	(\$70.306)	(\$66.513)	(\$71.293)	(\$68.147)	(\$71.309)	(\$828.961)

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Receipts and Expenditures													
Receipts													
Farebox Revenue	\$17.848	\$16.937	\$19.098	\$18.895	\$19.487	\$18.165	\$19.139	\$18.976	\$18.392	\$19.739	\$17.630	\$17.100	\$221.404
Other Operating Revenue	1.721	1.721	1.721	1.721	1.721	1.721	1.721	1.721	1.721	1.721	1.721	1.721	20.657
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.942	0.942	0.942	0.942	0.942	0.942	0.942	0.942	0.942	0.942	0.942	0.942	11.308
Total Receipts	\$20.511	\$19.600	\$21.762	\$21.559	\$22.151	\$20.829	\$21.803	\$21.640	\$21.055	\$22.403	\$20.294	\$19.764	\$253.369
Expenditures													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$22.985	\$22.485	\$22.235	\$22.235	\$22.235	\$22.235	\$33.352	\$22.235	\$22.235	\$22.235	\$22.235	\$32.352	\$289.051
Overtime	5.399	4.776	5.139	5.191	5.399	4.932	5.399	5.295	5.035	5.399	5.087	5.250	62.301
Health and Welfare	6.497	6.497	6.497	6.497	6.497	6.497	6.497	6.497	6.497	6.497	6.497	6.497	77.965
OPEB Current Payments	2.102	2.102	2.102	2.102	2.102	2.102	2.102	2.102	2.102	2.102	2.102	2.102	25.229
Pension	4.627	4.627	4.627	4.627	4.627	4.627	4.627	4.627	4.627	4.627	4.627	4.627	55.529
Other Fringe Benefits	4.345	4.345	6.518	4.345	4.345	4.345	4.345	4.345	6.518	4.345	4.345	4.345	56.490
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$45.956	\$44.833	\$47.119	\$44.998	\$45.206	\$44.739	\$56.323	\$45.102	\$47.015	\$45.206	\$44.894	\$55.174	\$566.565
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.163	\$0.163	\$0.163	\$0.163	\$0.163	\$0.163	\$0.163	\$0.163	\$0.163	\$0.163	\$0.163	\$0.163	\$1.961
Fuel	2.176	2.176	2.176	2.176	2.176	2.176	2.176	2.176	2.176	2.176	2.176	2.176	26.114
Insurance	0.559	0.559	0.559	0.558	0.559	0.558	0.559	0.559	0.559	0.559	0.558	0.558	6.702
Claims	2.217	2.217	2.217	2.217	2.217	2.217	2.217	2.217	2.217	2.217	2.217	2.217	26.604
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	4.104	4.105	4.103	4.103	4.103	4.103	4.103	4.103	4.103	4.103	4.103	4.103	49.238
Professional Services Contracts	3.247	3.247	3.247	3.247	3.247	3.247	3.247	3.247	3.247	3.247	3.247	3.247	38.964
Materials and Supplies	5.289	5.290	5.289	5.289	5.289	5.289	5.289	5.289	5.289	5.289	5.289	5.289	63.469
Other Business Expenses	0.444	0.444	0.444	0.444	0.444	0.444	0.444	0.444	0.444	0.444	0.444	0.444	5.323
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$18.199	\$18.200	\$18.198	\$18.196	\$18.197	\$18.198	\$18.198	\$18.199	\$18.198	\$18.198	\$18.198	\$18.197	\$218.375
Other Expenditure Adjustments:													
Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$64.155	\$63.033	\$65.317	\$63.194	\$63.403	\$62.937	\$74.521	\$63.301	\$65.213	\$63.404	\$63.092	\$73.371	\$784.940
Net Cash Balance	(\$43.645)	(\$43.432)	(\$43.555)	(\$41.635)	(\$41.254)	(\$42.108)	(\$52.720)	(\$41.662)	(\$44.158)	(\$41.002)	(\$42.796)	(\$53.605)	(\$531.572)

VI-161

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
Favorable/(Unfavorable)
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Flow Adjustments													
Receipts													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	(0.069)	0.138	0.017	0.000	(0.069)	0.086	(0.069)	(0.034)	0.052	(0.069)	0.034	(0.017)	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.429	0.488	0.454	0.449	0.429	0.473	0.429	0.439	0.463	0.429	0.458	0.444	5.383
Total Receipts	\$0.360	\$0.626	\$0.471	\$0.449	\$0.360	\$0.559	\$0.360	\$0.404	\$0.515	\$0.360	\$0.493	\$0.426	\$5.383
Expenditures													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$1.947	(\$0.430)	\$1.498	\$1.738	\$2.697	\$0.539	(\$8.420)	\$2.217	\$1.019	\$2.697	\$1.259	(\$8.140)	(\$1.379)
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.260	(0.520)	(0.065)	0.000	0.260	(0.325)	0.260	0.130	(0.195)	0.260	(0.130)	0.065	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.084	(0.168)	(0.021)	0.000	0.084	(0.105)	0.084	0.042	(0.063)	0.084	(0.042)	0.021	0.000
Pension	0.200	(0.357)	(0.032)	0.015	0.200	(0.218)	0.200	0.107	(0.125)	0.200	(0.078)	0.061	0.174
Other Fringe Benefits	1.866	1.149	(0.606)	1.627	1.866	1.328	1.866	1.746	(0.725)	1.866	1.507	1.687	15.177
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$4.357	(\$0.326)	\$0.775	\$3.379	\$5.107	\$1.220	(\$6.011)	\$4.243	(\$0.089)	\$5.107	\$2.516	(\$6.306)	\$13.972
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.007	(\$0.013)	(\$0.002)	\$0.000	\$0.007	(\$0.008)	\$0.007	\$0.003	(\$0.005)	\$0.007	(\$0.003)	\$0.002	\$0.000
Fuel	0.210	(0.065)	0.096	0.119	0.210	0.004	0.210	0.164	0.050	0.210	0.073	0.141	1.422
Insurance	0.022	(0.045)	(0.006)	0.000	0.022	(0.028)	0.022	0.011	(0.017)	0.022	(0.011)	0.006	0.000
Claims	3.099	2.485	2.843	2.894	3.099	2.639	3.099	2.997	2.741	3.099	2.792	2.945	34.732
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.293	(0.214)	0.082	0.124	0.293	(0.087)	0.293	0.209	(0.003)	0.293	0.040	0.166	1.489
Professional Services Contracts	0.130	(0.260)	(0.032)	0.000	0.130	(0.162)	0.130	0.065	(0.097)	0.130	(0.065)	0.032	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.212	(0.423)	(0.053)	0.000	0.212	(0.264)	0.212	0.106	(0.159)	0.212	(0.106)	0.053	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.018	(0.035)	(0.004)	0.000	0.018	(0.022)	0.018	0.009	(0.013)	0.018	(0.009)	0.004	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$3.990	\$1.430	\$2.924	\$3.137	\$3.990	\$2.070	\$3.990	\$3.564	\$2.497	\$3.990	\$2.710	\$3.350	\$37.643
Other Expenditure Adjustments:													
Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$8.347	\$1.105	\$3.698	\$6.516	\$9.097	\$3.290	(\$2.020)	\$7.807	\$2.408	\$9.097	\$5.226	(\$2.956)	\$51.615
Total Cash Conversion before Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$8.707	\$1.730	\$4.169	\$6.965	\$9.457	\$3.850	(\$1.660)	\$8.211	\$2.923	\$9.457	\$5.719	(\$2.529)	\$56.998
Depreciation	\$4.710	\$4.166	\$4.483	\$4.528	\$4.710	\$4.302	\$4.710	\$4.619	\$4.393	\$4.710	\$4.438	\$4.574	\$54.341
OPEB Liability Adjustment	8.680	7.678	8.262	8.346	8.680	7.929	8.680	8.513	8.095	8.680	8.179	8.429	100.150
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	7.445	6.586	7.087	7.158	7.445	6.800	7.445	7.302	6.944	7.445	7.015	7.230	85.900
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$29.541	\$20.160	\$24.001	\$26.997	\$30.291	\$22.881	\$19.174	\$28.644	\$22.355	\$30.291	\$25.351	\$17.703	\$297.389

VI-162

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable Overtime Expenses
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<i>Non-Reimbursable Overtime</i>													
Scheduled Service	\$2.284	\$2.020	\$2.174	\$2.196	\$2.284	\$2.086	\$2.284	\$2.240	\$2.130	\$2.284	\$2.152	\$2.218	\$26.352
Unscheduled Service	0.507	0.448	0.483	0.487	0.507	0.463	0.507	0.497	0.473	0.507	0.478	0.492	5.850
Programmatic/Routine Maintenance	0.982	0.868	0.934	0.944	0.982	0.897	0.982	0.963	0.915	0.982	0.925	0.953	11.325
Unscheduled Maintenance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Vacancy/Absentee Coverage	1.439	1.273	1.370	1.384	1.439	1.314	1.439	1.411	1.342	1.439	1.356	1.397	16.603
Weather Emergencies	0.149	0.132	0.142	0.143	0.149	0.136	0.149	0.146	0.139	0.149	0.140	0.152	1.726
Safety/Security/Law Enforcement	0.014	0.013	0.014	0.014	0.014	0.013	0.014	0.014	0.013	0.014	0.014	0.014	0.166
Other	0.024	0.021	0.023	0.023	0.024	0.022	0.024	0.024	0.023	0.024	0.023	0.023	0.279
<i>NON-REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	\$5.399	\$4.776	\$5.139	\$5.191	\$5.399	\$4.932	\$5.399	\$5.295	\$5.035	\$5.399	\$5.087	\$5.250	\$62.301
<i>REIMBURSABLE OVERTIME</i>	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
TOTAL OVERTIME	\$5.399	\$4.776	\$5.139	\$5.191	\$5.399	\$4.932	\$5.399	\$5.295	\$5.035	\$5.399	\$5.087	\$5.250	\$62.301

VI-163

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Ridership and Traffic Volume (Utilization)
(in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<u>RIDERSHIP</u>													
Fixed Route	9.968	9.422	10.703	10.424	10.887	9.810	9.783	9.646	10.103	10.887	9.659	9.447	120.739
Total Ridership	9.968	9.422	10.703	10.424	10.887	9.810	9.783	9.646	10.103	10.887	9.659	9.447	120.739
<u>FAREBOX REVENUE</u>													
Fixed Route Farebox Revenue	\$17.848	\$16.937	\$19.098	\$18.895	\$19.487	\$18.165	\$19.139	\$18.976	\$18.392	\$19.739	\$17.630	\$17.100	\$221.404
Total Farebox Revenue	\$17.848	\$16.937	\$19.098	\$18.895	\$19.487	\$18.165	\$19.139	\$18.976	\$18.392	\$19.739	\$17.630	\$17.100	\$221.404

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Department
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full-Time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Office of the EVP	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Human Resources	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Office of Management and Budget	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Materiel	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Controller	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Office of the President	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Sytem Safety Administration	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Law	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Corporate Communications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Strategic Office	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31	31
Labor Relations	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-Departmental	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Total Administration	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146
Operations												
Buses	2,336	2,336	2,336	2,336	2,336	2,336	2,336	2,336	2,301	2,301	2,301	2,301
Office of the Executive Vice President, Regic	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Safety & Training	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
Road Operations	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141	141
Transportation Support	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22
Operations Planning	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
Revenue Control	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Total Operations	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566
Maintenance												
Buses	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	732	732	732	732
Maintenance Support/CMF	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236	236
Facilities	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80
Supply Logistics	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103	103
Total Maintenance	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151
Engineering/Capital												
Capital Program Management	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Public Safety												
Office of the Senior Vice President	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Total Positions	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,915	3,915	3,915	3,915
<i>Non-Reimbursable</i>	3,916	3,916	3,916	3,916	3,916	3,916	3,916	3,916	3,875	3,875	3,875	3,875
<i>Reimbursable</i>	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
<i>Total Full-Time</i>	3,938	3,938	3,938	3,938	3,938	3,938	3,938	3,938	3,897	3,897	3,897	3,897
<i>Total Full-Time Equivalents</i>	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18

VI-165

MTA BUS COMPANY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Occupation

FUNCTION / OCCUPATION	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Administration												
Managers/Supervisors	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65	65
Professional/Technical/Clerical	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78	78
Operational Hourlies	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Total Administration Headcount	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146
Operations												
Managers/Supervisors	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306	306
Professional/Technical/Clerical	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
Operational Hourlies	2,251	2,251	2,251	2,251	2,251	2,251	2,251	2,251	2,216	2,216	2,216	2,216
Total Operations Headcount	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,601	2,566	2,566	2,566	2,566
Maintenance												
Managers/Supervisors	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
Professional/Technical/Clerical	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
Operational Hourlies	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	874	868	868	868	868
Total Maintenance Headcount	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,157	1,151	1,151	1,151	1,151
Engineering / Capital												
Managers/Supervisors	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
Professional/Technical/Clerical	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Engineering Headcount	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Public Safety												
Managers/Supervisors	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Professional, Technical, Clerical	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Public Safety Headcount	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Total Positions												
Managers/Supervisors	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651	651
Professional, Technical, Clerical	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177	177
Operational Hourlies	3,128	3,128	3,128	3,128	3,128	3,128	3,128	3,128	3,087	3,087	3,087	3,087
Total Positions	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,956	3,915	3,915	3,915	3,915

VI-166

Staten Island Railway

**MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
FEBRUARY FINANCIAL PLAN 2019-2022
2018 FINAL ESTIMATE AND 2019 ADOPTED BUDGET**

In accordance with MTA-approved budget procedures, the following information presents MTA Staten Island Railway's 2018 Final Estimate, 2019 Adopted Budget and the Financial Plan for 2019 - 2022. The SIR Adopted Budget does not include MTA adjustments that were presented in the November Financial Plan and adopted by the Board in December 2018.

The February Financial Plan includes the following expense re-categorization which has a net-zero impact on the surplus/deficit and is therefore not captured on the reconciliation tables:

- Offsetting reclassification of \$0.250 million within Other Operating Revenue between Advertising/Real Estate Revenue and Student Fare Reimbursements.

The following schedules detail the monthly allocation of financial, position and utilization data based on the 2019 Adopted Budget for the purpose of reporting actual results on a monthly basis to the Board.

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan (Accrual) Non-Reimbursable
(\$ in millions)

Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars

2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	328	(\$72.023)	308	(\$75.689)	308	(\$69.516)	308	(\$67.957)	308	(\$68.577)
--	------------	-------------------	------------	-------------------	------------	-------------------	------------	-------------------	------------	-------------------

Technical Adjustments:

Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
---------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

MTA Plan Adjustments:

No Adjustments

Other:

Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
--------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	328	(\$72.023)	308	(\$75.689)	308	(\$69.516)	308	(\$67.957)	308	(\$68.577)
--	------------	-------------------	------------	-------------------	------------	-------------------	------------	-------------------	------------	-------------------

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan (Accrual) Reimbursable
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	28	\$0.000	28	\$0.000	28	\$0.000	28	\$0.000	28	\$0.000

Technical Adjustments:

Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
---------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

MTA Plan Adjustments:

No Adjustments

Other:

Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
--------------------------------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------	---	---------

2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	28	\$0.000	28	\$0.000	28	\$0.000	28	\$0.000	28	\$0.000
--	-----------	----------------	-----------	----------------	-----------	----------------	-----------	----------------	-----------	----------------

VI-169

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Reconciliation to the November Plan - (Cash)
(\$ in millions)

	Favorable/(Unfavorable)									
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022	
	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars	Positions	Dollars
2018 November Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	356	(\$54.948)	336	(\$55.688)	336	(\$50.117)	336	(\$49.559)	336	(\$50.176)
<i>Technical Adjustments:</i>										
Sub-Total Technical Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
<i>MTA Plan Adjustments:</i>										
No Adjustments										
Other:										
Sub-Total MTA Plan Adjustments	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000	0	\$0.000
2019 February Financial Plan: Net Surplus/(Deficit)	356	(\$54.948)	336	(\$55.688)	336	(\$50.117)	336	(\$49.559)	336	(\$50.176)

VI-170

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Non-Reimbursable</u>					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$6.964	\$7.041	\$7.083	\$7.060	\$7.059
Other Operating Revenue	2.447	2.468	2.468	2.469	2.469
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Revenues	\$9.411	\$9.509	\$9.551	\$9.529	\$9.528
Operating Expense					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$24.850	\$25.221	\$24.082	\$24.553	\$25.032
Overtime	2.121	2.709	2.087	1.956	1.962
Health and Welfare	6.550	6.869	6.761	7.099	7.456
OPEB Current Payments	2.589	2.585	2.692	2.824	2.964
Pension	7.215	7.316	6.812	6.413	5.715
Other Fringe Benefits	5.673	5.363	5.295	5.383	5.474
Reimbursable Overhead	(0.540)	(0.861)	(0.379)	(0.386)	(0.394)
Total Labor Expenses	\$48.458	\$49.203	\$47.350	\$47.842	\$48.209
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$5.012	\$4.404	\$4.512	\$4.646	\$4.824
Fuel	0.236	0.220	0.207	0.207	0.229
Insurance	1.194	1.232	1.201	1.271	1.269
Claims	0.087	0.088	0.090	0.093	0.095
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	3.374	4.582	2.382	2.210	2.234
Professional Services Contracts	1.039	1.041	1.061	1.084	1.104
Materials and Supplies	1.904	3.174	2.134	1.704	1.713
Other Business Expenses	0.030	1.255	0.730	0.029	0.028
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$12.876	\$15.996	\$12.317	\$11.244	\$11.496
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$61.334	\$65.199	\$59.667	\$59.086	\$59.705
Depreciation	\$12.000	\$12.000	\$12.000	\$12.000	\$12.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment	7.500	7.500	7.500	7.500	7.500
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.600	0.500	(0.100)	(1.100)	(1.100)
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$81.434	\$85.199	\$79.067	\$77.486	\$78.105
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$72.023)	(\$75.690)	(\$69.516)	(\$67.957)	(\$68.577)

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Reimbursable					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	2.118	4.555	4.576	4.664	4.754
Total Revenues	\$2.118	\$4.555	\$4.576	\$4.664	\$4.754
Operating Expense					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$0.520	\$1.732	\$2.300	\$2.345	\$2.391
Overtime	1.000	1.000	0.900	0.900	0.900
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.279	0.300	0.322	0.345
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.122	0.124	0.127	0.129
Other Fringe Benefits	0.058	0.561	0.573	0.584	0.595
Reimbursable Overhead	0.540	0.861	0.379	0.386	0.394
Total Labor Expenses	\$2.118	\$4.555	\$4.576	\$4.664	\$4.754
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation	\$2.118	\$4.555	\$4.576	\$4.664	\$4.754
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
<u>Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable</u>					
Operating Revenue					
Farebox Revenue	\$6.964	\$7.041	\$7.083	\$7.060	\$7.059
Other Operating Revenue	2.447	2.468	2.468	2.469	2.469
Capital and Other Reimbursements	2.118	4.555	4.576	4.664	4.754
Total Revenues	\$11.529	\$14.064	\$14.127	\$14.193	\$14.282
Operating Expense					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$25.370	\$26.953	\$26.382	\$26.898	\$27.423
Overtime	3.121	3.709	2.987	2.856	2.862
Health and Welfare	6.550	7.148	7.061	7.421	7.801
OPEB Current Payments	2.589	2.585	2.692	2.824	2.964
Pension	7.215	7.438	6.936	6.540	5.844
Other Fringe Benefits	5.731	5.925	5.868	5.967	6.069
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$50.576	\$53.758	\$51.926	\$52.506	\$52.963
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$5.012	\$4.404	\$4.512	\$4.646	\$4.824
Fuel	0.236	0.220	0.207	0.207	0.229
Insurance	1.194	1.232	1.201	1.271	1.269
Claims	0.087	0.088	0.090	0.093	0.095
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	3.374	4.582	2.382	2.210	2.234
Professional Services Contracts	1.039	1.041	1.061	1.084	1.104
Materials and Supplies	1.904	3.174	2.134	1.704	1.713
Other Business Expenses	0.030	1.255	0.730	0.029	0.028
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$12.876	\$15.996	\$12.317	\$11.244	\$11.496
<u>Other Expense Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses Before Depreciation and GASB Adjs.	\$63.452	\$69.754	\$64.243	\$63.750	\$64.459
Depreciation	\$12.000	\$12.000	\$12.000	\$12.000	\$12.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment	7.500	7.500	7.500	7.500	7.500
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.600	0.500	(0.100)	(1.100)	(1.100)
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses	\$83.552	\$89.754	\$83.643	\$82.150	\$82.859
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$72.023)	(\$75.690)	(\$69.516)	(\$67.957)	(\$68.577)

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Receipts and Expenditures					
Receipts					
Farebox Revenue	\$6.963	\$7.041	\$7.083	\$7.060	\$7.059
Other Operating Revenue	2.447	2.468	2.468	2.469	2.469
Capital and Other Reimbursements	2.118	4.556	4.575	4.664	4.755
Total Receipts	\$11.528	\$14.065	\$14.126	\$14.193	\$14.283
Expenditures					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$25.370	\$26.953	\$26.382	\$26.898	\$27.423
Overtime	3.121	3.709	2.987	2.856	2.862
Health and Welfare	6.550	7.148	7.061	7.421	7.801
OPEB Current Payments	2.589	2.585	2.692	2.824	2.964
Pension	7.215	7.438	6.936	6.540	5.844
Other Fringe Benefits	5.731	5.925	5.868	5.967	6.069
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$50.576	\$53.758	\$51.926	\$52.506	\$52.963
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$5.012	\$4.404	\$4.512	\$4.646	\$4.824
Fuel	0.236	0.220	0.207	0.208	0.228
Insurance	1.194	1.232	1.201	1.271	1.269
Claims	0.087	0.088	0.090	0.093	0.095
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	3.374	4.582	2.382	2.210	2.234
Professional Services Contracts	1.039	1.041	1.061	1.084	1.104
Materials and Supplies	4.929	3.174	2.134	1.704	1.713
Other Business Expenses	0.030	1.255	0.730	0.030	0.029
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$15.901	\$15.996	\$12.317	\$11.246	\$11.496
<u>Other Expenditure Adjustments:</u>					
Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$66.477	\$69.754	\$64.243	\$63.752	\$64.459
Net Cash Balance	(\$54.949)	(\$55.689)	(\$50.117)	(\$49.559)	(\$50.176)

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
Favorable/(Unfavorable)
(\$ in millions)

	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Flow Adjustments					
Receipts					
Farebox Revenue	(\$0.001)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.001	(0.001)	0.000	0.001
Total Receipts	(\$0.001)	\$0.001	(\$0.001)	\$0.000	\$0.001
Expenditures					
<u>Labor:</u>					
Payroll	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
<u>Non-Labor:</u>					
Electric Power	\$0.000	0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	(0.001)	0.001
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	(3.025)	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	(0.001)	(0.001)
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	(\$3.025)	\$0.000	\$0.000	(\$0.002)	\$0.000
<u>Other Expenditure Adjustments:</u>					
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	(\$3.025)	\$0.000	\$0.000	(\$0.002)	\$0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments before Depreciation	(\$3.026)	\$0.001	(\$0.001)	(\$0.002)	\$0.001
Depreciation	\$12.000	\$12.000	\$12.000	\$12.000	\$12.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment	7.500	7.500	7.500	7.500	7.500
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.600	0.500	(0.100)	(1.100)	(1.100)
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$17.074	\$20.001	\$19.399	\$18.398	\$18.401

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Ridership and Traffic Volume (Utilization)
(in millions)

	Final Estimate	Adopted Budget			
	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022

RIDERSHIP

Fixed Route	4.582	4.625	4.649	4.636	4.635
Total Ridership	4.582	4.625	4.649	4.636	4.635

FAREBOX REVENUE

Fixed Route Farebox Revenue	\$6.964	\$7.041	\$7.083	\$7.060	\$7.059
Farebox Revenue	\$6.964	\$7.041	\$7.083	\$7.060	\$7.059

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Function and Department
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full Time/Full Time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	2018 Final Estimate	2019 Adopted Budget	2020	2021	2022
Administration					
Executive	13	13	13	13	13
General Office	9	9	9	9	9
Purchasing/Stores	6	6	6	6	6
Total Administration	28	28	28	28	28
Operations					
Transportation	119	119	119	119	119
Maintenance					
Mechanical	53	53	53	53	53
Electronic/Electrical	15	15	15	15	15
Power/Signals	29	29	29	29	29
Maintenance of Way	70	50	50	50	50
Infrastructure	26	26	26	26	26
Total Maintenance	193	173	173	173	173
Engineering/Capital					
Capital Project Support	16	16	16	16	16
Public Safety					
Police	-	-	-	-	-
Baseline Total Positions	356	336	336	336	336
Non-Reimbursable	328	308	308	308	308
Reimbursable	28	28	28	28	28
Total Full-Time	356	336	336	336	336
Total Full-Time Equivalents					

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Total Positions by Functional and Occupational Group
Non-Reimbursable and Reimbursable

FUNCTION / OCCUPATIONAL GROUP	Final Estimate 2018	Adopted Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Administration					
Managers/Supervisors	16	16	16	16	16
Professional/Technical/Clerical	12	12	12	12	12
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Administration Headcount	28	28	28	28	28
Operations					
Managers/Supervisors	11	11	11	11	11
Professional/Technical/Clerical	3	3	3	3	3
Operational Hourlies	105	105	105	105	105
Total Operations Headcount	119	119	119	119	119
Maintenance					
Managers/Supervisors	16	13	13	13	13
Professional/Technical/Clerical	6	6	6	6	6
Operational Hourlies	171	154	154	154	154
Total Maintenance Headcount	193	173	173	173	173
Engineering / Capital					
Managers/Supervisors	3	3	3	3	3
Professional/Technical/Clerical	4	4	4	4	4
Operational Hourlies	9	9	9	9	9
Total Engineering Headcount	16	16	16	16	16
Public Safety					
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0
Professional, Technical, Clerical	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0
Total Public Safety Headcount	0	0	0	0	0
Total Positions					
Managers/Supervisors	46	43	43	43	43
Professional, Technical, Clerical	25	25	25	25	25
Operational Hourlies	285	268	268	268	268
Total Positions	356	336	336	336	336

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.566	\$0.524	\$0.580	\$0.592	\$0.613	\$0.577	\$0.597	\$0.592	\$0.607	\$0.656	\$0.582	\$0.553	\$7.041
Other Operating Revenue	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	2.468
Total Revenues	\$0.772	\$0.730	\$0.786	\$0.798	\$0.819	\$0.783	\$0.803	\$0.798	\$0.812	\$0.862	\$0.788	\$0.759	\$9.509
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$2.196	\$1.993	\$2.041	\$2.031	\$2.157	\$2.002	\$2.182	\$2.116	\$2.073	\$2.138	\$2.268	\$2.023	\$25.221
Overtime	0.383	0.316	0.307	0.167	0.176	0.184	0.201	0.211	0.214	0.210	0.182	0.159	2.709
Health and Welfare	0.575	0.575	0.575	0.575	0.575	0.575	0.575	0.575	0.575	0.575	0.575	0.544	6.869
OPEB Current Payments	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	2.585
Pension	0.610	0.610	0.610	0.610	0.610	0.610	0.610	0.610	0.610	0.610	0.610	0.610	7.316
Other Fringe Benefits	0.460	0.477	0.445	0.438	0.445	0.441	0.448	0.443	0.445	0.436	0.450	0.436	5.363
Reimbursable Overhead	(0.073)	(0.066)	(0.074)	(0.072)	(0.073)	(0.068)	(0.073)	(0.074)	(0.071)	(0.077)	(0.071)	(0.069)	(0.861)
Total Labor Expenses	\$4.366	\$4.120	\$4.120	\$3.964	\$4.106	\$3.959	\$4.158	\$4.096	\$4.060	\$4.107	\$4.230	\$3.918	\$49.203
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$4.404
Fuel	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.016	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.016	0.021	0.220
Insurance	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	1.232
Claims	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.088
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.177	0.177	0.402	0.440	0.470	0.645	0.500	0.392	0.507	0.272	0.250	0.352	4.582
Professional Services Contracts	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	1.041
Materials and Supplies	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.237	0.237	0.296	0.306	0.306	0.306	0.306	0.306	0.226	3.174
Other Business Expenses	0.061	0.061	0.097	0.097	0.097	0.097	0.147	0.147	0.147	0.147	0.097	0.061	1.255
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$1.040	\$1.040	\$1.301	\$1.361	\$1.391	\$1.618	\$1.529	\$1.421	\$1.536	\$1.301	\$1.233	\$1.224	\$15.996
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$5.406	\$5.161	\$5.421	\$5.325	\$5.497	\$5.577	\$5.687	\$5.517	\$5.596	\$5.408	\$5.463	\$5.142	\$65.199
Depreciation	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$12.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	1.875	0.000	0.000	1.875	0.000	0.000	1.875	0.000	0.000	1.875	7.500
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.125	0.000	0.000	0.125	0.000	0.000	0.125	0.000	0.000	0.125	0.500
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$6.406	\$6.161	\$8.421	\$6.325	\$6.497	\$8.577	\$6.687	\$6.517	\$8.596	\$6.408	\$6.463	\$8.142	\$85.199
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$5.634)	(\$5.431)	(\$7.636)	(\$5.527)	(\$5.678)	(\$7.794)	(\$5.884)	(\$5.718)	(\$7.784)	(\$5.546)	(\$5.675)	(\$7.383)	(\$75.690)

VI-179

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.387	0.349	0.391	0.380	0.384	0.362	0.387	0.392	0.375	0.408	0.374	0.365	4.555
Total Revenues	\$0.387	\$0.349	\$0.391	\$0.380	\$0.384	\$0.362	\$0.387	\$0.392	\$0.375	\$0.408	\$0.374	\$0.365	\$4.555
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$0.149	\$0.128	\$0.151	\$0.145	\$0.148	\$0.134	\$0.148	\$0.151	\$0.141	\$0.160	\$0.141	\$0.136	\$1.732
Overtime	0.083	0.083	0.083	0.083	0.083	0.083	0.084	0.084	0.084	0.084	0.084	0.084	1.000
Health and Welfare	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.279
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.010	0.122
Other Fringe Benefits	0.049	0.039	0.050	0.047	0.048	0.043	0.049	0.050	0.046	0.054	0.045	0.043	0.561
Reimbursable Overhead	0.073	0.066	0.074	0.072	0.073	0.068	0.073	0.074	0.071	0.077	0.071	0.069	0.861
Total Labor Expenses	\$0.387	\$0.349	\$0.391	\$0.380	\$0.384	\$0.362	\$0.387	\$0.392	\$0.375	\$0.408	\$0.374	\$0.365	\$4.555
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$0.387	\$0.349	\$0.391	\$0.380	\$0.384	\$0.362	\$0.387	\$0.392	\$0.375	\$0.408	\$0.374	\$0.365	\$4.555
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000

VI-180

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Non-Reimbursable / Reimbursable													
Operating Revenue													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.566	\$0.524	\$0.580	\$0.592	\$0.613	\$0.577	\$0.597	\$0.592	\$0.607	\$0.656	\$0.582	\$0.553	\$7.041
Other Operating Revenue	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	2.468
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.387	0.349	0.391	0.380	0.384	0.362	0.387	0.392	0.375	0.408	0.374	0.365	4.555
Total Revenues	\$1.159	\$1.079	\$1.176	\$1.177	\$1.203	\$1.145	\$1.190	\$1.190	\$1.188	\$1.270	\$1.162	\$1.124	\$14.064
Operating Expenses													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$2.345	\$2.121	\$2.192	\$2.176	\$2.305	\$2.137	\$2.330	\$2.266	\$2.214	\$2.298	\$2.409	\$2.159	\$26.953
Overtime	0.465	0.398	0.390	0.249	0.259	0.267	0.285	0.295	0.298	0.294	0.266	0.243	3.709
Health and Welfare	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.568	7.148
OPEB Current Payments	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	2.585
Pension	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	7.438
Other Fringe Benefits	0.509	0.517	0.494	0.485	0.493	0.483	0.496	0.493	0.490	0.490	0.495	0.479	5.925
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenses	\$4.752	\$4.469	\$4.510	\$4.344	\$4.490	\$4.321	\$4.545	\$4.488	\$4.436	\$4.515	\$4.604	\$4.284	\$53.758
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$4.404
Fuel	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.016	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.016	0.021	0.220
Insurance	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	1.232
Claims	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.007	0.088
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.177	0.177	0.402	0.440	0.470	0.645	0.500	0.392	0.507	0.272	0.250	0.352	4.582
Professional Services Contracts	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	1.041
Materials and Supplies	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.237	0.237	0.296	0.306	0.306	0.306	0.306	0.306	0.226	3.174
Other Business Expenses	0.061	0.061	0.097	0.097	0.097	0.097	0.147	0.147	0.147	0.147	0.097	0.061	1.255
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$1.040	\$1.040	\$1.301	\$1.361	\$1.391	\$1.618	\$1.529	\$1.421	\$1.536	\$1.301	\$1.233	\$1.224	\$15.996
Other Expense Adjustments:													
Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenses	\$5.793	\$5.509	\$5.812	\$5.705	\$5.881	\$5.939	\$6.074	\$5.909	\$5.972	\$5.816	\$5.837	\$5.507	\$69.754
Depreciation	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$12.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	1.875	0.000	0.000	1.875	0.000	0.000	1.875	0.000	0.000	1.875	7.500
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.125	0.000	0.000	0.125	0.000	0.000	0.125	0.000	0.000	0.125	0.500
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$6.793	\$6.509	\$8.812	\$6.705	\$6.881	\$8.939	\$7.074	\$6.909	\$8.972	\$6.816	\$6.837	\$8.507	\$89.754
Net Surplus/(Deficit)	(\$5.634)	(\$5.431)	(\$7.636)	(\$5.527)	(\$5.678)	(\$7.794)	(\$5.884)	(\$5.718)	(\$7.784)	(\$5.546)	(\$5.675)	(\$7.383)	(\$75.690)

VI-181

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Receipts and Expenditures
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Receipts and Expenditures													
Receipts													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.566	\$0.524	\$0.580	\$0.592	\$0.613	\$0.577	\$0.597	\$0.592	\$0.607	\$0.656	\$0.582	\$0.553	\$7.041
Other Operating Revenue	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	0.206	2.468
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.387	0.349	0.391	0.380	0.384	0.362	0.387	0.392	0.375	0.408	0.374	0.366	4.556
Total Receipts	\$1.159	\$1.079	\$1.176	\$1.177	\$1.203	\$1.145	\$1.190	\$1.190	\$1.188	\$1.270	\$1.162	\$1.125	\$14.065
Expenditures													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$2.022	\$2.020	\$1.882	\$1.943	\$3.130	\$1.987	\$3.873	\$2.045	\$2.063	\$3.070	\$2.485	\$0.433	\$26.953
Overtime	0.465	0.398	0.390	0.249	0.259	0.267	0.285	0.295	0.298	0.294	0.266	0.243	3.709
Health and Welfare	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.598	0.568	7.148
OPEB Current Payments	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	0.215	2.585
Pension	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	0.620	7.438
Other Fringe Benefits	0.274	0.299	0.261	0.257	0.346	0.262	0.403	0.266	0.269	0.338	0.291	2.658	5.925
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$4.195	\$4.151	\$3.966	\$3.883	\$5.168	\$3.950	\$5.994	\$4.039	\$4.063	\$5.135	\$4.475	\$4.737	\$53.758
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$0.367	\$4.404
Fuel	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.023	0.016	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.013	0.016	0.021	0.220
Insurance	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	0.103	1.232
Claims	(0.013)	(0.013)	(0.013)	(0.013)	(0.013)	(0.013)	(0.013)	(0.013)	(0.013)	(0.013)	(0.013)	0.227	0.088
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.177	0.177	0.402	0.440	0.470	0.645	0.500	0.392	0.507	0.272	0.250	0.352	4.582
Professional Services Contracts	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	0.087	1.041
Materials and Supplies	0.216	0.216	0.216	0.237	0.237	0.296	0.306	0.306	0.306	0.306	0.306	0.226	3.174
Other Business Expenses	0.061	0.061	0.097	0.097	0.097	0.097	0.147	0.147	0.147	0.147	0.097	0.061	1.255
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$1.020	\$1.020	\$1.281	\$1.341	\$1.371	\$1.598	\$1.509	\$1.401	\$1.516	\$1.281	\$1.213	\$1.444	\$15.996
Other Expenditure Adjustments:													
Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$5.216	\$5.172	\$5.248	\$5.224	\$6.539	\$5.548	\$7.504	\$5.440	\$5.579	\$6.416	\$5.689	\$6.181	\$69.754
Net Cash Balance	(\$4.057)	(\$4.093)	(\$4.072)	(\$4.046)	(\$5.336)	(\$4.403)	(\$6.314)	(\$4.250)	(\$4.391)	(\$5.145)	(\$4.526)	(\$5.056)	(\$55.689)

VI-182

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Cash Conversion (Cash Flow Adjustments)
Favorable/(Unfavorable)
(\$ in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
Cash Flow Adjustments													
Receipts													
Farebox Revenue	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Other Operating Revenue	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.001	0.001
Total Receipts	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.001	\$0.001
Expenditures													
Labor:													
Payroll	\$0.323	\$0.100	\$0.311	\$0.233	(\$0.826)	\$0.150	(\$1.543)	\$0.222	\$0.151	(\$0.771)	(\$0.076)	\$1.726	\$0.000
Overtime	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Health and Welfare	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
OPEB Current Payments	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Pension	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Fringe Benefits	0.234	0.218	0.233	0.228	0.148	0.221	0.093	0.227	0.221	0.152	0.204	(2.180)	0.000
Contribution to GASB Fund	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Reimbursable Overhead	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Labor Expenditures	\$0.557	\$0.318	\$0.544	\$0.461	(\$0.678)	\$0.371	(\$1.450)	\$0.448	\$0.373	(\$0.619)	\$0.129	(\$0.454)	\$0.000
Non-Labor:													
Electric Power	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Fuel	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Insurance	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Claims	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020	0.020	(0.220)	0.000
Paratransit Service Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Professional Services Contracts	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Materials and Supplies	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Other Business Expenses	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Non-Labor Expenditures	\$0.020	\$0.020	\$0.020	\$0.020	\$0.020	\$0.020	\$0.020	\$0.020	\$0.020	\$0.020	\$0.020	(\$0.220)	\$0.000
Other Expenditure Adjustments:													
Other	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Other Expenditure Adjustments	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000	\$0.000
Total Expenditures	\$0.577	\$0.338	\$0.564	\$0.481	(\$0.658)	\$0.391	(\$1.430)	\$0.468	\$0.393	(\$0.599)	\$0.149	(\$0.674)	\$0.000
Total Cash Conversion before Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$0.577	\$0.338	\$0.564	\$0.481	(\$0.658)	\$0.391	(\$1.430)	\$0.468	\$0.393	(\$0.599)	\$0.149	(\$0.673)	\$0.001
Depreciation	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$1.000	\$12.000
OPEB Liability Adjustment	0.000	0.000	1.875	0.000	0.000	1.875	0.000	0.000	1.875	0.000	0.000	1.875	7.500
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	0.000	0.000	0.125	0.000	0.000	0.125	0.000	0.000	0.125	0.000	0.000	0.125	0.500
Environmental Remediation	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
Total Cash Conversion Adjustments	\$1.577	\$1.338	\$3.564	\$1.481	\$0.342	\$3.391	(\$0.430)	\$1.468	\$3.393	\$0.401	\$1.149	\$2.327	\$20.001

VI-183

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Ridership and Traffic Volume (Utilization)
(in millions)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Total
<u>RIDERSHIP</u>													
Fixed Route	0.406	0.342	0.396	0.389	0.422	0.373	0.344	0.335	0.406	0.443	0.391	0.378	4.625
Total Ridership	0.406	0.342	0.396	0.389	0.422	0.373	0.344	0.335	0.406	0.443	0.391	0.378	4.625
<u>FAREBOX REVENUE</u>													
Fixed Route Farebox Revenue	\$0.566	\$0.524	\$0.580	\$0.592	\$0.613	\$0.577	\$0.597	\$0.592	\$0.607	\$0.656	\$0.582	\$0.553	\$7.041
Total Farebox Revenue	\$0.566	\$0.524	\$0.580	\$0.592	\$0.613	\$0.577	\$0.597	\$0.592	\$0.607	\$0.656	\$0.582	\$0.553	\$7.041

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan-2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Department
Non-Reimbursable/Reimbursable and Full-Time/Full-Time Equivalents

FUNCTION/DEPARTMENT	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Administration												
Executive	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
General Office	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Purchasing/Stores	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Total Administration	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Operations												
Transportation	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119
Maintenance												
Mechanical	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
Electronic/Electrical	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Power/Signals	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29
Maintenance of Way	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	50
Material Handling	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
Total Maintenance	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	173
Engineering/Capital												
Capital Project Support	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Public Safety												
Total Public Safety	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Baseline Positions	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	336
<i>Non-Reimbursable</i>	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	308
<i>Reimbursable</i>	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
<i>Total Full-Time</i>	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	336
<i>Total Full-Time-Equivalents</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

VI-185

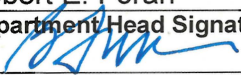

MTA STATEN ISLAND RAILWAY
February Financial Plan - 2019 Adopted Budget
Total Positions by Function and Occupation

FUNCTION / OCCUPATION	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Administration												
Managers/Supervisors	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Professional/Technical/Clerical	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Administration Headcount	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Operations												
Managers/Supervisors	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Professional/Technical/Clerical	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Operational Hourlies	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105	105
Total Operations Headcount	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119
Maintenance												
Managers/Supervisors	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	13
Professional/Technical/Clerical	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Operational Hourlies	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	171	154
Total Maintenance Headcount	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	193	173
Engineering / Capital												
Managers/Supervisors	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Professional/Technical/Clerical	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Operational Hourlies	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Total Engineering Headcount	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Public Safety												
Managers/Supervisors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Professional, Technical, Clerical	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operational Hourlies	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Public Safety Headcount	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Positions												
Managers/Supervisors	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	43
Professional, Technical, Clerical	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
Operational Hourlies	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	268
Total Positions	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	356	336

VI-186



VII. Appendix

Staff Summary

Subject MTA 2019 Budget and 2019-2022 Financial Plan
Department Chief Financial Officer
Department Head Name Robert E. Foran
Department Head Signature 
Project Manager/Division Head David E. Keller 

Date December 10, 2018
Vendor Name
Contract Number
Contract Manager Name
Table of Contents Ref #

Board Action					
Order	To	Date	Approval	Info	Other
1	Finance Comm.	12/10			
2	Board	12/12			

Internal Approvals			
Order	Approval	Order	Approval
1	Legal 		
2	Chief of Staff 		
3	Managing Director 		

Purpose:

The Board is required to adopt a balanced budget. The purpose of this staff summary is to secure MTA Board (i) adoption of the accompanying **2019 Final Proposed Budget and the Four-Year Financial Plan 2019-2022 (“November Plan” or “Plan”)**, which includes approving the 2018 November Forecast and Plan Adjustments (items below the baseline), and (ii) authorization of Budget and Plan adjustments, including MTA efficiency targets and policy actions, as set forth below in this Staff Summary.

Discussion:

This document summarizes **the November Plan** presented to the Board for information purposes at the November Board meeting, which projects ending cash balances of \$64 million in 2018 and \$18 million in 2019, with projected cash deficits of \$510 million in 2020, \$816 million in 2021 and \$991 million in 2022 (see attachment A). Since 2010, MTA financial plans – which are developed in a disciplined, consistent, and transparent process – have included the impact of our continuous pursuit of operational efficiencies and recurring cost reductions and containments which are used to minimize the amount of revenues needed from biennial fare and toll increases and governmental subsidies, and provide funding for the capital program and enhanced maintenance. The Plans have added service when sustainable while also addressing long-term costs such as pensions, health care, paratransit, and debt service previously considered “uncontrollable.”

The November Plan captures the major assumptions that were first identified in the July Plan. It is updated to reflect stakeholder input and the impact of new developments and risks. It includes a revised current year forecast and finalization of the proposed budget for the upcoming year along with projections for the three out-years.

MTA’s finances are structurally imbalanced, with expenses surpassing revenues. Budgets for 2017 and 2018 – and now for 2019 as well – have been balanced with “one-shot” actions. Over the past year and a half – since the 2017 July Plan – projected MTA revenues have declined significantly over the Plan period, with fare and toll revenues down \$1,027 million, dedicated taxes down \$586 million and other operating revenue down \$160 million.

In terms of expenses, the MTA has continued its historic cost-cutting efforts, and by the end of 2018 \$2 billion in annually recurring cost reductions and containments will be achieved, with an additional \$348 million in recurring savings targeted by the end of 2022. However, it has become more difficult to achieve savings targets. Additionally, and as discussed below in further detail, the November Plan maintains major investments from prior

plans to address maintenance and operational requirements, including maintenance of Subway Action Plan investments funded from Phase 1 of congestion pricing through for-hire vehicle fees.

Out-year deficits have increased significantly since the July Plan. The MTA requires new sources of sustainable recurring revenue for operations and capital, and without additional recurring revenue in the near-term, options to close these deficits and achieve balanced budgets will be service reductions, reductions in force, and/or additional fare and toll increases.

The **July Plan** was based on three key inter-related elements: (i) fare and toll price increases that net 4% in both 2019 and 2021; (ii) increasing the annually recurring cost reduction and containment targets by \$130 million beginning in 2019 that will increase the level of annual savings to \$2.4 billion per year by 2022; and (iii) additional investments of \$1.5 billion to improve Agency operations, including targeted investments made to address Agency-specific concerns in a more comprehensive manner through the Subway Action Plan, the Bus Plan, LIRR Forward and MNR Way Ahead. The July Plan also included several “one-shot” actions to achieve balance in 2018 and 2019: half of the 2018 General Reserve –\$80 Million – was drawn down; and, additional non-recurring savings of \$50 million for 2018 and \$100 million for 2019 were targeted. The 2018 July Plan projected break-even cash balances through 2019 with deficits of \$262 million in 2020, \$424 million in 2021 and \$634 million in 2022.

Changes from the July Plan

There have been revenue and expense re-estimates and other changes since the July Plan:

Changes and re-estimates improving financial results over the Plan period (2018-2022):

- Lower debt service costs (\$194 million)
- Lower energy costs (\$101 million)
- Higher real estate subsidy projections (\$65 million)
- Higher toll revenue projections (\$46 million)

Changes and re-estimates worsening financial results over the Plan period (2018-2022):

- Lower passenger revenue projections (\$485 million)
- Higher paratransit service contracts (\$321 million)
- Higher workers compensation payments (\$125 million)
- Higher overtime expenses (\$100 million)

Over 95 percent of lower passenger revenue is at NYCT. Increased fare evasion, planned subway service changes to accommodate construction and maintenance/repair work, increased use of for-hire vehicle services, and increases in telecommuting and the use of e-commerce have continued to impact utilization/paid ridership.

In total, changes and re-estimates, including the above, are \$819 million unfavorable for the Plan period.

Highlights of the November Plan

The November Plan follows an approach similar to those reflected in earlier plans:

Hold projected fare/toll increases to 4% in 2019 and 2021. The Plan continues to project net 4% biennial fare/toll increases (the equivalent of 2% per year), which is lower than the projected two-year inflation rates of 5.3% and 4.7% in 2019 and 2021, respectively. Consistent with recent Plans, a March 1st implementation is assumed for both the 2019 and 2021 increases. The annualized yield of these increases is projected to be \$316 million and \$329 million, respectively.

Achieve annually recurring savings targets. The February Plan required Agencies to identify annually recurring savings of \$214 million beginning in 2018, with larger targets remaining for the following years. In the July Plan, remaining targets from the February Plan were \$25 million in 2018, \$99 million in 2019, \$175 million in 2020 and \$206 million for 2021. The July Plan maintained these remaining targets, and included additional “one-shot” targets of \$50 million in 2018 and \$100 million in 2019, as well as an additional recurring savings target of \$130 million a year beginning in 2019. At the time, it was acknowledged that while these aggressive targets would be harder to achieve, the MTA was committed to meeting them. Since the February Plan, nearly \$1.9 billion in recurring savings have been identified over the Plan Period. The November Plan maintains the commitment to fully identify the savings goals targeted in the February and July Plans, but does not layer on any additional savings targets. We have steadily increased our targets and have consistently achieved our goals; through 2018, the MTA has implemented initiatives with annualized savings of \$2.0 billion, and these programs will result in annual savings of almost \$2.4 billion by 2022.

Maintains prior plan investments. The Plan maintains major investments for the Long Island Rail Road “Forward” plan, the “Bus Plans” at New York City Transit and MTA Bus, and the Metro-North Railroad “Way Ahead” plan. Also included is maintenance of the Subway Action Plan, which will be funded from Phase 1 of congestion pricing, using fees from for-hire vehicle trips.

Additional maintenance and operations investments. Another \$216 million over the Plan period will be invested in additional maintenance and operating needs, including:

- At NYCT, replacing all HVAC refrigerant to meet new environmental regulations; overhaul HVAC and door systems on the R142 fleet; and conduct scheduled maintenance system upgrades.
- At MNR, install roof services at Grand Central Terminal to ensure safe access to restricted areas and maintain ducts and other building systems in a state of good repair; update dry-water line systems at stations; augment resources to support diesel fleet maintenance; and continuation of subsidy for expanded bus service between Rockland County and the Hudson and Harlem Lines in Westchester County.
- At LIRR and MNR, increase support for weather-related operational coverage requirements.

Bus and Subway Guidelines. Bus and Subway service guidelines, which have been reviewed and approved by the MTA Board, are used to maintain an appropriate level of service based upon actual ridership on a route. The guidelines provided an objective standard of maximum loads for different times of day, and are intended to minimize the occurrences when buses or trains are either overcrowded or underutilized. During years of ridership growth, these service guidelines were the basis for increased service where it was warranted, but over the past several years as ridership has declined, guideline-based service reductions had been deferred. With ridership levels not rebounding, NYCT is proposing service guideline adjustments beginning in 2020 that result in savings of \$41 million annually, with reductions of \$10 million for subway service and \$31 million for bus service.

Other MTA Actions

To balance the budget for the remainder of 2018 and for 2019, a number of “one-shot” actions are being taken. For each year of the Plan period, the MTA sets aside an amount approximating one percent of its annual budget in a General Reserve to cover revenue and subsidy shortfalls and unanticipated expenses. With half the year elapsed, the 2018 Mid-Year Forecast was balanced in part by using \$80 million of the \$160 million set aside in the 2018 General Reserve; in this Plan, the 2018 November Forecast is being balanced, in part, by using the remaining \$80 million of the 2018 General Reserve. Other actions during 2018 include:

- Reduced Committed to Capital (“PAYGO”) to offset Payroll Mobility Tax reductions (\$65 million)
- Freeze on filling non-essential vacancies (\$54 million)
- Other restrictions on non-essential spending, including travel, membership and non-revenue vehicle purchases (\$46 million)

- 2017 favorable year-end balance (\$27 million)
- Inventory drawdowns (\$7 million)

Additional “one-shot” actions to balance the 2019 budget include:

- Continuation of non-essential spending restrictions, including a freeze on the filling of non-essential vacancies (\$115 million)
- 2018 favorable year-end cash balance (\$64 million)
- Reduction of excess fuel hedge collateral (\$40 million)

The “Bottom Line”

The above noted changes result in a net improvement to MTA’s financial forecast for 2018 and 2019, although this is accomplished primarily with the savings from “one-shot” actions. Over the remainder of the Plan period, however, the projected deficits have increased. As detailed in the following chart, this Plan is balanced through 2019; however, the November Plan projects deficits of \$510 million, \$816 million and \$991 million for 2020 through 2022, respectively.

Imperatives and Challenges

Implementation Board Working Group Initiatives. In an effort to identify possible future initiatives to reduce capital costs and improve service and operational efficiencies, in December 2017 the MTA Chairman formed four working groups, including Board members and senior staff, to take a new and intense look at four key areas: Construction Cost Containment; Procurement Reform; Paratransit/Access-a-Ride; and, Station Accessibility. Working groups have been reporting back to the full MTA Board with findings and initiatives, among them:

Construction Cost Containment

- Empowering project leadership
- Streamlining change order process
- Accelerating payments to contractors
- Guaranteeing track outages
- Reducing bond performance from 100% to 50%
- Allowing partial payments for undisputed portions
- Allowing contractors to submit alternative forms of security to pay subcontractors and suppliers
- Moving to performance-based compensation – bonuses for success / penalties for poor performance
- Revising contracts and using an expedited process with a neutral third-party arbitrator to decide disputes
- Making contract and design specifications less prescriptive

Procurement Reform

- Reduce time to prepare biddable scopes of work by engaging pool of technical writers
- Streamline process to perform vendor background checks for significant adverse information on low bidders, all other proposed contract awardees and on certain subcontractors, and to obtain approval to award despite the existence of significant adverse information where necessary
- Reduce time to obtain approvals by implementing an electronic system to route and approve staff summaries
- Reduce time for procurement processes (perform vendor outreach, prepare contract documents, review scopes of work, answer questions from bidders, review bids, perform technical qualification hearings, prepare staff summaries, etc.)
- Reduce time to tabulate bids after opening
- Streamline legal review
- Streamline goal and utilization review

- Streamline insurance requirement determination and review
- Create dashboard to track, manage and achieve the reductions from task force initiatives

Paratransit/Access-A-Ride

- Partner with external providers to deliver driver training for new providers
- Roll out additional training program focused on customer service, with content regularly updated based on key issues raised in customer feedback
- Expand on-demand ride options through E-Hail as sustainable, including a range of vendor options
- Develop enhanced website with vehicle location (Primary and Broker) and trip booking capabilities
- Perform quarterly, cross-functional review of Access-A-Ride data across all departments to identify key issues (i.e., drivers with repeated moving violations and high numbers of customer complaints), and develop and implement actions plans with Primary vendors
- Develop My-AAR app in collaboration with Access-A-Ride community
- Increase frequency of Primary vehicle location updates from 2 minutes to 30 seconds
- Expedite award and implementation of new scheduling and AVL system
- Work with external partners for Access-A-Ride access to bus lanes
- Integrate Paratransit into contactless fare payments
- Benchmark Access-A-Ride applications at other Agencies and shorten/streamline
- Launch and improve public dashboard with Access-A-Ride metrics
- Provide regular updates at Committee and Board meetings

Station Accessibility

- Survey and conceptual design plans for remaining non-accessible subway stations
- Engineering review of elevator/escalator best practices
- Improved station signage and wayfinding
- Improved customer service and communications for customers with disabilities

We are committed to the implementation of the recommendations made by the working groups, and many of these initiatives are already being put into practice. As actions result in cost savings and efficiencies, they will be captured in future financial plans.

And the MTA is continuing to face a number of challenges:

Achieve increased cost reduction targets. Unidentified savings targets of \$123 million in 2019, \$58 million in 2020, \$82 million in 2021 and \$86 million in 2022 remain. We recognize the difficulty of achieving this savings, but we are committed to meeting these goals. If we do not achieve our targets, we will have an operating deficit in 2019, and out-year deficits will be larger. We must also remain focused on maintaining existing cost control efforts to avoid “backsliding”, as we cannot afford to give back any of the savings that we have worked so hard to achieve.

Implement biennial fare and toll increases that net to 4 percent. While we work diligently to control costs, the reality is that combined fares and tolls only cover approximately half of operating costs (“Farebox Operating Ratio”) and a little more than a third of total costs, including capital-related costs (“Farebox Recovery Ratio”). Moreover, many costs are dependent on pricing factors beyond our direct control (e.g., energy, health & welfare and pensions). If projected fare and toll increases are not implemented, our financial situation will quickly deteriorate as revenue will not be able to keep pace with inflation and other cost growth. There have also been suggestions that a one-year delay in the implementation of the proposed 2019 fare and toll increases could be accommodated by a one-time allocation of additional funds to the MTA. However, delaying the next biennial fare and toll increase to March 2020, and then resuming the biennial timeline to 2022, 2024, and so on, would result in a revenue reduction of approximately \$325 million every two years.

Increase investments to address reliability and service. Our challenge is to continue maintaining, improving and modernizing the operations of our aging infrastructure, including our 114-year old subway system. We need to find more efficient ways to improve our System, move our customers, and enhance their experience.

Respond to developing economic environment. The finances of the MTA are highly influenced by economic factors. Passenger and toll revenues, dedicated taxes and subsidies (including real estate transaction revenue), debt service, pensions and energy costs are all impacted by the health of the economy. If the economic assumptions reflected in the Plan are not realized, the November Plan projected results could be adversely affected.

Secure new sustainable funding for operations and capital. While the Plan is benefiting from years of aggressive cost-cutting, significant out-year deficits are still projected. In order to sustain operations and protect investments made to date and/or planned, the MTA will need a new source of recurring funding. If new funding is not secured, the MTA's options for achieving balanced budgets are service reductions, reductions in force, and/or additional fare and toll increases. If actions were limited to fare and toll increases, an additional 15% increase, on top of the 4% increases proposed for 2019 and 2021, would be required to address the deficits.

Recommendation:

It is recommended that the Board:

- Adopt the 2019 Final Proposed Budget and Four-Year Financial Plan 2019-2022 (November Plan), which includes approving the 2018 November Forecast and Plan Adjustments (items below the baseline). The approval of this Plan will supersede prior Board Plan approvals for this period. Note that the projected 2019 and 2021 fare/toll increase proposals will require separate Board actions in advance of those dates.
- Authorize staff, under the guidance and direction of the Chairman, Managing Director, and Chief Financial Officer or their designees to take actions to implement the policy actions set forth in the Plan.
- Authorize staff to draw down the unexpended 2018 general reserve (\$160 million). The July Plan assumed the drawdown of \$80 million; the remaining \$80 million will be used to help balance the 2018 budget.
- Authorize staff to reduce the amount of fuel hedge collateral by the amount in excess of required levels (\$40 million), which will help balance the 2019 budget.
- Authorize technical adjustments to MTA budgets and forecasts of a non-material nature in the February Plan.
- Authorize adjustment of MTA budgets and forecasts to reflect labor settlements approved from time to time by the Board.
- Authorize staff, under the guidance and direction of the Chairman, Managing Director, the Chief Financial Officer or their designees (including the MTA Treasurer), to take additional budget and cash management actions, as has been done in past budgets, to draw on the general reserve and/or make budget adjustments to respond to unexpected expenses or revenue/subsidy shortfalls, and other actions described below:

Advance of Bridges and Tunnels Operating Surplus

The Board is requested to authorize Bridges and Tunnels to advance to MTA and NYC Transit, to the extent funds are available, all or part of the estimated operating surplus for the year 2018.

Uses of MTA MRT-2 Corporate Account Monies

Unlike many other forms of intergovernmental aid, these subsidy monies, by statute, can be allocated at the Board's discretion. It is recommended that the Board authorize that these funds be used as set forth in the Plan, authorize staff to administer these funds in a manner consistent with the Plan, and to temporarily help stabilize cash-flow requirements. As in the past, the advance of funds to the MTA and its affiliates and subsidiaries to stabilize cash-flow requirements may be made, provided they are repaid prior to the end of the fiscal year in which made.

Uses of Payroll Mobility Tax (and Replacement Funds) and MTA Aid

Like the MRT-2 Corporate Account moneys, these subsidy monies, by statute, can be allocated at the Board's discretion. It is recommended that the Board authorize that the revenues from the PMT (and Replacement Funds) be released as needed: (i) for pledged revenues by MTA to secure and be applied to the payment of bonds to be issued in the future, to fund capital projects of MTA, its subsidiaries, and MTA New York City Transit and its subsidiary and (ii) to pay capital costs, including debt service of MTA, its subsidiaries, and MTA New York City Transit and its subsidiary. It is further recommended that the Board authorize that subject to the provisions of any such pledge, or in the event there is no such pledge, the PMT Revenues be used by MTA to pay for costs, including operating and capital costs of MTA, its subsidiaries and MTA New York City Transit and its subsidiary.

Further, it is recommended that the Board authorize that the revenues in the MTA Aid Trust Account (derived from four fees and taxes imposed in the Metropolitan Commuter Transportation District – a supplemental motor vehicle license fee, a supplemental motor vehicle registration fee, a tax on medallion taxicab rides, and a supplemental tax on passenger car rentals) be released as needed and used as pledged revenues by MTA or pledged to the Triborough Bridge and Tunnel Authority to secure debt of MTA Bridges and Tunnels. Further, subject to the provisions of such pledge, or in the event there is no such pledge, the Board authorizes the release of these funds to be used by MTA for the payment of operating and capital costs of the MTA and its subsidiaries, and New York City Transit, and its subsidiary.

Inter-Agency Loans

The Board is requested to authorize staff acting under Section 1266 (6-a) of the Public Authorities Law, to enter into inter-agency loan agreements among the MTA and its affiliates and subsidiaries. This authorization would allow the temporary movement of funds among agencies to meet cash flow requirements for operating or capital purposes resulting from a mismatch between the receipt of subsidies and other monies and cash flow needs. The statute requires that any such inter-agency loans be repaid no later than the end of the next succeeding calendar year.

Use of Stabilization Reserve: Provision for Prompt Payment of Contractual Obligations

In 1996, the Board approved the establishment of a Stabilization Reserve, to be held by the MTA Treasurer (the "Treasurer"), to stabilize MTA Agencies' cash flow requirements. The fund consists of two accounts, the MTA New York City Transit Account (the "Transit Account") and the MTA Commuter Railroad Account (the "Commuter Railroad Account"). The Board is requested to authorize the use of any balances in such accounts, plus any amounts authorized to be transferred to such accounts, to meet the cash flow requirements of MTA New York City Transit and the MTA Commuter Railroads and to authorize MTA New York City Transit to pay to the Treasurer for deposit in the Transit Account such amounts as it deems necessary to accomplish the purpose thereof, consistent with this Plan; and the Treasurer to pay into the Commuter Railroad Account, such amounts as are deemed necessary to accomplish the purpose thereof, consistent with this Plan. The Treasurer, upon request of MTA New York City Transit, shall pay to NYCT such amounts as are necessary to meet cash flow requirements of NYCT and shall transfer from the Commuter Railroad Account such amounts as are necessary to meet the cash flow requirements of MTA Commuter Railroads. The Treasurer shall also use such funds as from time to time may be necessary or convenient to timely make debt service payments on MTA bonds.

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
November Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Accrual Statement of Operations By Category
(\$ in millions)

	Actual 2017	November Forecast 2018	Final Proposed Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Non-Reimbursable						
Operating Revenues						
Farebox Revenue	\$6,172	\$6,153	\$6,122	\$6,144	\$6,134	\$6,144
Toll Revenue	1,912	1,967	1,984	1,990	1,998	1,998
Other Revenue	653	662	705	733	757	743
Capital and Other Reimbursements	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Revenues	\$8,737	\$8,782	\$8,810	\$8,867	\$8,889	\$8,886
Operating Expenses						
Labor:						
Payroll	\$5,021	\$5,212	\$5,392	\$5,529	\$5,645	\$5,776
Overtime	934	1,051	811	825	852	865
Health and Welfare	1,209	1,322	1,448	1,535	1,628	1,736
OPEB Current Payments	564	616	682	744	812	886
Pension	1,345	1,333	1,354	1,332	1,317	1,266
Other Fringe Benefits	792	880	857	896	943	968
Reimbursable Overhead	(492)	(494)	(457)	(424)	(407)	(396)
Total Labor Expenses	\$9,373	\$9,919	\$10,086	\$10,437	\$10,791	\$11,100
Non-Labor:						
Electric Power	\$430	\$475	\$451	\$464	\$483	\$540
Fuel	150	186	190	188	183	181
Insurance	(3)	11	17	24	31	38
Claims	526	376	379	387	391	395
Paratransit Service Contracts	393	452	483	501	518	548
Maintenance and Other Operating Contracts	695	780	899	836	884	872
Professional Services Contracts	507	578	555	485	479	490
Materials and Supplies	588	677	677	688	692	697
Other Business Expenses	217	225	231	225	240	242
Total Non-Labor Expenses	\$3,505	\$3,761	\$3,882	\$3,797	\$3,902	\$4,004
Other Expense Adjustments:						
Other	\$49	\$134	\$158	\$84	\$36	\$22
General Reserve	0	160	165	170	175	180
Total Other Expense Adjustments	\$49	\$294	\$323	\$254	\$211	\$202
Total Expenses Before Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$12,927	\$13,974	\$14,291	\$14,487	\$14,904	\$15,306
Depreciation	\$2,608	\$2,697	\$2,778	\$2,844	\$2,908	\$2,968
OPEB Liability Adjustment	1,567	1,809	1,910	2,014	2,125	2,246
GASB 68 Pension Expense Adjustment	(168)	(240)	(224)	(289)	(324)	(307)
Environmental Remediation	13	6	6	6	6	6
Total Expenses After Non-Cash Liability Adjs.	\$16,948	\$18,247	\$18,761	\$19,062	\$19,618	\$20,220
Conversion to Cash Basis: Non-Cash Liability Adj.	(\$4,021)	(\$4,273)	(\$4,469)	(\$4,575)	(\$4,714)	(\$4,913)
Debt Service (excludes Service Contract Bonds)	2,525	2,559	2,692	2,840	3,080	3,223
Total Expenses with Debt Service	\$15,452	\$16,534	\$16,983	\$17,328	\$17,983	\$18,529
Dedicated Taxes and State/Local Subsidies	\$6,416	\$7,254	\$7,249	\$7,370	\$7,576	\$7,807
Net Surplus/(Deficit) After Subsidies and Debt Service	(\$300)	(\$498)	(\$924)	(\$1,091)	(\$1,518)	(\$1,837)
Conversion to Cash Basis: GASB Account	\$0	\$0	\$0	(\$4)	\$0	\$0
Conversion to Cash Basis: All Other	174	282	365	155	(4)	88
Cash Balance Before Prior-Year Carryover	(\$126)	(\$216)	(\$560)	(\$940)	(\$1,523)	(\$1,749)
Adjustments	\$0	\$159	\$514	\$411	\$706	\$758
Prior Year Carryover Balance	248	121	64	18	0	0
Net Cash Balance	\$121	\$64	\$18	(\$510)	(\$816)	(\$991)

METROPOLITAN TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY
November Financial Plan 2019 - 2022
Plan Adjustments
(\$ in millions)


	Actual 2017	November Forecast 2018	Final Proposed Budget 2019	2020	2021	2022
Cash Balance Before Prior-Year Carryover	\$(126)	(\$216)	(\$560)	(\$940)	(\$1,523)	(\$1,749)
Fare and Toll Increases:						
<i>Fare and Toll Increase on 3/1/19 (4% Yield)</i>	\$0	\$0	\$269	\$316	\$316	\$317
<i>Fare and Toll Increase on 3/1/21 (4% Yield)</i>	0	0	0	0	280	329
<i>Subsidy Impact of Fare and Toll Increases</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>(7)</u>	<u>(9)</u>	<u>(16)</u>	<u>(18)</u>
Subtotal	\$0	\$0	\$262	\$308	\$580	\$627
MTA Efficiencies:						
<i>MTA Efficiencies</i>	\$0	\$0	\$123	\$58	\$82	\$86
<i>Service Guideline Adjustments</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>37</u>	<u>41</u>	<u>41</u>
Subtotal	\$0	\$0	\$123	\$95	\$122	\$126
Policy Actions:						
<i>Drawdown 50% 2018 General Reserve</i>	\$0	\$80	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<i>Drawdown Remaining 2018 General Reserve</i>	0	80	0	0	0	0
<i>Excess Fuel Hedge Collateral</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Subtotal	\$0	\$160	\$40	\$0	\$0	\$0
MTA Re-Estimates						
<i>MTA Re-estimates</i>	\$0	(\$1)	(\$12)	(\$2)	(\$2)	(\$2)
<i>Additional Savings Actions</i>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>101</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
Subtotal	\$0	(\$1)	\$89	\$9	\$4	\$4
TOTAL ADJUSTMENTS	\$0	\$159	\$514	\$411	\$706	\$758
<i>Prior Year Carryover Balance</i>	\$248	\$121	\$64	\$18	\$0	\$0
Net Cash Surplus/(Deficit)	\$121	\$64	\$18	(\$510)	(\$816)	(\$991)

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

**Certification of the Managing Director
of the Metropolitan Transportation Authority
in accordance with Section 202.3(l) of the
State Comptroller's Regulations**

I, Veronique Hakim, Managing Director of the Metropolitan Transportation Authority (“MTA”) hereby certify, to the best of my knowledge and belief after reasonable inquiry, including certifications from senior management at the MTA agencies, that the attached budget and financial plan is based on reasonable assumptions and methods of estimation and that the requirements of Section 202.3 and 202.4 of the Regulations referenced above have been satisfied.

Metropolitan Transportation Authority

By: 
Veronique Hakim
Managing Director

Dated: February 11, 2019

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

VIII. Other

The MTA Budget Process

MTA budgeting is a rigorous and thorough on-going process and culminates with the passage of the Budget in December. In the course of a year, MTA prepares a February, July and November Financial Plan, and Adoption Materials in December. In addition to the existing year, each Plan requires Agencies to prepare four-year projections which include the upcoming and three following calendar years.

Both the July and November Financial Plans are divided into two distinct volumes:

- Volume I summarizes the complete financial plan, including the baseline as well as policy items and other “below-the-line” items;
- Volume II includes detailed Agency information supporting baseline revenue, expense, cash and headcount projections. Also included is detailed information supporting actions taken to increase savings as well as individual Agency deficit reduction programs.

July Plan

The July Financial Plan provides the opportunity for the MTA to present a revised forecast of the current year’s finances, a preliminary presentation of the following year’s proposed budget, and a three year re-forecast of out-year finances. This Plan may include a series of gap closing proposals necessary to maintain a balanced budget and actions requiring public hearings. The Mid-Year Forecast becomes the basis on which monthly results are compared for the remainder of the year.

November Plan

After stakeholders weigh in and the impact of new developments and risks are quantified, a November Plan is prepared, which is an update to the July Financial Plan. The November Plan includes a revised current year and finalization of the proposed budget for the upcoming year and projections for the three out-years.

December Adopted Budget

In December, the November Plan is updated to capture further developments, risks and actions that are necessary to ensure budget balance and is presented to the MTA Board for review and approval.

February Plan

Finally, certain below-the-line policy issues included in the December Adopted Budget are moved into the baseline and technical adjustments are made. This results in what is called the February Plan. The Adopted Budget is allocated over the 12 month period and becomes the basis on which monthly results are compared.

[THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]